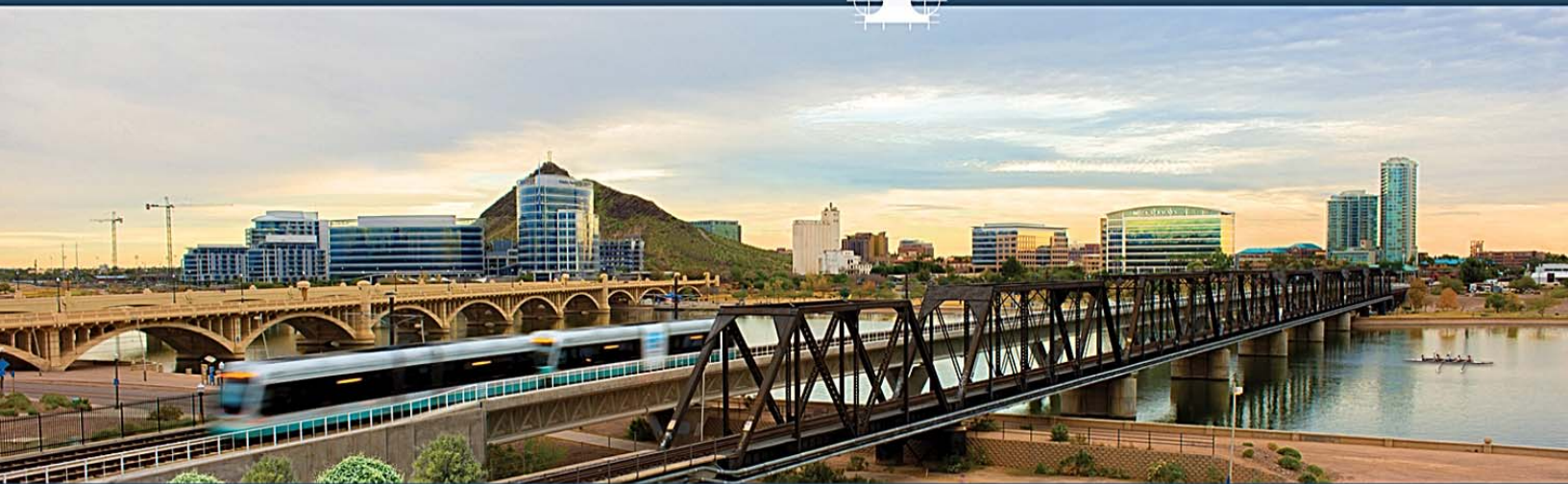


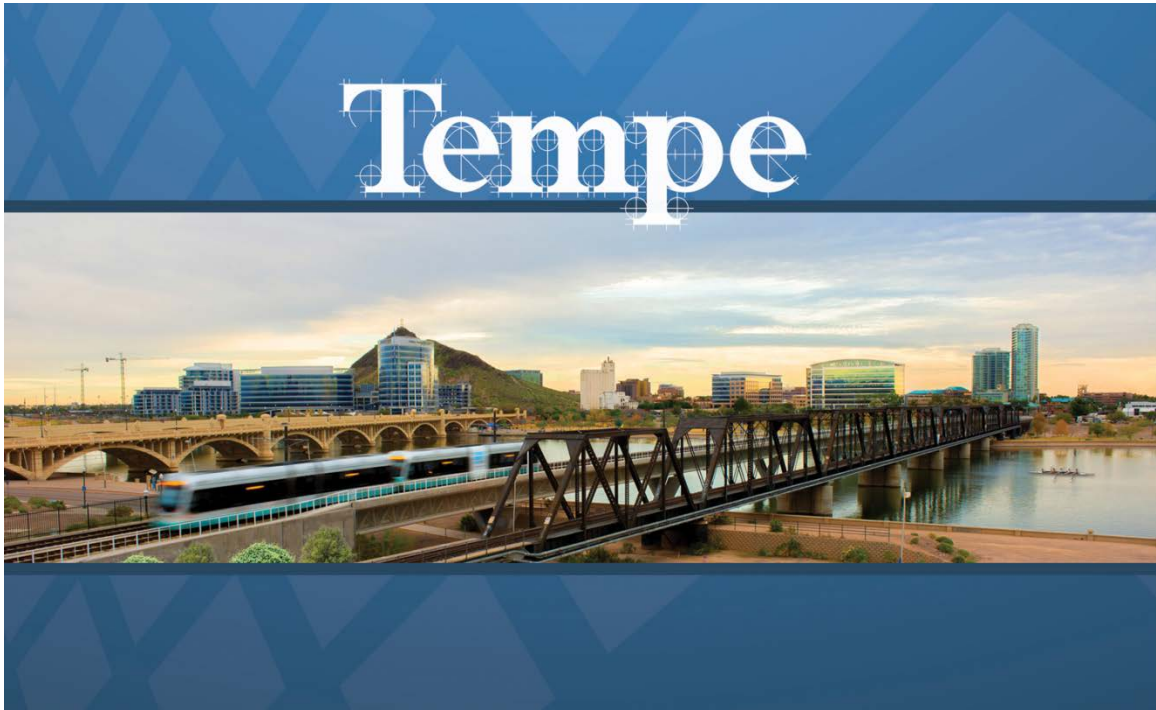
# Tempe



Comprehensive Annual Financial Report  
for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2016



**City of Tempe, Arizona**  
**Comprehensive Annual Financial Report**  
For the Fiscal Year Ended  
June 30, 2016



**City Council:**

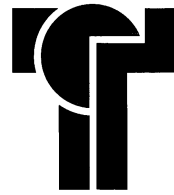
Mark Mitchell, Mayor  
Corey Woods, Vice Mayor  
Robin Arredondo-Savage  
Kolby Granville  
Lauren Kuby  
Joel Navarro  
David Schapira

**Administrative Staff:**

Andrew Ching, City Manager

**Presented by:**

Kenneth Jones, Deputy City Manager - Chief Financial Officer  
Renie Broderick, Internal Services Director  
Jerry Hart, CPA, Deputy Internal Services Director - Finance  
Karen Huffman, CPA, Controller



# Comprehensive Annual Financial Report

For Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2016

City of Tempe, Arizona

## TABLE OF CONTENTS

### INTRODUCTORY SECTION

Letter of Transmittal	7
Certificate of Achievement for Excellence in Financial Reporting	12
List of Principal Officials	13
City Organizational Chart	14

### FINANCIAL SECTION

Independent Auditor's Report	15
Management's Discussion and Analysis (required supplementary information)	17

#### **Basic Financial Statements:**

##### **Government-wide Financial Statements:**

Statement of Net Position	35
Statement of Activities	36

##### **Fund Financial Statements:**

Balance Sheet - Governmental Funds	38
Reconciliation of the Balance Sheet to the Statement of Net Position	40
Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances - Governmental Funds	42
Reconciliation of the Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance to the Statement of Activities	44
Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance - Budget to Actual - General Fund	45
Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance - Budget to Actual - Transit Special Revenue Fund	46
Statement of Net Position - Proprietary Funds	48
Statement of Revenues, Expenses and Changes in Net Position - Proprietary Funds	50
Statement of Cash Flows - Proprietary Funds	51
Statement of Net Position - Fiduciary Fund	52
Statement of Changes in Net Position - Fiduciary Fund	52

<b>Notes to the Financial Statements</b>	<b>53</b>
--	-----------

#### **Required Supplementary Information:**

##### **Schedules of Required Supplementary Information**

Schedule of Contributions- All Pension Plans	115
Schedule of the Proportionate Share of the Net Pension Liability – ASRS	116
Schedule of Changes in the Net Pension Liability and Related Ratios - PSPRS: Police	117
Schedule of Changes in the Net Pension Liability and Related Ratios - PSPRS: Fire	118
Schedule of Funding Progress- PSPRS: Other Post Employment Benefits	119

<b>Notes to Required Supplementary Information</b>	<b>120</b>
--	------------

# Comprehensive Annual Financial Report

For Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2016

City of Tempe, Arizona

## FINANCIAL SECTION (continued)

### Combining Fund Financial Statements:

#### Non-major Governmental Funds:

Combining Balance Sheet	124
Combining Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances	128

#### Internal Service Funds:

Combining Statement of Net Position	133
Combining Statement of Revenues, Expenses and Changes in Net Position	134
Combining Statement of Cash Flows	135

### Other Supplementary Information:

#### Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance - Budget to Actual:

General, Debt Service, Special Revenue, Capital Projects and Enterprise Fund Types	137
General Obligation Debt Service Fund	138
Special Assessment Debt Service Fund	139
Performing Arts Fund	140
Highway User Revenue Fund	141
Community Development Fund	142
Housing Assistance Fund	143
Housing Trust Fund	144
Donations and Court Awards Fund	145
Grants Fund	146
Community Facilities District Fund	147
Transit Capital Projects Fund	148
Streets Capital Projects Fund	149
Police Capital Projects Fund	150
Fire Capital Projects Fund	151
Storm Sewers Capital Projects Fund	152
Parks Capital Projects Fund	153
Rio Salado Capital Projects Fund	154
Community Development Capital Projects Fund	155
Signals Capital Projects Fund	156
Community Facilities District Capital Projects Fund	157
Water and Wastewater Fund	158
Solid Waste Fund	159
Golf Fund	160

## STATISTICAL SECTION

### Financial Trends

Net Position by Component - Last Ten Fiscal Years (accrual basis of accounting)	S-1	163
Changes in Net Position - Last Ten Fiscal Years (accrual basis of accounting)	S-2	164
Fund Balances, Governmental Funds - Last Ten Fiscal Years (modified accrual basis of accounting)	S-3	167
Changes in Fund Balance, Governmental Funds - Last Ten Fiscal Years (modified accrual basis of accounting)	S-4	168

# Comprehensive Annual Financial Report

For Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2016

City of Tempe, Arizona

## STATISTICAL SECTION (continued)

### Revenue Capacity

Taxable Sales and Percentage of Taxable Sales by Category		
- Last Ten Fiscal Years (cash basis)	S-5	170
Direct and Overlapping Sales Tax Rates - Last Ten Fiscal Years	S-6	171
General Property Tax Information	S-7	172
Primary and Secondary Assessed Value and Estimated Actual Value of Taxable Property - Last Ten Fiscal Years	S-8	173
Property Tax Rates - All Direct and Overlapping Governments		
- Last Ten Fiscal Years	S-9	174
Property Tax Levies - All Direct and Overlapping Governments		
- Last Ten Fiscal Years	S-10	175
Property Tax Levies and Collections - Last Ten Fiscal Years	S-11	176
Principal Tax Payers, Property Tax - Current Year and Nine Years Prior	S-12	177
Principal Tax Payers, Sales and Use Tax - Current Year and Nine Years Prior	S-13	178

### Debt Capacity

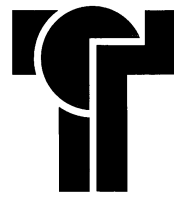
Excise Tax Collections - Last Ten Fiscal Years	S-14	179
Ratios of Net General Bonded Debt Outstanding - Last Ten Fiscal Years	S-15	180
Ratios of Outstanding Debt by Type - Last Ten Fiscal Years	S-16	181
Direct and Overlapping Governmental Activities Debt- Property Tax Supported	S-17	182
Total Direct and Overlapping Governmental Activities Debt	S-18	183
Legal Debt Margin Information - Last Ten Fiscal Years	S-19	184
Remaining General Obligation Bond Authorizations	S-20	185
Pledged-Revenue Coverage - Last Ten Fiscal Years	S-21	186
Pledged Revenue, Projected Debt Service and Estimated Coverage	S-22	187
- Excise Tax Obligation (Excluding Transit Excise Tax Obligations)		
Pledged Revenue, Projected Debt Service and Estimated Coverage		
- Transit Excise Tax Obligations	S-23	188

### Demographic and Economic Information

Demographic and Economic Statistics - Last Ten Fiscal Years	S-24	189
Principal Employers - Current Fiscal Year and Nine Years Prior	S-25	190

### Operating Information

Full-Time Equivalent City Government Employees by Function		
- Last Ten Fiscal Years	S-26	191
Operating Indicators by Function/Program - Last Ten Fiscal Years	S-27	192
Capital Asset Statistics by Function/Program - Last Ten Fiscal Years	S-28	193



# Introductory Section

This section provides general information on the government's structure and information useful in assessing the City's financial condition.



December 9, 2016

To the Honorable Mayor, Members of the City Council and Citizens of the City of Tempe, Arizona:

The Comprehensive Annual Financial Report, including the Independent Auditor's Report, for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2016 is submitted in accordance with Article V of the City Charter for your review. Responsibility for the accuracy and completeness of the presented data, including all disclosures, rests with management. To the best of our knowledge and belief, this report is accurate in all material respects and is presented in a manner designed to fairly set forth the financial position and results of operations of the City. All disclosures necessary to enable the reader to gain an understanding of the City's financial activities have been included.

This Comprehensive Annual Financial Report [REDACTED] represents management's report to its governing body, constituents, legislative and oversight bodies, investors and creditors. Copies of this report will be sent to elected officials, City management personnel, bond rating agencies, nationally recognized municipal securities information repositories and other agencies that have expressed an interest in Tempe's financial condition. Copies of this financial report will also be placed in the City library and on the City's web site at <http://www.tempe.gov/accounting/> for use by the general public.

Management is responsible for establishing and maintaining an internal control structure designed to ensure that the assets of the City are protected from loss, theft, or misuse and that adequate accounting data are compiled to allow for the preparation of the basic financial statements in conformity with generally accepted accounting principles (GAAP). The internal control structure is designed to provide reasonable, but not absolute, assurance that these objectives are met. The concept of reasonable assurance recognizes that the cost of a control should not exceed the benefits likely to be derived and the valuation of costs and benefits requires estimates and judgments by management.

The accounting firm of Heinfeld, Meech & Co., P.C., an independent certified public accounting firm, performed the City's annual financial statement audit. The auditor's unmodified "clean" Independent Auditor's Report on the financial statements is included in the financial section of this report. The City's independent auditors also perform the Single Audit of the City's federal grant programs. The Single Audit Reporting Package is issued separately from this financial report and is available upon request.

Generally Accepted Accounting Principles (GAAP) require that management provide a narrative introduction, overview and analysis to accompany the basic financial statements in the form of Management's Discussion and Analysis (MD&A). This letter of transmittal is designed to complement the MD&A and should be read in conjunction with it. The MD&A can be found immediately following the Independent Auditors' Report.

## CITY OF TEMPE PROFILE

**History** - Tempe's history dates back to 1867 when Mr. Charles T. Hayden, father of former U.S. Senator Carl Hayden, constructed a cable ferry on the then uncontrollable waters of the Salt River. In 1871, Mr. Hayden and four others organized the Hayden Milling operations and related agricultural enterprises. Soon after, the Town of Hayden's Ferry was founded. The name of the town was changed from Hayden's Ferry to Tempe in 1880 and was incorporated in 1894.

**Current Profile** - The boundaries of Tempe encompass an area approximately 40.1 square miles with an estimated population of 173,000 residents. Tempe offers more than 330 days of sunshine each year with rainfall amounts of approximately 7 inches a year. The City is located in Maricopa County, Arizona and is bordered by the cities of Phoenix, Scottsdale, Mesa, Chandler and the Town of Guadalupe. Tempe is surrounded by five major freeways and is only minutes away from Phoenix Sky Harbor International Airport, making it the most accessible City in the metropolitan Phoenix area.

**Government and Organization** - On October 19, 1964, the electors in accordance with Arizona State Law ratified a Home Rule City Charter. The City operates under a Council-Manager form of government. The Mayor is elected for four years and six Councilmembers are elected at large on a non-partisan ballot for staggered four-year terms. The City Council appoints the City Manager who has full responsibility for carrying out Council policies and administering City operations. The City provides services as authorized by its charter including: public safety (police, fire, building inspection), highways and streets, public transit, sanitation, water and wastewater, cultural-recreational, community development and general administration. The Rio Salado Community Facilities District is a separate component unit of the City and facilitates the development around Tempe Town Lake.

**Budgetary Controls** - The City maintains budgetary controls that are designed to ensure compliance with budgetary and legal provisions embodied in the annually appropriated operating and capital project budgets approved by the City Council. Activities of the General Fund, Special Revenue Funds, General Obligation Debt Service Fund, Special Assessments Debt Service Fund, and Proprietary Funds are included in the annually appropriated operating budget. Project-length budgets are developed for capital projects and appropriated annually in the Capital Projects Funds. The level of budgetary control (that is, the level at which expenditures cannot legally exceed the appropriated amount) is at the city-wide level consisting of the total operating budget and the total capital projects budget, as adopted by the City Council. However, for budget administrative purposes, the City maintains budgeting controls at department appropriation levels. In addition to maintaining budgetary control via a formal appropriation, the City maintains an encumbrance accounting system. Encumbrances are made against appropriations upon the issuance of a purchase order. As part of the annual budgeting process, encumbrances outstanding at each fiscal year end are re-appropriated through City Council action in order to be included in the adopted budget of the following year.

## LOCAL ECONOMY

The City's overall financial condition is strong and stable and current financial policies have provided opportunities for continued investment in programs and services that make Tempe great. The City has experienced steady revenue growth over the past few years and our five-year forecast for revenues remains positive, anticipating moderate growth in taxable sales at both the local and state level. Incredibly strong recent development activity is expected to taper-off, but the impact on revenue should not overshadow continued growth in other segments of the local economy. Growth of taxable sales in Tempe's hotel industry remains strong. Increases in other local taxes should provide for a stable local tax revenue stream for the remainder of the current fiscal year and into fiscal year 2017-18, with moderate growth projected in the subsequent years. Additionally, the existence of Arizona State University's main campus (one of the nation's largest collegiate institutions) in Tempe continues to provide a stabilizing economic presence in the City.

During fiscal year ended June 30, 2016, the City continued to experience improvement in the three major categories of revenue including sales taxes and property taxes as indicated below:

### Sales Tax

Growth continued in the local sales tax base across many categories including retail, rentals, restaurants and hotel/motels. Total taxable sales increased by 3.4%. Retail taxable sales (comprising 50% of total taxable

sales) grew by 4.6%. General Fund sales tax revenues increased by \$2.9 million (or 3.0%) to \$97.1 million. Sales tax revenue represented 49% of total General Fund revenues for the year.

#### State-Shared Revenue

State-shared sales tax revenue increased by \$0.6 million (or 4%) to \$15.4 million compared to the prior year, reflecting increased taxable sales throughout the state and minimal impact of the U.S. Census. The 2010 Census counts are used in the distribution formula for state-shared revenues. As the City's proportionate share of total state population continues to decline over time due to its landlocked status, the percentage of state-shared revenues allocated to the City also declines. The City experienced a slight decrease in state-shared income tax of \$0.1 million (or 0.5%). State shared income tax received during the fiscal year (\$19.5 million) is from actual collections by the State for fiscal year 2013-14. Auto lieu tax (\$6.6 million) increased by \$0.4 million (or 6.9%) compared to the prior year, reflective of continuing strong auto sales. These state-shared revenues combined represented about 21.0% of General Fund revenue for the year.

#### Property Tax

Property tax revenues grew by \$0.9 million (or 5%) to \$18 million and by \$0.8 million (or 3%) to \$25.2 million over the prior year in the General Fund and General Obligation Debt Service Fund, respectively. Again, the modest increases are reflective of the property tax revenue stabilization policy recently implemented by the City to mitigate the impact of the decline in property valuation due to the recession. This stabilization has ensured the City's ability to service currently outstanding debt and maintain basic infrastructure. Property tax comprised approximately 9.0% of General Fund revenues for the year.

Though the economy has continued to provide the City with financial challenges, we expect conditions to continue improving over the long-term. Through sound management of resources and continued focus on long-range financial planning, the City will continue to adapt to changing conditions and set a strong foundation for the future.

### **LONG-TERM FINANCIAL PLANNING**

The City prepares a five-year, comprehensive long-range financial forecast for each of its major operating funds in the fall and spring of each fiscal year. In addition, the city annually updates the debt management plan. These forecasts are critical to identifying and establishing the budgetary parameters that guide management and policy makers in the budget allocation process.

The latest forecast projects growth in the sales tax, state shared, and property tax revenues. This is due to continued recovery in both the local and state economies. However, Tempe's economy continues to outperform the forecasts for state and regional growth. We are projecting that Tempe's retail and development activity will continue to outperform our surrounding cities for the near term. Overall, our five-year forecast for local revenues is better than our spring projections.

An economic downturn is inevitable at some point in our cyclical economy. We do not assume an economic downturn in the latest forecast but we do project healthy fund balances to overcome moderate recessionary trends.

### **CITY COUNCIL STRATEGIC PRIORITIES**

The City Council continued the development of its' strategic priorities for Tempe. The resulting five priorities provide the framework to align our top strategic priorities through city staff in creating goals that support the City Council's vision and achieve operational and sustainable accountability. This means continually finding ways to transform our strategic priorities into strategies that guide the development of the budget, allocation of resources and citywide departmental performance goals in getting the most important things accomplished. The following represent the priorities:

1. Ensure safe and secure community
2. Develop and maintain strong community connection
3. Enhance quality of life for all Tempe residents and workers
4. Implement sustainable growth and development strategies

## 5. Maintain long-term financial stability and vitality

The overarching intention is to delineate long-range goals, formulate a cohesive strategy for each of the defined areas and develop departmental action plans to advance the City toward those strategic goals.

During the year, the City Council reinforced their commitment to strategic planning with the creation of an Office of Strategic Management and Diversity. The office is responsible for the advancement of a high-performing, customer oriented City organization that can achieve strategic priorities and increase the organization's overall effectiveness to make a positive and lasting impact.

### **MAJOR INITIATIVES**

Construction of the replacement Tempe Town Lake downstream dam was completed during the fiscal year. The original dam, consisting of four rubber bladders constructed over 10 years ago, experienced a rupture in one of the bladders in July of 2010. All four bladders were replaced under an agreement with the manufacturer that required the dam to be replaced by December 31, 2015. The new structure features steel-hinged crest gates. Replacement of the dam was critical to continuing economic development of the area around the lake. More than 2.4 million people spend time at Town Lake each year and more than 40 special events happen there annually, including Ironman Arizona, the Fantasy of Lights Boat Parade and the state's largest Independence Day celebration. It is the second most visited place in Arizona, surpassed only by the Grand Canyon. The economic impact of Tempe Town Lake since its creation is estimated at \$1.5 billion.

The City is currently planning for the expansion of Orbit, its neighborhood circulator service. Orbit is a free-fare service that uses small buses to serve residential areas and connect them to local destinations such as shopping areas, other neighborhoods, major bus routes, light rail, parks, schools and multi-generational centers. There currently are five Orbit routes: Mercury, Venus, Earth, Mars and Jupiter. A sixth route, Saturn, will be the first to provide service to south Tempe with operations anticipated to begin in October 2017.

Tempe's streetcar project continued to advance during the year. Competitive procurements for streetcar vehicles and design, construction and artist contractors are underway. Final design is expected in 2017 with construction beginning as early as late 2017. Community outreach will continue throughout each phase, including business outreach and programming. Following a three-year study that evaluated high-capacity transit improvements, a streetcar project in the Mill Avenue corridor was adopted locally and regionally into the Regional Transportation Plan in 2010. In June 2014, the Tempe City Council supported a route recommendation for a three-mile Tempe Streetcar route on Rio Salado Parkway from the Marina Heights development west to Mill Avenue, downtown loop on Mill and Ash avenues and south to Apache Boulevard, then east to Dorsey Lane. In spring 2015, the Tempe City Council approved the recommended stop locations, which was also approved by the Valley Metro Rail Board and the Maricopa Association of Governments.

On February 9, 2016, planning for the Valley's first streetcar reached a significant funding milestone. Tempe Streetcar is included in President Obama's budget for Fiscal Year 2017, for \$75 million. The Tempe Streetcar project capital costs are estimated at \$186 million and will be funded using regional Proposition 400 funds, local funds, and federal grant dollars.

The State of Arizona enacted a new law during the spring 2013 legislative session mandating that the Department of Revenue (DOR) would be responsible for all privilege tax licensing, collection, and auditing in the state beginning January 1, 2015. As a result of extensive discussions between state agencies, cities and the League of Arizona Cities & Towns, the start date for administration of transaction privilege tax for the 18 self-collecting cities by the DOR is expected to occur January 1, 2017. DOR will be collecting and reporting by separate business location with detailed tax data including separately stated gross receipts by classification, and itemized deductions claimed. While the DOR currently performs these services for the majority of cities/towns in the state, approximately eighteen of the largest jurisdictions (including the cities of Phoenix, Tucson, Mesa, Scottsdale, Chandler, and Tempe) in the state provide these services directly to taxpayers located within their boundaries. The intent of the legislation is to streamline the tax reporting and remitting process for taxpayers throughout the state without any loss of revenue and tax data for each of the jurisdictions. Tempe is proactively reaching out to the community to provide education and assistance to guide taxpayers during this transition.

## AWARDS AND ACKNOWLEDGEMENTS

### Certificates of Achievement

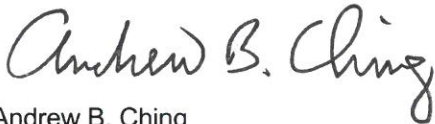
The Government Finance Officers Association of the United States and Canada ("GFOA") awarded a **Certificate of Achievement for Excellence in Financial Reporting** to the City for its comprehensive annual financial report for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2015. The Certificate of Achievement is a prestigious national award recognizing conformance with the highest standards in the preparation of state and local government financial reports. In order to be awarded a Certificate of Achievement, the City published an easily readable and efficiently organized comprehensive annual financial report, whose contents conform to program standards. This report satisfied both generally accepted accounting principles and applicable legal requirements. A Certificate of Achievement is valid for a period of one year only. The City has received a Certificate of Achievement for the last forty consecutive years (fiscal years 1975-76 through 2015-16). We believe our current report continues to conform to the Certificate of Achievement program requirements, and we are submitting it to the GFOA for award consideration.

In further demonstration of its' commitment to financial excellence, the City also received the GFOA's **Distin-guished Budget Presentation Award** for the fiscal year 2015-16 annual budget and the National Purchasing Institute's **Achievement of Excellence in Procurement Award** for 2016.


### Acknowledgment

The preparation of this report could not have been accomplished without the dedicated service of the entire staff of the Accounting Division and the competent service of our independent auditors. Credit also must be given to the Mayor and City Councilmembers for their continued support for maintaining the highest standards of professionalism in the management of the City of Tempe's finances. For all those involved, we express our sincerest appreciation.

Respectfully submitted,



Andrew B. Ching  
City Manager



Kenneth Jones  
Deputy City Manager/Chief Financial Officer



Government Finance Officers Association

**Certificate of  
Achievement  
for Excellence  
in Financial  
Reporting**

Presented to

**City of Tempe  
Arizona**

For its Comprehensive Annual  
Financial Report  
for the Fiscal Year Ended

**June 30, 2015**

Executive Director/CEO



For the Fiscal Year  
Ended June 30, 2016

## **City of Tempe, Arizona List of Principal Officials**

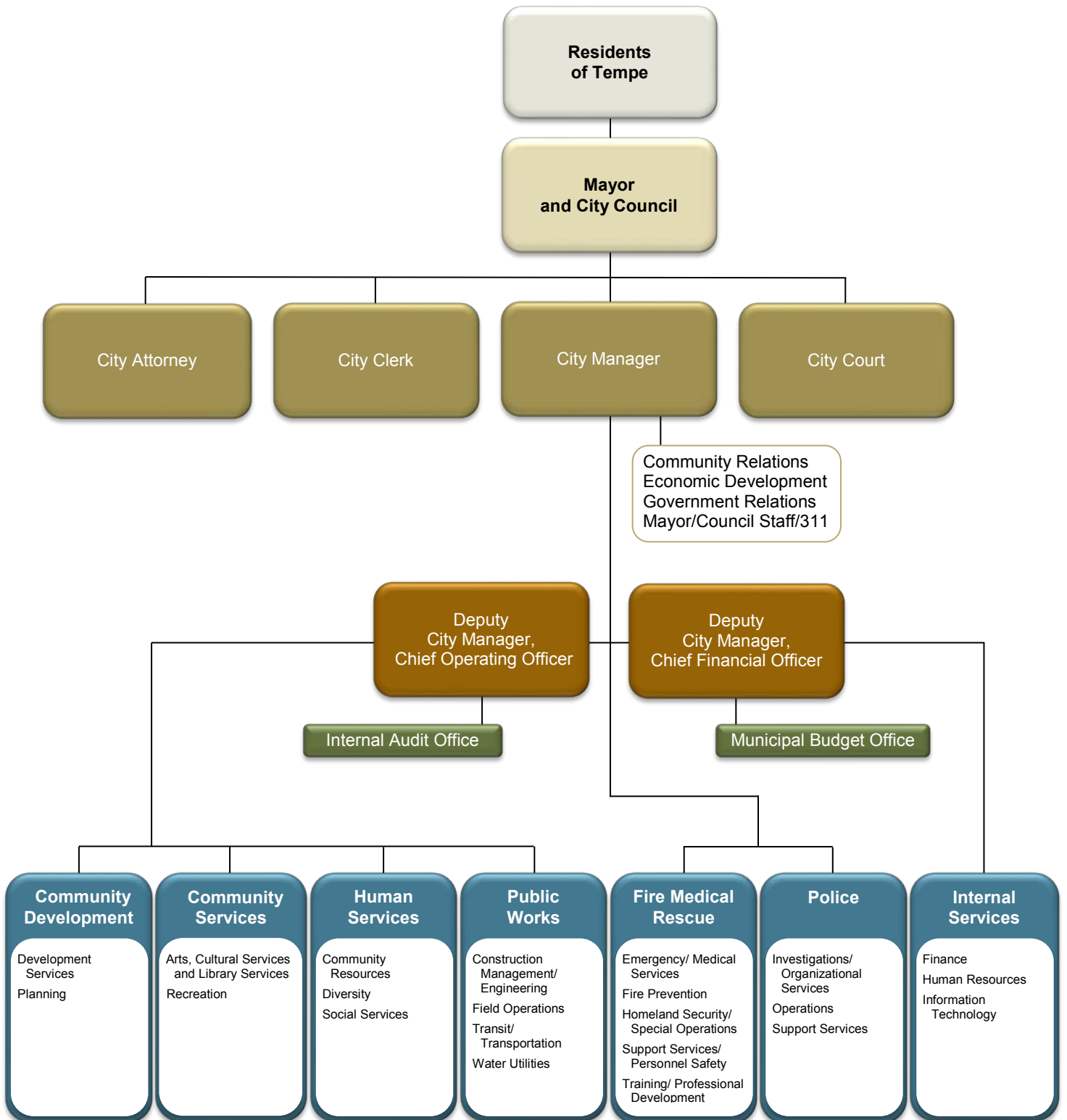
### **City Council**

Mark Mitchell, Mayor  
Corey Woods, Vice Mayor  
Robin Arredondo-Savage  
Kolby Granville  
Lauren Kuby  
Joel Navarro  
David Schapira

### **Administrative Staff**

Andrew Ching, City Manager  
Ken Jones, Deputy City Manager-Chief Financial Officer  
Steven Methvin, Deputy City Manager-Chief Operating Officer  
Sylvia Moir, Police  
Gregory Ruiz, Fire  
Shelley Hearn, Community Services  
Don Bessler, Public Works  
David Nakagawara, Community Development  
Naomi Farrell, Human Services  
MaryAnne Majestic, Municipal Court  
Judith R. Baumann, City Attorney  
Barbara Blue, Internal Audit Office  
Cecilia Velasco-Robles, Municipal Budget Office  
Brigitta Kuiper, City Clerk and Elections  
Renie Broderick, Internal Services

# City Organizational Chart





# Financial Section

This section contains the independent auditor's report, management's discussion and analysis, and basic financial statements. Also included are financial statements for individual funds and a component unit for which data is not provided separately in the basic financial statements, and other useful supplementary information.

## INDEPENDENT AUDITOR'S REPORT

The Honorable Mayor and Members of the City Council  
City of Tempe, Arizona

### **Report on the Financial Statements**

We have audited the accompanying financial statements of the governmental activities, the business-type activities, each major fund, and the aggregate remaining fund information of City of Tempe, Arizona (the City), as of and for the year ended June 30, 2016, and the related notes to the financial statements, which collectively comprise the City's basic financial statements as listed in the table of contents.

### ***Management's Responsibility for the Financial Statements***

Management is responsible for the preparation and fair presentation of these financial statements in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America; this includes the design, implementation, and maintenance of internal control relevant to the preparation and fair presentation of financial statements that are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error.

### ***Auditor's Responsibility***

Our responsibility is to express opinions on these financial statements based on our audit. We conducted our audit in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America and the standards applicable to financial audits contained in *Government Auditing Standards*, issued by the Comptroller General of the United States. Those standards require that we plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the financial statements are free from material misstatement.

An audit involves performing procedures to obtain audit evidence about the amounts and disclosures in the financial statements. The procedures selected depend on the auditor's judgment, including the assessment of the risks of material misstatement of the financial statements, whether due to fraud or error. In making those risk assessments, the auditor considers internal control relevant to the entity's preparation and fair presentation of the financial statements in order to design audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of the entity's internal control. Accordingly, we express no such opinion. An audit also includes evaluating the appropriateness of accounting policies used and the reasonableness of significant accounting estimates made by management, as well as evaluating the overall presentation of the financial statements.

We believe that the audit evidence we have obtained is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our audit opinions.

### ***Opinions***

In our opinion, the financial statements referred to above present fairly, in all material respects, the respective financial position of the governmental activities, the business-type activities, each major fund, and the aggregate remaining fund information of the City of Tempe, Arizona, as of June 30, 2016, and the respective changes in financial position and, where applicable, cash flows thereof and the respective budgetary comparisons for the General Fund and the Transit Special Revenue Fund for the year then ended in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America.

### ***Change in Accounting Principle***

As described in Note 1, the City implemented the provisions of the Governmental Accounting Standards Board (GASB) Statement No. 72, *Fair Value Measurement and Application*, for the year ended June 30, 2016, which represents a change in accounting principle. Our opinion is not modified with respect to this matter.

### ***Other Matters***

#### ***Required Supplementary Information***

Accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America require that the Management's Discussion and Analysis, net pension liability information, and schedules of funding progress for other post-employment benefits as listed in the table of contents, be presented to supplement the basic financial statements. Such information, although not a part of the basic financial statements, is required by the Governmental Accounting Standards Board, who considers it to be an essential part of financial reporting for placing the basic financial statements in an appropriate operational, economic, or historical context. We have applied certain limited procedures to the required supplementary information in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America, which consisted of inquiries of management about the methods of preparing the information and comparing the information for consistency with management's responses to our inquiries, the basic financial statements, and other knowledge we obtained during our audit of the basic financial statements. We do not express an opinion or provide any assurance on the information because the limited procedures do not provide us with sufficient evidence to express an opinion or provide any assurance.

#### ***Other Information***

Our audit was conducted for the purpose of forming opinions on the financial statements that collectively comprise the City's basic financial statements. The Introductory Section, Combining Fund Financial Statements, Other Supplementary Information, and Statistical Section are presented for purposes of additional analysis and are not a required part of the basic financial statements.

The Combining Fund Financial Statements and Other Supplementary Information are the responsibility of management and were derived from and relate directly to the underlying accounting and other records used to prepare the basic financial statements. Such information has been subjected to the auditing procedures applied in the audit of the basic financial statements and certain additional procedures, including comparing and reconciling such information directly to the underlying accounting and other records used to prepare the basic financial statements or to the basic financial statements themselves, and other additional procedures in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America. In our opinion, the Combining Fund Financial Statements and Other Supplementary Information is fairly stated in all material respects in relation to the basic financial statements as a whole.

The Introductory Section and Statistical Section have not been subjected to the auditing procedures applied in the audit of the basic financial statements and, accordingly, we do not express an opinion or provide any assurance on them.

### **Other Reporting Required by Government Auditing Standards**

In accordance with *Government Auditing Standards*, we have also issued our report dated December 9, 2016, on our consideration of City of Tempe, Arizona's internal control over financial reporting and on our tests of its compliance with certain provisions of laws, regulations, contracts, and grant agreements and other matters. The purpose of that report is to describe the scope of our testing of internal control over financial reporting and compliance and the results of that testing, and not to provide an opinion on the internal control over financial reporting or on compliance. That report is an integral part of an audit performed in accordance with *Government Auditing Standards* in considering City of Tempe, Arizona's internal control over financial reporting and compliance.

*Heinfeld, Meech & Co., P.C.*

Heinfeld, Meech & Co., P.C.  
Phoenix, Arizona  
December 9, 2016

## MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS

This section of the City of Tempe's (the City) *Comprehensive Annual Financial Report* presents a narrative overview and analysis of the financial activities of the City for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2016. Readers are encouraged to consider the information presented here in conjunction with additional information that has been furnished in the letter of transmittal.

### FINANCIAL HIGHLIGHTS

- The assets and deferred outflows of resources of the City exceeded its liabilities and deferred inflows of resources at the close of the most recent fiscal year by \$879.3 million (net position). Of this amount, \$143.6 million (unrestricted net position) may be used to meet the government's ongoing obligations to citizens and creditors.
- The City's total net position increased by \$4.6 million during the fiscal year compared to an decrease of \$7.2 million in the prior year. The governmental activities experienced a decrease in net position of \$2.4 million compared to a decrease of \$10.5 million in the prior year and the business-type activities experienced an increase of \$7.1 million compared to an increase of \$3.3 million in the prior year.
- For the fiscal year ended June 30, 2016, the City's governmental revenues overall increased by \$18.8 million. Even though there was a decrease in *charges for services* of \$3.3 million, this was offset by an increase of \$7.0 million in *operating grants and contributions*, \$4.7 million in *sales taxes*, \$1.9 million in *property taxes* as well as an increase of \$3.1 million in the *gain on sale of capital assets* category. Expenses increased by \$10.8 million. The increase in expenses was primarily in the area of the *Fire*, *Public Works* and the *Human Services* functions.
- At June 30, 2016, the City's governmental funds reported combined ending fund balances of \$207.1 million. Approximately 58.8% of this total amount (\$121.8 million) is for spending at the government's discretion (committed, assigned, or unassigned).
- At June 30, 2016, total fund balance for the General Fund was \$90.0 million, which represents an increase of \$6.4 million over the prior year's fund balance as revenues continued to exceed expenditures. Revenues increased by \$9.1 million, while related expenditures increased by \$9.3 million.
- At June 30, 2016, the City's enterprise funds reported combined total net position of \$239.9 million, and total unrestricted net position of \$170.4 million. \$176.1 million of the unrestricted net position was in the Water and Wastewater Fund.
- At June 30, 2016, the total long-term obligations of the City increased by \$5.8 million due primarily to the net increase in pension liabilities.

# OVERVIEW OF THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

This discussion and analysis is intended to serve as an introduction to the City's basic financial statements. The City's basic financial statements are comprised of three components: (1) **Government-wide** financial statements, (2) **Fund** financial statements, and (3) **Notes** to the financial statements. This report also contains **required supplementary information** and **other supplementary information** in addition to the basic financial statements themselves.

## GOVERNMENT-WIDE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

The government-wide financial statements are designed to provide readers with a broad overview of the City's finances, in a manner similar to a private-sector business.

The **statement of net position** presents information on all of the City's assets, liabilities and deferred inflows/outflows of resources, with the difference reported as net position. Over time, increases or decreases in net position may serve as a useful indicator of whether or not the financial position of the City is improving or deteriorating.

The **statement of activities** presents information showing how the City's net position changed during the current fiscal year. All changes in net position are reported as soon as the underlying event giving rise to the change occurs, regardless of the timing of related cash flows. Thus, revenues and expenses are reported in this statement for some items that will only result in cash flows in future periods, such as revenues pertaining to uncollected taxes and expenses pertaining to earned but unused vacation and sick leave.

Both of the government-wide statements distinguish functions of the City that are principally supported by taxes and intergovernmental revenues (governmental activities) from other functions that are intended to recover all or a significant portion of their costs through user fees and charges (business-type activities). The governmental activities of the City include police, fire, community services, public works, community development, human services, municipal court, mayor and council, city manager, city attorney, internal audit office, municipal budget office, city clerk and elections, and internal services. The business-type activities of the City include water and wastewater, solid waste, and golf operations.

Included within the government-wide financial statements are the operations of the Rio Salado Community Facilities District. Although legally separate from the City, this component unit is blended with the primary government (the City) because of its governance or financial relationships with the City.

## FUND FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

The fund financial statements are designed to report information about groupings of related accounts that are used to maintain control over resources that have been segregated for specific activities or objectives. The City, like other state and local governments, uses fund accounting to ensure and demonstrate compliance with finance-related legal requirements. All of the funds of the City can be divided into the following three categories: **governmental**, **proprietary**, and **fiduciary**.

**Governmental funds.** Governmental funds are used to account for essentially the same functions reported as governmental activities in the government-wide financial statements. Most of the City's basic services are reported in governmental funds. These statements, however, focus on near-term inflows and outflows of spendable resources and spendable resources available at the end of the fiscal year. Such information may be useful in determining what financial resources are available in the near future to finance the City's programs.

Because the focus of governmental funds is narrower than that of the government-wide financial statements, it is useful to compare the information presented for governmental funds with similar information presented for governmental activities in the government-wide financial statements. By doing so, readers may better understand the long-term impact of the government's near-term financing decisions. Both the governmental funds balance sheet and the governmental funds statement of revenues, expenditures and changes in fund balances provide a reconciliation to facilitate this comparison between governmental funds and governmental activities.

Other than the General Fund, the City maintains several individual governmental funds organized according to their type (special revenue, debt service, and capital projects). Information is presented separately in the governmental funds balance sheet and in the governmental funds statement of revenues, expenditures and changes in fund balances for the General Fund, Transit Special Revenue Fund, General Obligation Debt Service Fund, Special Assessment Debt Service Fund and the Transit Capital Projects Fund which are all considered to be major funds. Data from the remaining governmental funds are combined into a single, aggregated presentation. Individual fund data for each of the non-major governmental funds is provided in the form of combining statements elsewhere in this report.

The City adopts an annual appropriated budget for the General, Special Revenue, Debt Service, and Proprietary Funds along with a Capital Improvement Program Budget for the Capital Projects Funds. The legal level of budgetary control is at the citywide level (incorporating both the operating and capital budgets). Budgetary comparison statements have been provided in the basic financial statements for the General and Transit Special Revenue Funds to demonstrate compliance with the budget. Budgetary comparison schedules for other Non-major Special Revenue, Debt Service, Capital Projects, and Enterprise Funds are included in *Other Supplementary Information*.

**Proprietary funds.** Proprietary funds are generally used to account for services provided to customers to whom the City charges user fees that are designed to fully recover the cost of providing the service. Proprietary fund statements provide the same type of information shown in the government-wide financial statements, only in more detail. The City maintains the following two types of proprietary funds:

- **Enterprise funds** are used to report the same functions presented as business-type activities in the government-wide financial statements. The City uses enterprise funds to account for its water and wastewater, solid waste and golf course operations. All enterprise funds are considered to be major funds of the City.
- **Internal Service funds** are used to report activities that provide supplies and services for certain City programs and activities. The City uses internal service funds to account for its employee and retiree health insurance programs, its workers' compensation claims, and its risk management services including general liability and property liability claims. Because these services predominantly benefit governmental rather than business-type functions, they have been included within governmental activities in the government-wide financial statements. The internal service funds are combined into a single, aggregated presentation in the proprietary fund financial statements. Individual fund data for the internal service funds is provided in the form of combining statements elsewhere in this report.

**Fiduciary funds.** Fiduciary funds are used to account for resources held for the benefit of parties outside the City. The City uses a fiduciary fund to account for other post-employment benefits provided to retirees. Fiduciary funds are not reflected in the government-wide financial statements because the resources of those funds are not available to support the City's own programs.

## NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

The notes to the financial statements provide additional information that is essential to a full understanding of the data provided in the government-wide and fund financial statements.

## COMBINING STATEMENTS

The combining statements referred to earlier in connection with non-major governmental funds and internal service funds are presented immediately following the *Notes to the Financial Statements*.

## GOVERNMENT-WIDE STATEMENTS FINANCIAL ANALYSIS

Net position- June 30, 2016			
	Governmental Activities	Business-type Activities	Total
<b>Assets</b>			
Current and other assets	\$ 573,495,977	\$ 269,328,482	\$ 842,824,459
Capital assets, net	852,490,752	345,362,391	1,197,853,143
Total assets	1,425,986,729	614,690,873	2,040,677,602
<b>Deferred outflows of resources</b>			
Deferred charge on refunding	10,442,808	15,104,632	25,547,440
Deferred outflow from pensions	52,179,545	2,138,506	54,318,051
Total deferred outflows of resources	62,622,353	17,243,138	79,865,491
<b>Liabilities</b>			
Long-term liabilities	761,535,559	343,326,503	1,104,862,062
Other liabilities	71,977,890	46,377,563	118,355,453
Total liabilities	833,513,449	389,704,066	1,223,217,515
<b>Deferred inflows of resources</b>			
Deferred inflow from pensions	15,699,467	2,356,933	18,056,400
Total deferred inflows of resources	15,699,467	2,356,933	18,056,400
<b>Net position</b>			
Net investment in capital assets	564,120,959	69,467,178	633,588,137
Restricted	102,095,778	-	102,095,778
Unrestricted	(26,820,571)	170,405,834	143,585,263
Total net position	\$ 639,396,166	\$ 239,873,012	\$ 879,269,178

### ANALYSIS OF NET POSITION

As noted earlier, net position may serve as a useful indicator of a government's financial position. For the City, assets and deferred outflows of resources exceeded liabilities and deferred inflows of resources by \$879.3 million and \$874.6 million as of June 30, 2016 and 2015, respectively. The largest portion of the City's net position reflects its investment in capital assets (e.g. land, buildings, infrastructure, improvements, machinery and equipment and construction in progress) less any related debt used to acquire those assets. The net position invested in capital assets, net of related debt were \$633.6 million and \$661.2 million at June 30, 2016 and 2015, respectively. These totals represent 72.1% and 75.6% of total net position at June 30, 2016 and 2015, respectively. The City uses these capital assets to provide services to citizens; consequently, these assets are not available for future spending. Although the City's investment in its capital assets is reported net of related debt, it should be noted that the resources needed to repay this debt must be provided from other sources, since the capital assets themselves cannot be liquidated for these liabilities.

## Net position- June 30, 2015

	Governmental Activities	Business-type Activities	Total
<b>Assets</b>			
Current and other assets	\$ 596,318,121	\$ 266,561,764	\$ 862,879,885
Capital assets, net	852,123,016	348,522,776	1,200,645,792
Total assets	<u>1,448,441,137</u>	<u>615,084,540</u>	<u>2,063,525,677</u>
<b>Deferred outflows of resources</b>			
Deferred charge on refunding	7,921,287	7,629,226	15,550,513
Deferred outflow from pensions	55,736,537	2,707,177	58,443,714
Total deferred outflows of resources	<u>63,657,824</u>	<u>10,336,403</u>	<u>73,994,227</u>
<b>Liabilities</b>			
Long-term liabilities	752,719,932	348,852,731	1,101,572,663
Other liabilities	89,059,027	38,578,934	127,637,961
Total liabilities	<u>841,778,959</u>	<u>387,431,665</u>	<u>1,229,210,624</u>
<b>Deferred inflows of resources</b>			
Deferred inflow from pensions	28,478,077	5,203,286	33,681,363
Total deferred inflows of resources	<u>28,478,077</u>	<u>5,203,286</u>	<u>33,681,363</u>
<b>Net position</b>			
Net investment in capital assets	519,040,090	142,208,059	661,248,149
Restricted	141,565,366	-	141,565,366
Unrestricted	(18,763,531)	90,577,933	71,814,402
Total net position	<u>\$ 641,841,925</u>	<u>\$ 232,785,992</u>	<u>\$ 874,627,917</u>

An additional portion of the City's net position represents resources that are subject to external restriction on their usage. The net position subject to external restrictions was \$102.1 million (11.6% of total net position) at June 30, 2016. At June 30, 2015 restricted net position was \$141.6 million (16.2% of total net position). With the implementation of GASB Statement No. 54, *Fund Balance Reporting and Governmental Fund Type Definitions*, new categories of net position were established and existing ones redefined. One new category represents non-spendable items which are inventories, prepaid items, and notes receivable. This category is considered unrestricted. The remaining balance of net position is also unrestricted (committed, assigned, and unassigned), and may be used to meet the government's ongoing obligations to citizens and creditors. The total balance of unrestricted net position was \$143.6 million (16.3% of total net position) and \$71.8 million (8.2% of total net position) at June 30, 2016 and 2015, respectively.

At the end of each fiscal year, the City reported \$26.8 million in negative unrestricted net position in the governmental funds but was able to report positive balances in the other two categories. The business-type activities as a whole reported positive fund balances in all applicable categories.

## ANALYSIS OF CHANGE IN NET POSITION

The City's net position increased by \$4.6 million during the current fiscal year. These changes in net position are explained in the governmental and business-type activities discussion below.



## Changes in Net Position- June 30, 2016

	Governmental Activities	Business-type Activities	Total
<b>Revenues</b>			
Program revenues:			
Charges for services	\$ 49,788,521	\$ 99,161,714	\$ 148,950,235
Operating grants and contributions	26,831,238	-	26,831,238
Capital grants and contributions	8,091,341	-	8,091,341
General revenues:			
Sales taxes	152,492,065	-	152,492,065
Intergovernmental revenue, unrestricted	41,472,528	-	41,472,528
Property taxes	43,316,151	-	43,316,151
Franchise taxes	3,363,615	-	3,363,615
Unrestricted investment earnings	1,683,445	841,726	2,525,171
Miscellaneous	7,419,129	152,428	7,571,557
Gain on sale of capital assets	5,298,681	572,356	5,871,037
Total revenues	<u>339,756,714</u>	<u>100,728,224</u>	<u>440,484,938</u>
<b>Expenses</b>			
Police	93,057,663	-	93,057,663
Fire	34,319,479	-	34,319,479
Community services	27,402,656	-	27,402,656
Public works	112,589,913	-	112,589,913
Community development	18,372,515	-	18,372,515
Human services	17,430,250	-	17,430,250
Municipal court	4,354,299	-	4,354,299
Mayor and council	337,046	-	337,046
City manager	7,371,101	-	7,371,101
City attorney	2,961,497	-	2,961,497
Internal audit office	425,674	-	425,674
Municipal budget office	259,133	-	259,133
City clerk and elections	868,596	-	868,596
Internal services	8,252,013	-	8,252,013
Unallocated depreciation	1,785,487	-	1,785,487
Interest on long-term debt	12,924,841	-	12,924,841
Water and wastewater	-	75,515,527	75,515,527
Solid waste	-	14,881,636	14,881,636
Golf	-	2,734,351	2,734,351
Total expenses	<u>342,712,163</u>	<u>93,131,514</u>	<u>435,843,677</u>
Increase(decrease) in net position before transfers	(2,955,449)	7,596,710	4,641,261
Transfers	509,690	(509,690)	-
Change in net position	<u>(2,445,759)</u>	<u>7,087,020</u>	<u>4,641,261</u>
Net position- beginning	<u>641,841,925</u>	<u>232,785,992</u>	<u>874,627,917</u>
Net position- ending	<u>\$ 639,396,166</u>	<u>\$ 239,873,012</u>	<u>\$ 879,269,178</u>

## Changes in Net Position- June 30, 2015

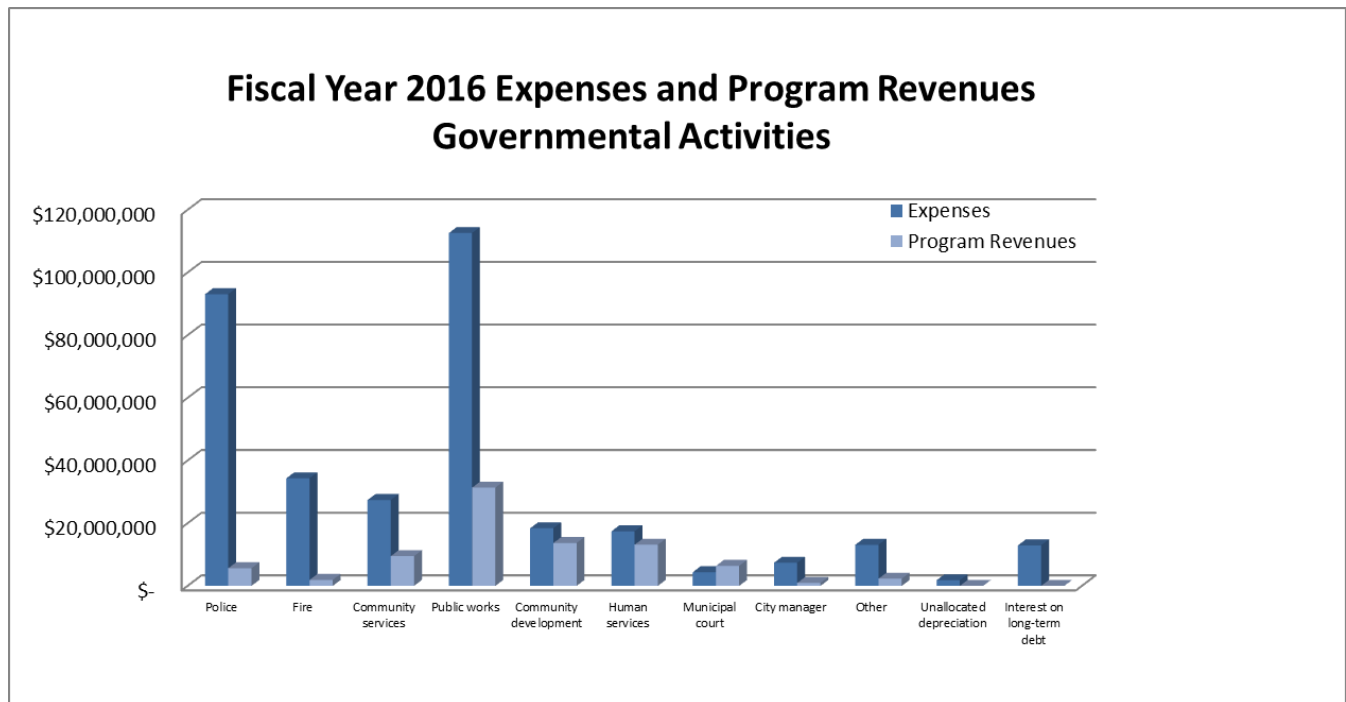
	Governmental Activities	Business-type Activities	Total
<b>Revenues</b>			
Program revenues:			
Charges for services	\$ 53,082,399	\$ 95,016,093	\$ 148,098,492
Operating grants and contributions	19,784,859	-	19,784,859
Capital grants and contributions	7,258,243	-	7,258,243
General revenues:			
Sales taxes	147,787,315	-	147,787,315
Intergovernmental revenue, unrestricted	40,571,933	-	40,571,933
Property taxes	41,457,646	-	41,457,646
Franchise taxes	2,933,239	-	2,933,239
Unrestricted investment earnings	889,594	488,477	1,378,071
Miscellaneous	5,042,875	142,914	5,185,789
Gain on sale of capital assets	2,170,917	247,296	2,418,213
Total revenues	320,979,020	95,894,780	416,873,800
<b>Expenses</b>			
Police	92,214,451	-	92,214,451
Fire	32,914,994	-	32,914,994
Community services	29,239,583	-	29,239,583
Public works	107,411,254	-	107,411,254
Community development	18,832,177	-	18,832,177
Human services	13,374,117	-	13,374,117
Municipal court	4,028,068	-	4,028,068
Mayor and council	330,042	-	330,042
City manager	7,045,783	-	7,045,783
City attorney	3,712,245	-	3,712,245
Internal audit office	433,339	-	433,339
Municipal budget office	415,774	-	415,774
City clerk and elections	751,331	-	751,331
Internal services	6,403,407	-	6,403,407
Unallocated depreciation	1,955,520	-	1,955,520
Interest on long-term debt	12,882,924	-	12,882,924
Water and wastewater	-	73,548,319	73,548,319
Solid waste	-	15,868,498	15,868,498
Golf	-	2,685,634	2,685,634
Total expenses	331,945,009	92,102,451	424,047,460
Increase(decrease) in net position before transfers	(10,965,989)	3,792,329	(7,173,660)
Transfers	479,071	(479,071)	-
Change in net position	(10,486,918)	3,313,258	(7,173,660)
Net position- beginning	652,328,843	229,472,734	881,801,577
Net position- ending	\$ 641,841,925	\$ 232,785,992	\$ 874,627,917

**Governmental activities.** The governmental net position decreased by \$2.4 million for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2016. The fiscal year ended June 30, 2015 had a \$10.5 million decrease in net position. Overall revenues increased by \$18.8 million while expenditures increased by \$10.8 million.

The key factors contributing to the change in net position compared to the prior year are as follows:

- *Operating grants and contributions* increased by \$7.0 million (35.6%). The current year increase in grants were primarily received by *Human Services* (Community Development Block Grant and Housing Assistance). *Police* and *Public Works* also received approximately \$1 million in grants over prior year.
- *Sales taxes*, increased in the amount of \$4.7 million (3.2%) due to the increase in development in the City and improvement in the overall economy.
- *Property taxes* increased by \$1.9 million (4.5%) due to the continuation of the property tax stabilization policy implemented by the City in Fiscal Year 2012.
- *Charges for services* decreased \$3.3 million (6.2%) over prior year. This was due to the prior year containing development which resulted in increased planning and engineering fees. These developments have been completed.
- The increase in revenues was in part offset with a \$10.8 million (3.2%) increase in expenses. *Public Works* increased by \$5.2 million (4.8%), *Human Services* increased expenses by \$4.1 million (30.3%) and *Fire* increased by \$1.4 million (4.3%). Overall expenses increased by 3.2% which is due primarily to the moderate increase in employee compensation along with the additional expenditures associated with an increase in operating grants.

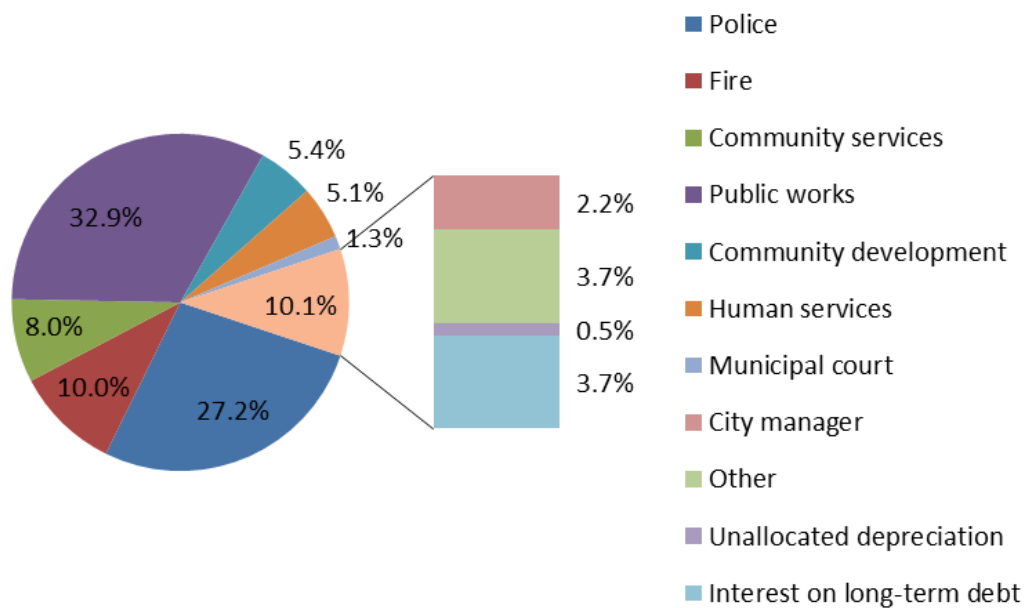
The following charts, over the next few pages, illustrate the City’s governmental expenses and program revenues by function and its revenues by source for the current fiscal year:



A comparison of expenses by function and the percentage of total expenses for the largest functions are presented in the chart. As stated earlier, total expenses for the City's governmental activities increased from prior year by \$10.8 million (3.2%). The main functions which experienced increases were *Public Works*, *Fire*, and *Human Services*.

	Fiscal Year Ended			
	June 30, 2016		June 30, 2015	
Public works	\$112,589,913	32.9%	\$107,411,254	32.4%
Police	93,057,663	27.2	92,214,451	27.8
Fire	34,319,479	10.0	32,914,994	9.9
Community services	27,402,656	8.0	29,239,583	8.8
Community development	18,372,515	5.4	18,832,177	5.7

### Fiscal Year 2016 Expenses by Function- Governmental Activities



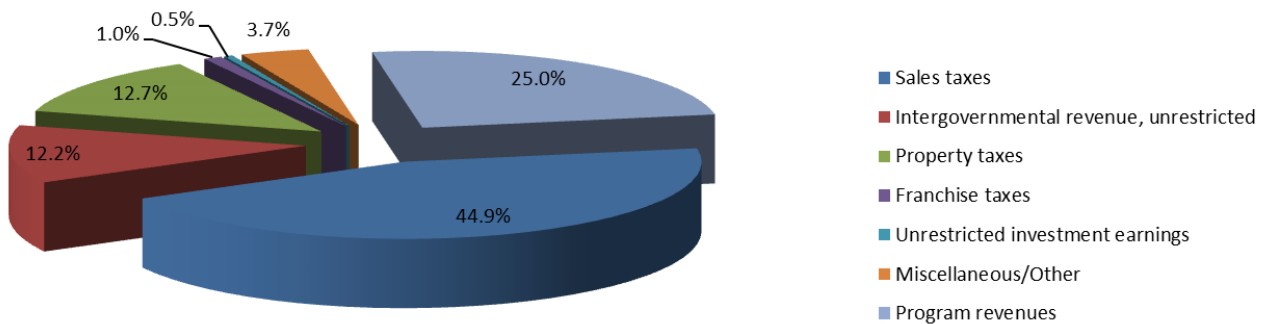
General revenues such as sales taxes, property taxes, intergovernmental revenue, unrestricted and other excise taxes are not shown by program, but are effectively used to support program activities citywide.

For governmental activities overall, without regard to program, a comparison of the largest general

revenues and their percentage of total revenues (excluding transfers) is presented. As stated previously, operating grants and contributions, sales taxes, and property taxes each displayed growth. In addition, the category of miscellaneous/other also increased due to the increase in the sale of land.

	Fiscal Year Ended			
	June 30, 2016		June 30, 2015	
Sales taxes	\$152,492,065	44.9%	\$147,787,315	46.1%
Property taxes	41,472,528	12.2	41,457,646	12.9
Intergovernmental revenue, unrestricted	43,316,151	12.7	40,571,933	12.6
Miscellaneous/Other	12,717,810	3.7	7,213,794	2.2
Franchise taxes	3,363,615	1.0	2,933,239	0.9

**Fiscal Year 2016 Revenues by Source-  
Governmental Activities**



**Business-type activities.** Business-type activities increased the City's net position by \$7.1 million for the year ended June 30, 2016 compared to an increase of \$3.3 million for the year ended June 30, 2015. In January 2016, the Water and Waste Water Fund had both a rate increase along with a change to a conservation structure for its customers. The Solid Waste Fund also had its first rate increase in a number of years.

For the business-type activities a comparison of revenues by source is provided for each activity.

For the Year Ended June 30, 2016				
	Water and Wastewater	Solid Waste	Golf	Total
Charges for services	\$ 81,265,973	\$ 15,319,833	\$2,575,908	\$ 99,161,714
Unrestricted investment earnings/ other	1,095,897	442,564	28,049	1,566,510
Total	<u>\$ 82,361,870</u>	<u>\$ 15,762,397</u>	<u>\$2,603,957</u>	<u>\$100,728,224</u>

For the Year Ended June 30, 2015				
	Water and Wastewater	Solid Waste	Golf	Total
Charges for services	\$ 78,043,384	\$ 14,216,743	\$2,755,966	\$ 95,016,093
Unrestricted investment earnings/ other	714,483	113,172	51,032	878,687
Total	<u>\$ 78,757,867</u>	<u>\$ 14,329,915</u>	<u>\$2,806,998</u>	<u>\$ 95,894,780</u>

As shown in the *Analysis of Change in Net Position* schedules presented previously, the largest of the City's business-type activities, Water and Wastewater, had expenses of \$75.5 million for the fiscal year, followed by Solid Waste with \$14.9 million and Golf with \$2.7 million.

Expenses for the Water and Wastewater Fund increased by \$2.0 million (2.7%). However, it was offset with an increase in *charges for services* of \$3.2 million (4.1%). The *change in net position* increased to \$6.1 million in fiscal year 2016 from \$4.7 million in fiscal year 2015.

The Solid Waste Fund decreased expenses by \$1.0 million (6.2%) while *charges for services* increased by \$1.1 million (7.8%). As a result, the *change in net position* increased to \$1.0 million in fiscal year 2016 from a deficit of \$1.6 million in the prior year.

In the Golf Fund *charges for services* decreased by \$0.2 million (6.5%) while operating expenses slightly increased by less than \$0.1 million (1.9%). This resulted in a decrease in the net position less than \$0.1 million from a prior year increase of \$0.2 million. The decrease is due to the Rolling Hills Golf Course being closed for a portion of the year in order to replace the irrigation system.

# FUND STATEMENTS FINANCIAL ANALYSIS

As noted earlier, the City uses fund accounting to ensure and demonstrate compliance with finance-related legal requirements.

## GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS

The focus of the City's governmental funds is to provide information on near-term inflows, outflows, and balances of resources that are available for spending. Such information is useful in assessing the City's financing requirements. Types of governmental funds reported by the City include the General Fund, Special Revenue Funds, Debt Service Funds and Capital Project Funds.

Fund balance is reported in classifications that comprise a hierarchy based on the extent to which the City is bound to honor constraints on the specific purposes for which amounts in those funds can be spent. The classifications of fund balance are *Non-spendable*, *Restricted*, *Committed*, *Assigned*, and *Unassigned*. The amount that represents available resources for spending is the total of *committed*, *assigned*, and *unassigned*. The unrestricted fund balance, less the non-spendable portion, may serve as a useful measure of a government's net resources available for spending at each fiscal year end.

As of the end of the current fiscal year, the City's governmental funds reported combined ending fund balances of \$207.1 million, an increase of \$6.7 million from the prior year. Approximately \$121.8 million of this total amount pertained to the categories of *committed*, *assigned* or *unassigned*, all of which is available for spending at the City's discretion. The combined categories reflect an increase of \$3.7 million over the prior year's combined balance of \$118.1 million. The increase is due primarily to a combination of increases in *sales taxes* and *property taxes*.

The remainder of fund balance contains two components: *non-spendable* and *restricted*. *Non-spendable* fund balance includes amounts that cannot be spent as they are not in a spendable form. At June 30, 2016, the fund balance included amounts for *inventories* (\$1.3 million) and *prepaid items* (\$0.8 million). *Restricted* fund balances are amounts that have externally (outside the City) enforceable limitations or enabling legislation (City Charter). The restricted portion of fund balance consists primarily of amounts for *debt service* (\$21.0 million), *Public Works* (\$57.5 million) and *Community Development* (\$2.4 million).

Revenues for governmental functions overall totaled \$337.7 million in the fiscal year ended June 30, 2016, which represents an increase of \$12.0 million (3.7%) from the fiscal year ended June 30, 2015. This change is primarily due to the increase in the following areas: \$4.3 million (3.1%) in *sales taxes*, \$1.7 million (4.0%) in *property taxes*, \$1.0 million (4.1%) in *state sales taxes* and \$3.0 million (35.4%) in *intergovernmental- other*.

The **General Fund** is the chief operating fund of the City. At the end of the current fiscal year, the total fund balance was \$90.0 million; the fund only had \$0.1 million in *restricted* fund balance. As a measure of the General Fund's liquidity, it may be useful to compare fund balances to total fund revenues.

The total fund balance in the City's General Fund experienced an increase in the current year of \$6.4 million. In the prior year the net increase was \$8.8 million.

Total revenues increased by \$9.1 million (4.8%) from the prior year. *Sales taxes* increased by \$2.9 million (3.1%) *property taxes* increased by \$0.9 million (5.1%), *franchise taxes* by \$0.4 million (14.7%), and *state sales taxes* by \$0.6 million (3.9%), all of which was due to the natural growth in the economy. In addition, *miscellaneous* revenue increased by \$3.3 million (55.5%) due to an increase in facility rental. Expenditures increased by \$9.3 million (5.2%). With the increase in *transfers out* being more than the increase in *proceeds from the sale of capital assets*, the net change in fund balance decreased from \$8.8 million in prior year to \$6.4 million.

	Fiscal Year Ended			
	June 30, 2016		June 30, 2015	
Revenues	\$ 198,342,932		\$ 189,202,478	
Total fund balance	89,950,278	45.4 %	83,547,447	44.2 %
Unassigned fund balance	78,629,198	39.6	73,879,480	39.0

The **Transit Special Revenue Fund** is used to account for revenues and expenditures utilized to provide related transit services. Both revenues and expenditures decreased in the current year by \$0.6 million.

The fund balance totaled \$42.0 million at June 30, 2016, compared to a \$37.8 million fund balance at June 30, 2015. The fund balance increased by \$4.2 million the current year as compared to a \$6.7 million increase in prior year. The decrease between years was due predominately to the prior year containing proceeds from the sale of land of \$1.3 million.

The **General Obligation Debt Service Fund** accounts for the accumulation of resources for and payments of general obligation debt. Total fund balance (which other than the \$2.7 million *assigned*, is restricted for general obligation debt service payments) slightly decreased by \$0.2 million from \$23.6 million at June 30, 2015 to \$23.4 million at June 30, 2016.

There was a modest increase in *property tax* revenues (\$0.8 million) and *intergovernmental- other* revenues (\$0.5 million). In addition, there was a decrease in expenditures of \$10.0 million. In prior year, the additional expenditures were due to the \$11.6 million 2014A General obligation debt service payment. See the *Debt Administration* section for further analysis. The total debt service fund balance will be used for future debt service payments consistent with the City's *Debt Management Plan*.

The **Special Assessment Debt Service Fund** accounts for the accumulation of resources for and payments of special assessment debt to which the City acts as a trustee for the established improvement districts. Total fund balance (restricted for special assessment debt service payments) increased to \$0.3 million for fiscal year June 30, 2016 from a prior year balance of \$0.1 million. There are only two remaining improvement districts with debt outstanding (refer to Note 9 of the *Notes to the Financial Statements*).

The **Transit Capital Projects Fund** accounts for the acquisition of buses, streetscapes, the East Valley Bus Maintenance Facility upgrades and other traffic flow improvements. Total fund balance had a \$2.6 million increase from \$16.1 million at June 30, 2015 to \$18.7 million at June 30, 2016. The net increase was similar to the prior year net increase of \$2.0 million. An increase in *Transfers* from the Transit Special Revenue Fund of \$1.1 million covered the increase in expenditures of \$0.7 million.

## PROPRIETARY FUNDS

The City's proprietary funds provide the same type of information found in the government-wide financial statements, but in more detail. At the end of the fiscal year indicated, the total net positions for the proprietary funds were as follows:

	Fiscal Year Ended	
	June 30, 2016	June 30, 2015
Water and wastewater fund	\$ 236,938,032	\$ 230,826,449
Solid waste fund	2,747,976	1,716,145
Golf fund	187,004	243,398
Internal service funds	4,804,342	3,740,168



The **Water and Wastewater Fund** accounts for the provision of water and sewer services to the City and the adjoining Town of Guadalupe. The fund experienced an increase in total net position of \$6.1 million (2.6%) for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2016 versus an increase in net position of \$4.7 million (2.1%) for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2015. As mentioned earlier, the increase is due to a rate increase along with a new rate structure to encourage conservation. This resulted in the current year *charges for services* to increase by \$3.2 million (4.1%) while total expenses increased by only \$2.0 million (2.7%).

The **Solid Waste Fund** accounts for the provision of solid waste collection and disposal services for both residential and commercial customers. As mentioned earlier, a rate increase was implemented in January 2016. As such, *charges for services* increased by \$1.1 million (7.8%) while total expenses decreased by \$1.0 million (6.2%). This resulted in taking the change in net assets from a deficit \$1.6 million in prior year to a positive \$1.0 million in the current year.

The **Golf Fund** accounts for the operation of the Rolling Hills and Ken McDonald golf courses. The Golf Fund recognized less than a \$0.1 million (23.2%) decrease in total net position for fiscal year ending June 30, 2016 as compared to the prior year's increase of \$0.2 million (907.4%). The decrease in net position is due to Rolling Hills Golf Course being closed for a portion of the year in order to replace the irrigation system.

The **Internal Service Funds** account for the risk management, worker's compensation and health insurance activities of the City. The \$1.1 million increase in net position is due primarily to contributions exceeding operating expenses in the Health Fund.

## FIDUCIARY FUND

The **Other Post-Employment Benefits Trust Fund** accounts for activities of the Other Post-Employment Benefits Plan, which accumulates resources for health care benefit payments to qualified retirees. The change in net position declined from an increase of \$1.0 million in prior year to a \$0.2 million increase in the current year. The reduction was due primarily to the prior year contribution of \$0.7 million which did not occur in the current year as well as a decrease in investment income of \$0.2 million.

## BUDGET HIGHLIGHTS

The City's final General Fund expenditure final budget of \$186.6 million differs from the original budget of \$187.7 million due to budget transfers to other funds.

During the year, actual revenues were greater than budgetary estimates by \$13.0 million (7.0% of total budgeted revenue) in the General Fund. This is due primarily to the increase in *taxes, charges for services, miscellaneous and licenses and permits*. Actual expenditures were basically on budget in the General Fund.

# CAPITAL ASSETS AND DEBT ADMINISTRATION

## CAPITAL ASSETS

The City's capital assets for its governmental and business-type activities as of June 30, 2016 were \$1.2 billion (net of accumulated depreciation). Capital assets include *land, buildings, infrastructure, improvements, machinery and equipment, and construction in progress*. The total decrease in the City's capital assets for the current fiscal year was \$2.8 million. The tables below reflect the capital assets at the end of the fiscal year June 30, 2016 and 2015, respectively.

Capital Assets, Net of Depreciation- June 30, 2016			
	Governmental Activities	Business-type Activities	Total
Land	\$ 89,605,173	\$ 6,693,377	\$ 96,298,550
Buildings	184,501,443	25,344,742	209,846,185
Infrastructure	407,153,642	165,474,024	572,627,666
Improvements	124,689,716	117,353,266	242,042,982
Machinery and equipment	45,173,129	13,156,343	58,329,472
Construction in progress	1,367,649	17,340,639	18,708,288
Total	\$ 852,490,752	\$ 345,362,391	\$ 1,197,853,143

Capital Assets, Net of Depreciation- June 30, 2015			
	Governmental Activities	Business-type Activities	Total
Land	\$ 89,605,173	\$ 6,693,377	\$ 96,298,550
Buildings	195,544,647	26,608,188	222,152,835
Infrastructure	359,460,282	168,947,571	528,407,853
Improvements	127,177,711	123,572,197	250,749,908
Machinery and equipment	45,493,934	12,978,476	58,472,410
Construction in progress	34,841,269	9,722,969	44,564,238
Total	\$ 852,123,016	\$ 348,522,778	\$ 1,200,645,794

Major capital asset events during the current fiscal year included the following:

### Governmental Activities

- The City completed several improvement projects including \$2.0 million in fire apparatus replacement, \$0.7 million in ramadas at Evelyn Hallman park, \$0.7 million in electrical service at the City Hall building, \$8.3 million in arterial roadways, \$2.8 million in local and resident roadways, \$2.9 million in concrete bike paths, and \$1.4 million in street lighting. There were also various other infrastructure and improvement projects for parks and buildings.
- In addition, there were \$46.6 million of expenditures capitalized for the construction of the *Tempe Town Lake Downstream Dam*.

## Business-type Activities

- The Water and Wastewater Fund incurred \$20.3 million in construction in process costs in the current year. Of that cost, \$2.8 million was capitalized for waterline replacement during the fiscal year and \$1.9 million for sewer lines. In addition, projects that incurred costs but were not completed as of year-end included \$2.5 million for an environmental lab facility, \$1.1 million for a well site, \$1.2 million for minor improvements at the Johnny G. Martinez water treatment plant and \$0.8 million for sewer replacement at Pecan Groves.

For government-wide financial statement presentation, all depreciable capital assets are depreciated from acquisition date to the end of the current fiscal year. Fund financial statements record capital asset purchases as expenditures. Please refer to Note 8 of the *Notes to the Financial Statements* for further information regarding capital assets.

## DEBT ADMINISTRATION

At the end of the current fiscal year, the City had total long-term obligations outstanding of \$1,104.9 million, which is an increase of \$5.8 million over the prior fiscal year. In the current year, the City issued general obligation bonds along with excise tax obligations. In addition, the City refunded general obligation debt and excise tax obligations to take advantage of lower interest rates.

Due to regularly scheduled debt service payments, the general obligation debt decreased by \$21.1 million. Therefore, the primary increase in long-term obligations is due to the pension increase of \$17.1 million in the governmental activities (which was offset by a \$1.9 million reduction in pensions for the business-type activities) and the \$16.5 million increase in premiums on the issuance of debt.

Outstanding Long-term Obligations - June 30, 2016			
	Governmental Activities	Business-type Activities	Total
General obligation bonds	\$ 180,750,000	\$ 185,025,000	\$ 365,775,000
Special assessment bonds	19,980,000	-	19,980,000
Excise tax obligations	123,389,000	91,876,000	215,265,000
Premium on debt payable	22,291,058	26,735,480	49,026,538
HUD Section 108 loan	4,181,000	-	4,181,000
WIFA loan	-	11,097,761	11,097,761
Total debt payable	<u>350,591,058</u>	<u>314,734,241</u>	<u>665,325,299</u>
Capital leases	61,399	63,750	125,149
Compensated absences	28,722,233	-	28,722,233
Claims and judgments	6,771,524	-	6,771,524
OPEB	47,833,811	5,992,038	53,825,849
Pensions	327,555,534	22,536,474	350,092,008
Total long-term obligations	<u>\$ 761,535,559</u>	<u>\$ 343,326,503</u>	<u>\$1,104,862,062</u>

## Outstanding Long-term Obligations - June 30, 2015

	Governmental Activities	Business-type Activities	Total
General obligation bonds	\$ 181,905,000	\$ 204,970,000	\$ 386,875,000
Special assessment bonds	21,175,000	-	21,175,000
Excise tax obligations	134,746,000	84,839,000	219,585,000
Premium on debt payable	18,668,237	13,905,913	32,574,150
HUD Section 108 loan	4,552,000	-	4,552,000
WIFA loan	-	11,832,282	11,832,282
Total debt payable	<u>361,046,237</u>	<u>315,547,195</u>	<u>676,593,432</u>
Capital leases	87,082	283,594	370,676
Compensated absences	27,244,931	-	27,244,931
Claims and judgments	5,761,075	-	5,761,075
OPEB	48,099,064	6,047,388	54,146,452
Pensions	310,481,543	24,474,554	334,956,097
Total long-term obligations	<u>\$ 752,719,932</u>	<u>\$ 346,352,731</u>	<u>\$ 1,099,072,663</u>

The City issued \$100.1 million in general obligation debt during the current fiscal year which consisted of \$13.6 million of new money and \$86.5 million to refund existing general obligation debt. The new money was for public safety, parks, municipal infrastructure preservation and street improvements in the amounts of \$4.7 million, \$1.8 million, \$3.6 million, and \$3.5 million, respectively. The primary purpose of refunding \$86.5 million of existing debt was to take advantage of lower interest rates thereby reducing future debt service payments which resulted in an economic gain (the difference between the present values of the debt service payment on the old and new debt) of \$8.7 million in the City's General Obligation Debt Service and Water and Wastewater funds.

The City also issued \$21.8 million in excise tax obligations for water related projects and refunded \$20.7 million. The economic gain in the City's Debt Service and Water and Wastewater funds was \$1.6 million.

The City's total net general obligation bonded debt (total bonded debt, including the enterprise funds and Water Infrastructure Finance Authority loans, less debt service reserves) outstanding decreased by \$18.9 million from the fiscal year ended June 30, 2015 to the fiscal year ended June 30, 2016. The ratio of net general obligation bonded debt for governmental purposes to taxable valuation and the amount of bonded debt per capita are useful indicators of the City's debt position to management, citizens, oversight bodies and investors. Additional information can be located in the *Statistical Section* (Exhibit S-15). A comparison of these indicators follows:

	Fiscal Year Ended	
	June 30, 2016	June 30, 2015
Net general bonded debt	\$ 356,179,691	\$ 375,097,197
Net general bonded debt per capita	2,053	2,213
Ratio of net general bonded debt to net assessed value	22.3%	23.0%
Debt service secondary tax rate per \$100 of taxable valuation	\$ 1.59	\$ 1.51

The State constitution imposes certain debt limitations on the City of 6% and 20% of the assessed valuation of the City. The City's available debt margin at June 30, 2016 is \$13.7 million under the 6% limitation. Due to the fall in property values, the City currently does not have any available borrowing capacity under the 20% limitation. Additional information on the statutory debt limitations may be found in Note 9 of the *Notes to the Financial Statements* and the *Statistical Section* (Exhibit S-19) of this report.

During the year, the City maintained ratings on its outstanding general obligation bonds of AAA from Standard & Poors Corporation, Aa1 from Moody's Investors Service, and AAA from Fitch Ratings.

Additional information on the City's long-term debt can be found in Note 9 of the *Notes to the Financial Statements*.

## REQUESTS FOR INFORMATION

This financial report is designed to provide our citizens, taxpayers, city council, customers, investors and creditors with a general overview of the City's finances. If you have questions about this report or need additional information, contact:

City of Tempe  
Internal Services Department  
Accounting Division  
20 E. Sixth Street  
Tempe, AZ 85281  
480.350.8350

# Statement of Net Position

June 30, 2016

City of Tempe, Arizona

	<b>Governmental Activities</b>	<b>Business-type Activities</b>	<b>Total</b>
<b>Assets</b>			
Pooled cash and investments	\$ 220,825,447	\$ 83,703,295	\$ 304,528,742
Receivables:			
Taxes	17,065,027	-	17,065,027
Accounts, net	8,059,965	14,294,396	22,354,361
Accrued interest	560,076	405,634	965,710
Due from other governments	6,624,432	-	6,624,432
Inventories	1,336,010	1,041,699	2,377,709
Prepaid items	864,106	-	864,106
Restricted cash and investments	35,845,354	47,916,171	83,761,525
Special assessment receivables	20,443,239	-	20,443,239
Capital improvement notes receivable	11,712,365	1,064,585	12,776,950
Equity in joint venture	250,159,956	120,902,702	371,062,658
Capital assets not being depreciated:			
Land	89,605,173	6,693,377	96,298,550
Construction in progress	1,367,649	17,340,639	18,708,288
Capital assets (net of accumulated depreciation):			
Buildings	184,501,443	25,344,742	209,846,185
Infrastructure	407,153,642	165,474,024	572,627,666
Improvements	124,689,716	117,353,266	242,042,982
Machinery and equipment	45,173,129	13,156,343	58,329,472
Total assets	<u>1,425,986,729</u>	<u>614,690,873</u>	<u>2,040,677,602</u>
<b>Deferred Outflows of Resources</b>			
Deferred charge on refundings	10,442,808	15,104,632	25,547,440
Deferred outflow from pensions	52,179,545	2,138,506	54,318,051
Total outflow of resources	<u>62,622,353</u>	<u>17,243,138</u>	<u>79,865,491</u>
<b>Liabilities</b>			
Accounts payable	18,409,644	4,634,776	23,044,420
Deposits	4,832,894	834,419	5,667,313
Accrued expenses	15,567,865	4,410,951	19,978,816
Unearned revenue	1,280,680	138,466	1,419,146
Liabilities payable from restricted assets	31,886,807	36,358,951	68,245,758
Long-term liabilities:			
Special assessment debt with a governmental commitment:			
Due within one year	1,250,000	-	1,250,000
Due in more than one year	18,730,000	-	18,730,000
Other long-term liabilities:			
Due within one year	38,836,084	28,833,849	67,669,933
Due in more than one year	702,719,475	314,492,654	1,017,212,129
Total liabilities	<u>833,513,449</u>	<u>389,704,066</u>	<u>1,223,217,515</u>
<b>Deferred Inflows of Resources</b>			
Deferred inflow from pensions	15,699,467	2,356,933	18,056,400
Total inflow of resources	<u>15,699,467</u>	<u>2,356,933</u>	<u>18,056,400</u>
<b>Net Position</b>			
Net investment in capital assets	564,120,959	69,467,178	633,588,137
Restricted for:			
Police	513,448	-	513,448
Fire	339,872	-	339,872
Community services	402,456	-	402,456
Public works	45,561,698	-	45,561,698
Community development	2,299,538	-	2,299,538
Human services	311,643	-	311,643
Municipal court	359,700	-	359,700
City manager	118,775	-	118,775
Debt service	52,188,648	-	52,188,648
Unrestricted	(26,820,571)	170,405,834	143,585,263
Total net position	<u>\$ 639,396,166</u>	<u>\$ 239,873,012</u>	<u>\$ 879,269,178</u>

The notes to the financial statements are an integral part of this statement.

# Statement of Activities

For the fiscal year ended June 30, 2016

Functions/Programs	Expenses	Program Revenues		
		Charges for Services	Operating Grants and Contributions	Capital Grants and Contributions
Governmental activities:				
Police	\$ 93,057,663	\$ 1,444,986	\$ 3,892,851	\$ 267,736
Fire	34,319,479	1,536,642	277,477	87,024
Community services	27,402,656	7,812,755	1,675,932	-
Public works	112,589,913	17,740,856	6,861,386	6,735,872
Community development	18,372,515	12,665,828	1,517	1,000,709
Human services	17,430,250	13,926	13,113,490	-
Municipal court	4,354,299	6,372,719	-	-
Mayor and council	337,046	-	-	-
City manager	7,371,101	-	930,611	-
City attorney	2,961,497	14,174	77,974	-
Internal audit office	425,674	-	-	-
Municipal budget office	259,133	-	-	-
City clerk and elections	868,596	-	-	-
Internal services	8,252,013	2,186,635	-	-
Unallocated depreciation	1,785,487	-	-	-
Interest on long-term debt	12,924,841	-	-	-
Total governmental activities	<u>342,712,163</u>	<u>49,788,521</u>	<u>26,831,238</u>	<u>8,091,341</u>
Business-type activities:				
Water and wastewater	75,515,527	81,265,973	-	-
Solid waste	14,881,636	15,319,833	-	-
Golf course	2,734,351	2,575,908	-	-
Total business-type activities	<u>93,131,514</u>	<u>99,161,714</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>
Total government	<u>\$ 435,843,677</u>	<u>\$ 148,950,235</u>	<u>\$ 26,831,238</u>	<u>\$ 8,091,341</u>

General revenues:  
 Sales taxes  
 Intergovernmental revenue, unrestricted  
 Property taxes  
 Franchise taxes  
 Unrestricted investment earnings  
 Miscellaneous  
 Gain on sale of capital assets  
 Transfers  
 Total general revenues and transfers  
 Change in net position  
 Net position - beginning  
 Net position - ending

*City of Tempe, Arizona*

**Net (Expense) Revenue and  
Changes in Net Position**

<b>Governmental Activities</b>	<b>Business-type Activities</b>	<b>Total</b>
\$ (87,452,090)	\$ -	\$ (87,452,090)
(32,418,336)	-	(32,418,336)
(17,913,969)	-	(17,913,969)
(81,251,799)	-	(81,251,799)
(4,704,461)	-	(4,704,461)
(4,302,834)	-	(4,302,834)
2,018,420	-	2,018,420
(337,046)	-	(337,046)
(6,440,490)	-	(6,440,490)
(2,869,349)	-	(2,869,349)
(425,674)	-	(425,674)
(259,133)	-	(259,133)
(868,596)	-	(868,596)
(6,065,378)	-	(6,065,378)
(1,785,487)	-	(1,785,487)
(12,924,841)	-	(12,924,841)
<u>(258,001,063)</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>(258,001,063)</u>
-	5,750,446	5,750,446
-	438,197	438,197
-	(158,443)	(158,443)
-	6,030,200	6,030,200
<u>(258,001,063)</u>	<u>6,030,200</u>	<u>(251,970,863)</u>
152,492,065	-	152,492,065
41,472,528	-	41,472,528
43,316,151	-	43,316,151
3,363,615	-	3,363,615
1,683,445	841,726	2,525,171
7,419,129	152,428	7,571,557
5,298,681	572,356	5,871,037
509,690	(509,690)	-
<u>255,555,304</u>	<u>1,056,820</u>	<u>256,612,124</u>
<u>(2,445,759)</u>	<u>7,087,020</u>	<u>4,641,261</u>
<u>641,841,925</u>	<u>232,785,992</u>	<u>874,627,917</u>
<u>\$ 639,396,166</u>	<u>\$ 239,873,012</u>	<u>\$ 879,269,178</u>

The notes to the financial statements are an integral part of this statement.



# Balance Sheet

## Governmental Funds

June 30, 2016

	General	Transit Special Revenue	General Obligation Debt Service
<b>Assets</b>			
Pooled cash and investments	\$ 88,966,226	\$ 41,205,440	\$ 21,489,553
Receivables:			
Taxes	11,109,130	3,416,844	868,540
Accounts	7,292,783	-	-
Accrued interest	322,654	30,322	-
Due from other funds	1,959,211	-	-
Due from other governments	-	4,268,744	-
Inventories	364,175	-	-
Prepaid items	168,101	-	-
Restricted cash and investments	2,397,284	3,231,731	21,574,383
Special assessments	-	-	-
Capital improvement notes receivable	250,000	1,605,253	9,857,112
Total assets	<u>112,829,564</u>	<u>53,758,334</u>	<u>53,789,588</u>
<b>Liabilities</b>			
Accounts payable	\$ 5,375,882	\$ 6,785,939	\$ 131,270
Deposits	4,410,659	-	-
Accrued expenditures	7,552,898	118,610	-
Due to other funds	-	-	-
Unearned revenue	226,826	-	-
Matured bonds payable	-	1,805,000	15,845,000
Matured interest payable	-	1,426,731	4,149,035
Total liabilities	<u>17,566,265</u>	<u>10,136,280</u>	<u>20,125,305</u>
<b>Deferred Inflows of Resources</b>			
Unavailable revenue- courts	4,889,245	-	-
Unavailable revenue- federal grants	-	-	-
Unavailable revenue- grants	-	-	-
Unavailable revenue- notes receivable	-	1,605,253	9,857,112
Unavailable revenue- other	160,475	-	-
Unavailable revenue- property tax	263,301	-	444,900
Unavailable revenue- special assessments	-	-	-
Total deferred inflows of resources	<u>5,313,021</u>	<u>1,605,253</u>	<u>10,302,012</u>
<b>Fund Balances</b>			
Fund balances:			
Non-spendable	782,276	-	-
Restricted	100,000	26,608,968	20,693,070
Committed	147,036	9,280,064	-
Assigned	10,291,768	6,127,769	2,669,201
Unassigned	78,629,198	-	-
Total fund balances	<u>89,950,278</u>	<u>42,016,801</u>	<u>23,362,271</u>
Total liabilities, deferred inflows of resources, and fund balances	<u>\$ 112,829,564</u>	<u>\$ 53,758,334</u>	<u>\$ 53,789,588</u>

<u>Special Assessment Debt Service</u>	<u>Transit Capital Projects</u>	<u>Other Governmental Funds</u>	<u>Total Governmental Funds</u>
\$ 455,518	\$ 18,548,452	\$ 37,507,125	\$ 208,172,314
-	-	1,670,513	17,065,027
-	-	332,812	7,625,595
200,608	-	4,357	557,941
-	-	-	1,959,211
-	1,214,924	1,140,764	6,624,432
-	-	971,835	1,336,010
-	-	622,926	791,027
495,045	-	8,146,911	35,845,354
20,443,239	-	-	20,443,239
-	-	-	11,712,365
<u>21,594,410</u>	<u>19,763,376</u>	<u>50,397,243</u>	<u>312,132,515</u>
\$ -	\$ 708,846	\$ 5,108,718	\$ 18,110,655
-	-	422,235	4,832,894
-	-	650,222	8,321,730
-	-	1,959,211	1,959,211
110,500	-	943,354	1,280,680
-	-	7,295,000	24,945,000
495,045	-	870,996	6,941,807
<u>605,545</u>	<u>708,846</u>	<u>17,249,736</u>	<u>66,391,977</u>
-	-	-	4,889,245
-	305,487	319,920	625,407
-	-	38,717	38,717
-	-	-	11,462,365
-	-	69,216	229,691
-	-	-	708,201
20,643,847	-	-	20,643,847
<u>20,643,847</u>	<u>305,487</u>	<u>427,853</u>	<u>38,597,473</u>
-	-	1,594,761	2,377,037
345,018	18,749,043	16,467,722	82,963,821
-	-	11,124,226	20,551,326
-	-	6,389,296	25,478,034
-	-	(2,856,351)	75,772,847
<u>345,018</u>	<u>18,749,043</u>	<u>32,719,654</u>	<u>207,143,065</u>
<u>\$ 21,594,410</u>	<u>\$ 19,763,376</u>	<u>\$ 50,397,243</u>	<u>\$ 312,132,515</u>

The notes to the financial statements are an integral part of this statement.

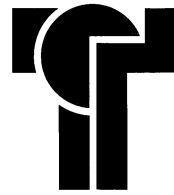
# Reconciliation of the Balance Sheet to the Statement of Net Position

June 30, 2016

City of Tempe, Arizona

Fund balances- total governmental funds		\$ 207,143,065
<p>Amounts reported for the governmental activities in the statement of net position are different because:</p>		
<p>Capital assets used in governmental activities are not financial resources and, therefore, are not reported in the funds.</p>		
Governmental capital assets	1,554,192,677	
Accumulated depreciation	<u>(701,701,925)</u>	852,490,752
<p>The equity in joint venture is not a financial resource and, therefore, is not reported in the funds.</p>		
		250,159,956
<p>Other assets are not available to pay current-period expenditures and, therefore, are offset by unavailable revenue.</p>		
Unavailable special assessment revenue	20,643,847	
Unavailable tax and other revenue	1,600,585	
Unavailable notes receivable revenue	11,462,365	
Unavailable court revenue	4,226,552	
Capital grant and contribution monies not received within 60 days	<u>664,124</u>	38,597,473
<p>Bond premiums and the deferred charge on refundings are not financial resources and, therefore, are not reported in the funds.</p>		
		(11,848,250)
<p>Long-term liabilities, including bonds payable, are not due and payable in the current period and, therefore, are not reported in the governmental funds.</p>		
Compensated absences	(28,722,233)	
Claims and judgments	(6,771,524)	
Net pension liability (excluding internal service)	(290,315,663)	
Other post employment benefits (excluding internal service)	(47,780,353)	
Bonds, capital improvement notes and capital leases	<u>(328,361,399)</u>	(701,951,172)
<p>Internal service funds are used by management to charge the costs of self insurance to individual funds. The assets and liabilities of the internal service funds are reported with governmental activities.</p>		
		<u>4,804,342</u>
Net position of governmental activities		<u>\$ 639,396,166</u>

The notes to the financial statements are an integral part of this statement.



# Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances

## Governmental Funds

For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2016

	General	Transit Special Revenue	General Obligation Debt Service
<b>Revenues:</b>			
Taxes:			
Sales taxes	\$ 97,089,529	\$ 37,288,527	\$ -
Property taxes	18,049,728	-	25,225,256
Franchise taxes	3,363,615	-	-
Intergovernmental:			
Federal grants	-	2,761,902	-
State grants	-	-	-
State sales tax	15,357,220	-	-
State income tax	19,470,946	-	-
Auto lieu tax	6,644,362	-	-
Other	599,514	3,899,457	2,019,287
Investment income	1,175,328	463,720	22,288
Charges for services	12,205,904	14,878,540	-
Fines and forfeitures	8,464,633	-	-
Other entities' participation	384,315	130,000	-
Special assessments	-	-	-
Licenses and permits	6,308,241	-	-
Miscellaneous	9,229,597	725	-
Total revenues	<u>198,342,932</u>	<u>59,422,871</u>	<u>27,266,831</u>
<b>Expenditures:</b>			
Current:			
Police	76,828,897	-	-
Fire	30,432,030	-	-
Community services	18,463,855	-	-
Public works	19,684,565	44,063,526	-
Community development	14,147,482	-	-
Human services	4,428,053	-	-
Municipal court	4,008,975	-	-
Mayor and council	342,645	-	-
City manager	6,100,219	-	-
City attorney	2,842,882	-	-
Internal audit office	403,108	-	-
Municipal budget office	236,768	-	-
City clerk and elections	850,235	-	-
Internal services	7,425,269	-	-
Debt service:			
Principal	-	1,805,000	19,020,000
Interest and fiscal fees	-	2,857,999	8,153,518
Capital outlay	-	-	-
Total expenditures	<u>186,194,983</u>	<u>48,726,525</u>	<u>27,173,518</u>
Excess (deficiency) of revenues over expenditures before other financing sources (uses)	<u>12,147,949</u>	<u>10,696,346</u>	<u>93,313</u>
<b>Other financing sources (uses):</b>			
Transfers in	136,512	-	6,827,036
Transfers out	(11,126,494)	(6,475,625)	(11,116,389)
Issuance of debt	-	-	-
Premium on issuance of debt	-	-	5,413,632
Proceeds from sale of capital assets	5,244,864	26,103	-
Issuance of refunding bonds	-	-	34,422,798
Payment to refunded bonds escrow agent	-	-	(35,888,204)
Total other financing sources (uses)	<u>(5,745,118)</u>	<u>(6,449,522)</u>	<u>(341,127)</u>
Net change in fund balance	6,402,831	4,246,824	(247,814)
Fund balance at beginning of year	83,547,447	37,769,977	23,610,085
Fund balance (deficit) at end of year	<u>\$ 89,950,278</u>	<u>\$ 42,016,801</u>	<u>\$ 23,362,271</u>

*City of Tempe, Arizona*

<b>Special Assessment Debt Service</b>	<b>Transit Capital Projects</b>	<b>Other Governmental Funds</b>	<b>Total Governmental Funds</b>
\$ -	\$ -	\$ 7,656,210	\$ 142,034,266
-	-	-	43,274,984
-	-	-	3,363,615
-	4,493,649	14,949,546	22,205,097
-	-	382,471	382,471
-	-	10,457,799	25,815,019
-	-	-	19,470,946
-	-	-	6,644,362
-	-	4,820,419	11,338,677
-	-	22,109	1,683,445
2,415	-	4,665,179	31,752,038
-	-	892,817	9,357,450
-	-	1,237,656	1,751,971
2,439,086	-	-	2,439,086
-	-	-	6,308,241
14,749	-	622,085	9,867,156
<u>2,456,250</u>	<u>4,493,649</u>	<u>45,706,291</u>	<u>337,688,824</u>
-	-	4,325,653	81,154,550
-	-	292,676	30,724,706
-	-	4,053,018	22,516,873
-	-	10,022,934	73,771,025
-	-	2,174,296	16,321,778
-	-	12,960,818	17,388,871
-	-	253,803	4,262,778
-	-	-	342,645
-	-	1,192,484	7,292,703
-	-	77,975	2,920,857
-	-	-	403,108
-	-	-	236,768
-	-	-	850,235
8,552	-	-	7,433,821
1,195,000	-	7,666,000	29,686,000
1,020,678	-	1,761,572	13,793,767
-	8,312,506	37,060,704	45,373,210
<u>2,224,230</u>	<u>8,312,506</u>	<u>81,841,933</u>	<u>354,473,695</u>
<u>232,020</u>	<u>(3,818,857)</u>	<u>(36,135,642)</u>	<u>(16,784,871)</u>
-	6,451,915	16,995,051	30,410,514
-	-	(1,182,316)	(29,900,824)
-	-	13,630,000	13,630,000
-	-	-	5,413,632
-	-	79,956	5,350,923
-	-	-	34,422,798
-	-	-	(35,888,204)
-	<u>6,451,915</u>	<u>29,522,691</u>	<u>23,438,839</u>
232,020	2,633,058	(6,612,951)	6,653,968
112,998	16,115,985	39,332,605	200,489,097
<u>\$ 345,018</u>	<u>\$ 18,749,043</u>	<u>\$ 32,719,654</u>	<u>\$ 207,143,065</u>

The notes to the financial statements are an integral part of this statement.

# Reconciliation of the Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance to the Statement of Activities

For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2016

City of Tempe, Arizona

Net change in fund balances- total governmental funds	\$	6,653,968	
Amounts reported for the governmental activities in the statement of activities are different because:			
Certain expenditures reported in the statement of activities do not require the use of current financial resources and, therefore, are not reported as expenditures in governmental funds.			
Compensated absences and long-term claims and judgements		(2,487,752)	
Other post employment benefits (excluding internal service)		<u>295,573</u>	(2,192,179)
Certain revenues in the statement of activities do not provide current financial resources and, therefore, are not reported as revenues in the governmental funds.			
Property tax and charges for services revenue		136,720	
Court revenue		304,942	
Grants and contributions		(2,212,328)	
Special assessments received/recognized		<u>(1,460,125)</u>	(3,230,791)
Governmental funds report capital outlays as expenditures. However, in the statement of activities the cost of those assets is allocated over their estimated useful lives and reported as depreciation expense.			
Capital outlay		45,373,210	
Miscellaneous net capital expenditures		(9,397,947)	
Depreciation expense		<u>(46,234,759)</u>	(10,259,496)
Government funds report pension contributions as expenditures. However, they are reported as deferred outflows of resources in the Statement of Net Position. The change in the net pension liability, adjusted for deferred pension items, is reported as pension expense in the Statement of Activities.			
Current year pension contributions		24,931,077	
Pension Expense		<u>(32,414,895)</u>	(7,483,818)
Lease payments are reported as expenditures in the governmental funds when paid. For the City as a whole, however, the principal portion of the payments serve to reduce the liability in the statement of net position while the acquisition of new leases increase the liability.			
Principal payments made		25,683	
Capital lease proceeds		<u>-</u>	25,683
Governmental funds report the effect of issuance costs, premiums, discounts, and similar items when debt is first issued, whereas these amounts are deferred and amortized in the statement of activities.			
Amortization of deferred outflow- refunding		(921,885)	
Amortization of bond premium		1,790,811	
Payment to refunded bonds escrow agent		<u>35,888,204</u>	36,757,130
The issuance of long-term debt provides current financial resources to governmental funds, while the repayment of the principal of long-term debt consumes the current financial resources of the governmental funds. Neither transaction, however, has any effect on net position.			
Issuance of debt		(48,052,798)	
Premium on issuance of debt		(5,413,632)	
Principal payments made		<u>29,686,000</u>	(23,780,430)
Internal service funds are used by management to charge the costs of self-insurance to individual funds. The adjustments for internal service funds close those funds by charging additional amounts to participating governmental activities to completely cover the internal service funds' costs.			
			<u>1,064,174</u>
Change in net position of governmental activities	\$		<u>(2,445,759)</u>

The notes to the financial statements are an integral part of this statement.

# Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance- Budget to Actual

## General Fund

For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2016

City of Tempe, Arizona

	Budgeted Amounts		Actual Amounts (Budgetary Basis)	Variance with Final Budget Positive
	Original	Final		(Negative)
<b>Revenues</b>				
Taxes	\$ 115,371,323	\$ 115,371,323	\$ 118,502,872	\$ 3,131,549
Intergovernmental	41,804,118	41,804,118	42,072,042	267,924
Investment income	851,500	851,500	934,061	82,561
Charges for services	9,094,431	9,094,431	12,205,904	3,111,473
Fines and forfeitures	8,229,798	8,229,798	8,464,633	234,835
Licenses and permits	4,269,000	4,269,000	6,308,241	2,039,241
Other entities' participation	-	-	384,315	384,315
Miscellaneous	5,463,641	5,463,641	9,229,597	3,765,956
Total revenues	<u>185,083,811</u>	<u>185,083,811</u>	<u>198,101,665</u>	<u>13,017,854</u>
<b>Expenditures</b>				
Police	76,481,059	76,757,726	77,061,243	(303,517)
Fire	29,955,798	31,261,937	30,308,975	952,962
Community services	18,983,036	19,073,331	18,399,750	673,581
Public works	19,693,982	19,970,305	19,846,660	123,645
Community development	14,589,833	14,739,784	14,413,652	326,132
Human services	4,567,028	4,711,092	4,549,752	161,340
Mayor and council	365,279	380,279	356,444	23,835
Municipal court	4,200,689	4,261,555	4,007,002	254,553
City manager	6,099,606	6,173,064	5,942,424	230,640
City attorney	2,873,649	2,940,369	2,829,878	110,491
Internal audit office	445,102	455,426	403,173	52,253
Municipal budget office	257,006	268,624	233,724	34,900
City clerk and elections	1,135,790	1,158,668	848,817	309,851
Internal services	20,741,912	18,709,612	21,672,074	(2,962,462)
Contingency	1,500,000	-	-	-
Interdepartmental charges	(14,235,933)	(14,235,933)	(14,232,329)	(3,604)
Total expenditures	<u>187,653,836</u>	<u>186,625,839</u>	<u>186,641,239</u>	<u>(15,400)</u>
<b>Other financing sources (uses)</b>				
Transfers from other funds	136,512	136,512	136,512	-
Transfers to other funds	(5,236,972)	(5,236,972)	(11,126,494)	(5,889,522)
Proceeds from sale of capital assets	496,401	496,401	5,244,864	4,748,463
Total other financing sources (uses)	<u>(4,604,059)</u>	<u>(4,604,059)</u>	<u>(5,745,118)</u>	<u>(1,141,059)</u>
Net change in fund balance	<u>\$ (7,174,084)</u>	<u>\$ (6,146,087)</u>	<u>5,715,308</u>	<u>\$ 11,861,395</u>

### Explanation of differences between budgetary revenues and expenditures, and GAAP revenues and expenditures:

The City does not budget for the change in the fair value of investment, but recognizes the change for GAAP purposes	241,267
The City budgets for claims and other accrued expenses on a cash basis, rather than on a modified accrual basis	439,589
The City recognizes encumbrances as expenditures for budgetary purposes but not for GAAP purposes	141,171
The City recognizes certain other expenditures on a cash basis, rather than on a modified accrual basis	<u>(134,504)</u>
Net change in fund balance as reported on the statement of revenues, expenditures and changes in fund balances- governmental funds	<u>\$ 6,402,831</u>

The notes to the financial statements are an integral part of this statement.



# Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance- Budget to Actual

## Transit Special Revenue Fund

For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2016

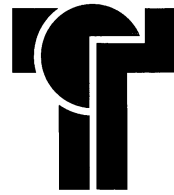
City of Tempe, Arizona

	Budgeted Amounts		Actual Amounts (Budgetary Basis)	Variance with Final Budget Positive (Negative)
	Original	Final		
<b>Revenues</b>				
Sales taxes	\$ 36,809,942	\$ 36,809,942	\$ 37,288,527	\$ 478,585
Intergovernmental revenue	6,785,443	6,785,443	6,661,359	(124,084)
Investment income	175,000	175,000	353,708	178,708
Charges for services	15,322,534	15,322,534	14,878,540	(443,994)
Other entities' participation	130,000	130,000	130,000	-
Miscellaneous	529,701	529,701	725	(528,976)
Total revenues	<u>59,752,620</u>	<u>59,752,620</u>	<u>59,312,859</u>	<u>(439,761)</u>
<b>Expenditures</b>				
Current:				
Public works	51,159,469	51,159,469	44,062,941	7,096,528
Contingency	110,000	110,000	-	110,000
Debt service:				
Principal retirement	1,805,000	1,805,000	1,805,000	-
Interest and fiscal fees	2,863,463	2,863,463	2,857,999	5,464
Total expenditures	<u>55,937,932</u>	<u>55,937,932</u>	<u>48,725,940</u>	<u>7,211,992</u>
Other financing sources (uses)				
Transfers to other funds	(6,475,625)	(6,475,625)	(6,475,625)	-
Proceeds from sale of capital assets	29,505	29,505	26,103	(3,402)
Total other financing sources (uses)	<u>(6,446,120)</u>	<u>(6,446,120)</u>	<u>(6,449,522)</u>	<u>(3,402)</u>
Net change in fund balance	<u>\$ (2,631,432)</u>	<u>\$ (2,631,432)</u>	4,137,397	<u>\$ 6,768,829</u>

### Explanation of differences between budgetary revenues and expenditures, and GAAP revenues and expenditures:

The City does not budget for the change in the fair value of investment, but recognizes the change for GAAP purposes	110,012
The City budgets for claims and other accrued expenses on a cash basis, rather than on a modified accrual basis	1,877
The City recognizes certain other expenditures on a cash basis, rather than on a modified accrual basis	(2,462)
Net change in fund balance as reported on the statement of revenues, expenditures, and changes in fund balances- governmental funds	<u>\$ 4,246,824</u>

The notes to the financial statements are an integral part of this statement.



# Statement of Net Position

## Proprietary Funds

June 30, 2016

City of Tempe, Arizona

	Business-type Activities - Enterprise Funds				Governmental Activities- Internal Service Funds
	Water and Wastewater	Solid Waste	Golf Course	Total	
<b>Assets</b>					
Current assets:					
Pooled cash and investments	\$ 79,637,009	\$ 3,224,295	\$ 841,991	\$ 83,703,295	\$ 12,653,133
Restricted cash and investments	47,916,171	-	-	47,916,171	-
Accounts receivable	13,084,597	1,209,799	-	14,294,396	434,370
Accrued interest receivable	363,269	28,829	13,536	405,634	2,135
Inventories	1,041,699	-	-	1,041,699	-
Prepaid expense	-	-	-	-	73,079
Total current assets	<u>142,042,745</u>	<u>4,462,923</u>	<u>855,527</u>	<u>147,361,195</u>	<u>13,162,717</u>
Noncurrent assets:					
Advance to other funds	2,500,000	-	-	2,500,000	-
Notes receivable	1,064,585	-	-	1,064,585	-
Equity in joint venture	120,902,702	-	-	120,902,702	-
Capital assets:					
Land	6,330,829	-	362,548	6,693,377	-
Buildings	46,714,221	1,265,783	1,822,663	49,802,667	-
Infrastructure	312,697,267	-	-	312,697,267	-
Improvements	186,618,654	-	1,066,729	187,685,383	-
Machinery and equipment	14,075,299	14,138,439	1,421,884	29,635,622	-
Construction in progress	15,224,246	-	2,116,393	17,340,639	-
Less accumulated depreciation	<u>(246,976,442)</u>	<u>(8,378,309)</u>	<u>(3,137,813)</u>	<u>(258,492,564)</u>	<u>-</u>
Total capital assets (net of accumulated depreciation)	<u>334,684,074</u>	<u>7,025,913</u>	<u>3,652,404</u>	<u>345,362,391</u>	<u>-</u>
Total noncurrent assets	<u>459,151,361</u>	<u>7,025,913</u>	<u>3,652,404</u>	<u>469,829,678</u>	<u>-</u>
Total assets	<u>601,194,106</u>	<u>11,488,836</u>	<u>4,507,931</u>	<u>617,190,873</u>	<u>13,162,717</u>
<b>Deferred Outflows of Resources</b>					
Deferred charge on refunding	15,104,632	-	-	15,104,632	-
Deferred outflows related to pensions	<u>1,521,704</u>	<u>562,795</u>	<u>54,007</u>	<u>2,138,506</u>	<u>72,802</u>
Total deferred outflows of resources	<u>16,626,336</u>	<u>562,795</u>	<u>54,007</u>	<u>17,243,138</u>	<u>72,802</u>

	<b>Business-type Activities - Enterprise Funds</b>				<b>Governmental</b>
	<b>Water and Wastewater</b>	<b>Solid Waste</b>	<b>Golf Course</b>	<b>Total</b>	<b>Activities- Internal Service Funds</b>
<b>Liabilities</b>					
Current liabilities:					
Accounts payable	\$ 3,498,912	\$ 454,180	\$ 681,684	\$ 4,634,776	\$ 298,989
Deposits	829,112	-	5,307	834,419	-
Accrued expenses	3,267,476	984,124	159,351	4,410,951	7,246,135
Unearned revenue	138,466	-	-	138,466	-
Accrued interest payable	5,483,951	-	-	5,483,951	-
General obligation bonds- current	17,045,000	-	-	17,045,000	-
Excise tax revenue obligations- current	13,830,000	-	-	13,830,000	-
WIFA loan payable- current	750,099	-	-	750,099	-
Capital leases payable- current	-	-	63,750	63,750	-
Total current liabilities	<u>44,843,016</u>	<u>1,438,304</u>	<u>910,092</u>	<u>47,191,412</u>	<u>7,545,124</u>
Noncurrent liabilities:					
Advance from other funds	-	-	2,500,000	2,500,000	-
General obligation bonds payable	199,962,987	-	-	199,962,987	-
Excise tax revenue obligations	103,673,493	-	-	103,673,493	-
WIFA loan payable	10,347,662	-	-	10,347,662	-
OPEB obligation	4,330,165	1,402,451	259,422	5,992,038	53,458
Pensions	16,046,858	5,850,986	638,630	22,536,474	753,765
Total noncurrent liabilities	<u>334,361,165</u>	<u>7,253,437</u>	<u>3,398,052</u>	<u>345,012,654</u>	<u>807,223</u>
Total liabilities	<u>379,204,181</u>	<u>8,691,741</u>	<u>4,308,144</u>	<u>392,204,066</u>	<u>8,352,347</u>
<b>Deferred Inflows of Resources</b>					
Deferred inflows related to pensions	1,678,229	611,914	66,790	2,356,933	78,830
Total deferred inflows of resources	<u>1,678,229</u>	<u>611,914</u>	<u>66,790</u>	<u>2,356,933</u>	<u>78,830</u>
<b>Net Position</b>					
Net investment in capital assets	60,882,679	7,025,913	1,558,586	69,467,178	-
Unrestricted	176,055,353	(4,277,937)	(1,371,582)	170,405,834	4,804,342
Total net position	<u>\$ 236,938,032</u>	<u>\$ 2,747,976</u>	<u>\$ 187,004</u>	<u>\$ 239,873,012</u>	<u>\$ 4,804,342</u>

The notes to the financial statements are an integral part of this statement.

# Statement of Revenues, Expenses and Changes in Net Position

## Proprietary Funds

For the Year Ended June 30, 2016

City of Tempe, Arizona

	Business-type Activities - Enterprise Funds				Governmental Activities- Internal Service Funds
	Water and Wastewater	Solid Waste	Golf Course	Total	
Operating revenues:					
Charges for services	\$ 81,265,973	\$ 15,319,833	\$ 2,575,908	\$ 99,161,714	\$ 32,212,453
Miscellaneous	151,090	1,338	-	152,428	-
Total operating revenues	<u>81,417,063</u>	<u>15,321,171</u>	<u>2,575,908</u>	<u>99,314,142</u>	<u>32,212,453</u>
Operating expenses:					
Personnel services	10,743,114	4,192,717	346,176	15,282,007	-
Supplies and materials	4,201,837	605,413	454,295	5,261,545	-
Fees and services	24,479,943	8,658,355	1,577,030	34,715,328	31,175,295
Depreciation	18,478,557	1,425,151	356,850	20,260,558	-
Total operating expenses	<u>57,903,451</u>	<u>14,881,636</u>	<u>2,734,351</u>	<u>75,519,438</u>	<u>31,175,295</u>
Operating income (loss)	23,513,612	439,535	(158,443)	23,794,704	1,037,158
Nonoperating revenues (expenses):					
Investment income (loss)	782,139	35,476	24,111	841,726	27,016
Interest and fiscal fees	(11,038,576)	-	-	(11,038,576)	-
Gain (loss) on sale of capital assets	162,668	405,750	3,938	572,356	-
Net loss from joint venture	(6,573,500)	-	-	(6,573,500)	-
Income (loss) before contributions and operating transfers	6,846,343	880,761	(130,394)	7,596,710	1,064,174
Transfers in	6,071,852	200,000	74,000	6,345,852	-
Transfers out	(6,806,612)	(48,930)	-	(6,855,542)	-
Change in net position	<u>6,111,583</u>	<u>1,031,831</u>	<u>(56,394)</u>	<u>7,087,020</u>	<u>1,064,174</u>
Total net position- beginning	<u>230,826,449</u>	<u>1,716,145</u>	<u>243,398</u>	<u>232,785,992</u>	<u>3,740,168</u>
Total net position- ending	<u>\$ 236,938,032</u>	<u>\$ 2,747,976</u>	<u>\$ 187,004</u>	<u>\$239,873,012</u>	<u>\$ 4,804,342</u>

The notes to the financial statements are an integral part of this statement.

# Statement of Cash Flows

## Proprietary Funds

For the Year Ended June 30, 2016

City of Tempe, Arizona

	Business-type Activities- Enterprise Funds				Governmental
	Water and Wastewater	Solid Waste	Golf Course	Total	Activities- Internal Service Funds
Cash flows from operating activities:					
Receipts from customers	\$ 80,408,671	\$ 15,021,605	\$ 2,575,908	\$ 98,006,184	\$ -
Receipts from other funds	-	-	-	-	31,778,083
Payments to employees for services	(13,983,621)	(5,164,793)	(523,104)	(19,671,518)	-
Payments to suppliers for goods and services	(29,106,653)	(10,044,714)	(1,580,828)	(40,732,195)	-
Payment for premiums and settlement of claims	-	-	-	-	(31,536,163)
Net cash provided (used) by operating activities	<u>37,318,397</u>	<u>(187,902)</u>	<u>471,976</u>	<u>37,602,471</u>	<u>241,920</u>
Cash flows from noncapital financing activities:					
Transfers in	6,071,852	200,000	74,000	6,345,852	-
Transfers out	(6,806,612)	(48,930)	-	(6,855,542)	-
Net cash provided (used) by noncapital financing activities	<u>(734,760)</u>	<u>151,070</u>	<u>74,000</u>	<u>(509,690)</u>	<u>-</u>
Cash flows from capital and related financing activities:					
Proceeds from issuance of bonds	21,770,000	-	-	21,770,000	-
Principal paid on long-term debt	(13,312,954)	-	-	(13,312,954)	-
Principal paid on capital leases	-	-	(219,844)	(219,844)	-
Interest and fiscal fees	(19,353,745)	-	-	(19,353,745)	-
Change in capital assets	(13,143,532)	(2,052,995)	(1,903,646)	(17,100,173)	-
Investment in joint venture	(1,241,832)	-	-	(1,241,832)	-
Deferred revenue	(6,312)	-	-	(6,312)	-
Gain from the sale of assets	162,668	405,750	3,938	572,356	-
Net cash provided (used) by capital and related financing activities	<u>(25,125,707)</u>	<u>(1,647,245)</u>	<u>(2,119,552)</u>	<u>(28,892,504)</u>	<u>-</u>
Cash flows from investing activities:					
Interest received	701,761	31,341	21,659	754,761	24,881
Issuance of notes receivable	179,484	-	-	179,484	-
Net cash provided (used) by investing activities	<u>881,245</u>	<u>31,341</u>	<u>21,659</u>	<u>934,245</u>	<u>24,881</u>
Net increase (decrease) in cash and cash equivalents	12,339,175	(1,652,736)	(1,551,917)	9,134,522	266,801
Cash and cash equivalents at beginning of year	115,214,005	4,877,031	2,393,908	122,484,944	12,386,333
Cash and cash equivalents at end of year	<u>\$ 127,553,180</u>	<u>\$ 3,224,295</u>	<u>\$ 841,991</u>	<u>\$ 131,619,466</u>	<u>\$ 12,653,134</u>
Reconciliation of operating income (loss) to net cash provided (used) by operating activities:					
Operating income (loss)	\$ 23,513,612	\$ 439,535	\$ (158,443)	\$ 23,794,704	\$ 1,037,158
Adjustments to reconcile operating income (loss) to net cash provided (used) by operating activities:					
Depreciation	18,478,557	1,425,151	356,850	20,260,558	-
Change in assets and liabilities:					
(Increase) decrease in receivables	(1,008,392)	(299,566)	-	(1,307,958)	(434,370)
(Increase) decrease in prepaid expenses	-	-	-	-	(73,079)
(Increase) decrease in inventories	(248,425)	-	-	(248,425)	-
Increase (decrease) in deposits	143,846	-	5,307	149,153	-
Increase (decrease) in payables	(320,294)	(780,946)	445,190	(656,050)	(511,394)
Increase (decrease) in accrued expenses	(39,257)	(67,283)	(11,859)	(118,399)	(175,271)
(Increase) decrease in deferred outflows	413,765	130,125	24,781	568,671	(4,603)
Increase (decrease) in deferred inflows	(2,059,559)	(697,459)	(89,335)	(2,846,353)	(1,721)
Increase (decrease) in pension	(1,534,473)	(307,876)	(95,731)	(1,938,080)	374,880
Increase (decrease) in net OPEB obligation	(20,983)	(29,583)	(4,784)	(55,350)	30,320
Net cash provided (used) by operating activities	<u>\$ 37,318,397</u>	<u>\$ (187,902)</u>	<u>\$ 471,976</u>	<u>\$ 37,602,471</u>	<u>\$ 241,920</u>
Noncash investing, capital, and financing activities:					
Net loss from joint venture	<u>\$ (6,573,500)</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ (6,573,500)</u>	<u>\$ -</u>
Total noncash investing, capital, and financing activities:	<u>\$ (6,573,500)</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ (6,573,500)</u>	<u>\$ -</u>

# Statement of Net Position

## Fiduciary Fund

For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2016

*City of Tempe, Arizona*

Other Post Employment  
Benefits Trust

### Assets

Cash and investments	\$	11,074,263
Employer contribution receivable		43,224
Total assets		<u>11,117,487</u>

### Net Position

Held in trust for other post employment benefits		11,117,487
Total net position	\$	<u>11,117,487</u>

# Statement of Changes In Net Position

## Fiduciary Fund

For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2016

*City of Tempe, Arizona*

Other Post Employment  
Benefits Trust

### Additions:

Employer contributions	\$	43,224
Net investment income		172,930
Total additions		<u>216,154</u>

### Deductions:

Administrative expenses		51,753
Total deductions		<u>51,753</u>

Change in net position 164,401

Net position- beginning		10,953,086
Net position- ending	\$	<u>11,117,487</u>

The notes to the financial statements are an integral part of these statements.

# Notes to the Financial Statements

For Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2016

City of Tempe, Arizona

The City of Tempe, Arizona (the "City") was incorporated on November 26, 1894. On October 19, 1964, the electors in accordance with Arizona State Law ratified a Home Rule City Charter. The City operates under a Council-Manager form of government and provides services as authorized by its charter including: public safety (police, fire, building inspection), highways and streets, public transit, sanitation, water and wastewater, cultural-recreational, community development, and administrative.

## NOTE 1 - SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES

The accompanying summary of the City's significant accounting policies is presented to assist the reader in interpreting the basic financial statements. The basic financial statements of the City have been prepared in conformity with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America ("GAAP") as applied to governmental units.

During the year ended June 30, 2016, the City implemented the provisions of GASB Statement No. 72, *Fair Value Measurement and Application*. This Statement addresses accounting and financial reporting issues related to fair value measurements and establishes a hierarchy of inputs to valuation techniques used to measure fair value. This Statement also enhances accountability and transparency through revised note disclosures.

### A. Reporting Entity

The accompanying basic financial statements include the City and its component unit, collectively referred to as "the financial reporting entity". In accordance with the Governmental Accounting Standards Board's ("GASB") Statement 14, as amended, the component unit discussed below has been included in the City's financial reporting entity because of the significance of its financial relationships with the City.

Rio Salado Community Facilities District: The Rio Salado Community Facilities District (CFD) was organized on February 20, 1997, under the laws of the State of Arizona to facilitate development of the Rio Salado Town Lake project. The board of the district is comprised of the same members as the City's council.

Data for this component unit has been included in the City's basic financial statements utilizing the "blending" method because its sole purpose is to finance public facilities and facilitate development for the City. Blending involves aggregating the component unit's data and data from the City at the government-wide and fund financial statement level. Separately issued financial statements are not available for the City's component unit.

### B. Basic Financial Statements

The basic financial statements include both government-wide (based on the City as a whole and its component unit) and fund financial statements. Both the government-wide and fund financial statements categorize activities as either governmental activities or business-type activities. *Governmental activities* are normally supported by taxes and intergovernmental revenues. *Business-type activities* rely to a significant extent, on fees and charges for support. All activities, both governmental and business-type, are reported in the government-wide financial statements using the economic resources measurement focus and the accrual basis of accounting, which includes long-term assets as well as long-term obligations. The government-wide financial statements focus more on the sustainability of the City as an entity and the change in aggregate financial position resulting from the activities of the fiscal period. The government-wide financial statements exclude the fiduciary fund.

The government-wide Statement of Activities demonstrates the degree to which the direct expenses, including depreciation, of the various departments of the City are offset by program revenues. Direct expenses are those that are clearly identifiable with a specific department. Interest on long-term debt and depreciation expense on assets shared by multiple departments, are not allocated to the various departments.



# Notes to the Financial Statements

For Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2016

*City of Tempe, Arizona*

## **NOTE 1 - SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES** (Continued)

### **B. Basic Financial Statements** (Continued)

Program revenues include revenues from fines and forfeitures, licenses and permit fees, special assessment taxes, certain intergovernmental grants, other entities participation and charges for services. Taxes and other items not properly included among program revenues are reported as general revenues.

Generally, the effect of interfund activity has been removed from the government-wide financial statements. Net interfund activity and balances between governmental activities and business-type activities are shown in the government-wide financial statements.

The City does not currently utilize an indirect cost allocation system. The General Fund charges certain administrative fees to departments within other operating funds to support general services used by those funds. The expenditures/expenses are recorded as a reduction of expense in the allocating fund. Therefore, no elimination is required from either the government-wide or fund level financial statements.

The fund financial statements are, in substance, very similar to the financial statements presented prior to the adoption of GASB Statement 34. Emphasis here is on the major funds in either the governmental, business-type or fiduciary categories. Non-major funds are summarized into a single column.

Unless an internal service fund is combined with the business-type activities (deemed to be an infrequent event), totals on the proprietary fund statement should directly reconcile to the business-type activity column presented in the government-wide statements.

Internal service funds of a government (which traditionally provide services primarily to other funds of the City) are presented as part of the proprietary fund financial statements. Since the principal users of the internal services are the City's governmental activities, financial statements of internal service funds are consolidated into the governmental activities column when presented at the government-wide level. To the extent possible, the costs of these services are reflected in the appropriate department.

### **C. Basis of Presentation**

The City uses funds to report on its financial position and the results of its operations. A fund is a separate accounting entity with a self-balancing set of accounts. Fund accounting is designed to demonstrate legal compliance and to aid in the City's financial management by segregating transactions related to certain functions or activities.

The following fund categories are used by the City:

#### **Governmental Funds**

Governmental Funds are those through which most of the governmental functions of the City are financed. The focus of Governmental Fund measurement, in the fund financial statements, is upon determination of financial position and changes in financial position rather than upon net income.

# Notes to the Financial Statements

For Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2016

City of Tempe, Arizona

## NOTE 1 - SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (Continued)

### C. Basis of Presentation (Continued)

#### Governmental Funds (Continued)

Governmental Funds include the following fund types:

**General** - The General Fund is the general operating fund of the City. It is used to account for all activities of the City not accounted for in some other fund.

**Special Revenue** - Special Revenue Funds are used to account for the proceeds of specific revenue sources (other than for major capital projects) that are legally or otherwise restricted to expenditures for specified purposes. There is one special revenue fund presented as a major fund in the basic financial statements, it is as follows:

**Transit Special Revenue Fund** - accounts for the receipt and expenditures of the Transit Tax monies. These monies are restricted to financing transit operations and improvements.

**Debt Service** - Debt Service Funds are used to account for the accumulation of resources for, and the payment of, long term debt not being accounted for in the Special Revenue Funds and Enterprise Funds. Both debt service funds are presented as major funds in the basic financial statements:

**General Obligation Debt Service Fund** - accounts for the accumulation of resources and payments of general obligation and other debt.

**Special Assessment Debt Service Fund** - accounts for the accumulation of resources and payments of special assessment debt.

**Capital Projects** - Capital Projects Funds are used to account for financial resources to be used for the acquisition or construction of major capital facilities and improvements (other than those financed by Enterprise Funds). The following capital project fund is presented as a major fund in the basic financial statements:

**Transit Capital Projects Fund** - used for the acquisition of buses, the light rail system, and other traffic flow improvements.

#### Proprietary Funds

Proprietary funds are used to account for the City's ongoing operations and activities, which are similar to those often found in the private sector. The focus of Proprietary Fund measurement is upon the determination of operating income, changes in net position, financial position and cash flows. Each proprietary fund is reported as a major fund in the basic financial statements.

# Notes to the Financial Statements

For Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2016

City of Tempe, Arizona

## NOTE 1 - SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (Continued)

### C. Basis of Presentation (Continued)

#### Proprietary Funds (Continued)

Proprietary funds include the following fund types:

**Enterprise** - Enterprise Funds are used to account for operations, including debt service, (a) that are financed and operated in a manner similar to private businesses - where the intent of the government body is that the costs (expenses, including depreciation) of providing goods or services to the general public on a continuing basis is financed or recovered primarily through user charges; or (b) where the governing body has determined that periodic determination of revenues earned, expenses incurred, and/or net income is appropriate for capital maintenance, public policy, management control, accountability, or other purposes.

**Equity in Joint Venture** - The equity method is used to account for the City's equity interest in a joint venture (See Note 7). Under this method, the equity interest is recorded in the balance sheet as a single amount. In addition, the City's share of the net income or loss is reported in the Statement of Revenues, Expenses and Changes in Fund Net Position - Proprietary Funds, as a nonoperating revenue or expense.

The following enterprise funds are used by the City:

**Water and Wastewater Fund** – accounts for the provision of water and sewer services to the residents of the City and some residents in the adjoining Town of Guadalupe. All activities necessary to provide such services are accounted for in this fund, including but not limited to administration, operation, maintenance, financing and related debt service, billing and collection.

**Solid Waste Fund** – accounts for the provision of refuse collection and disposal services for both residential and commercial customers. All activities necessary to provide such services are accounted for in this fund, including but not limited to administration, operation, maintenance, financing, billing and collection.

**Golf Course Fund** - accounts for the operation of the Rolling Hills and Ken McDonald golf courses. All activities necessary to provide such services are accounted for in this fund, including but not limited to administration, operation, maintenance and financing.

**Internal Service** - Internal Service Funds account for operations that provide services to other departments or agencies of the government, or to other governments, on a cost-reimbursement basis.

The following internal service funds are used by the City:

**Risk Management Fund** – accounts for expenses incurred for automobile liability, general liability, and property claims under the City's self-insurance program.

**Worker's Compensation Fund** – accounts for expenses incurred for worker's compensation claims under the City's self-insurance program.

**Health Fund** – accounts for the expenses incurred for employee health related costs under the City's self-insurance program.

# Notes to the Financial Statements

For Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2016

City of Tempe, Arizona

## NOTE 1 - SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (Continued)

### C. Basis of Presentation (Continued)

#### Fiduciary Funds

Fiduciary funds are used to account for resources held for the benefit of parties outside of the City. The fiduciary fund is reported by fund type. The following fiduciary fund is used by the City.

**Other Post Employment Benefits Trust Fund** – accounts for activities of the Other Post Employment Benefits Plan, which accumulates resources for health care benefit payments to qualified retirees.

### D. Measurement Focus and Basis of Accounting

The government-wide, proprietary and fiduciary fund financial statements are reported using the economic resources measurement focus and the accrual basis of accounting. Under this method, revenues are recorded when earned and expenses are recorded at the time liabilities are incurred.

Governmental fund financial statements are reported using the current financial resources measurement focus and the modified accrual basis of accounting. This is the manner in which these funds are normally budgeted. This presentation is deemed most appropriate to 1) demonstrate legal and covenant compliance, 2) demonstrate the source and use of liquid resources, and 3) demonstrate how the City's actual experience conforms to the annual budget. Under the modified accrual basis of accounting, revenues are recorded when susceptible to accrual, i.e., both measurable and available. "Measurable" means the amount of the transaction can be determined and "available" is defined as collectible within the current period or within 60 days of the end of the current fiscal period. Expenditures, other than interest on long-term debt, are recorded when the related fund liability is incurred, if measurable. However, debt service expenditures, as well as expenditures related to compensated absences and claims and judgements, are recorded only when payment is due. As permitted by generally accepted accounting principles the City applies the "early recognition" option for debt service payments. Resources are provided during the current year for the payment of debt service principal and interest due early in the following year (less than one month). Therefore, the expenditures and related liabilities have been recognized in the current period.

Revenues susceptible to accrual include property tax, local sales tax, state-shared sales tax, highway user tax, vehicle license tax, franchise fees, special assessments and interest earned on pooled investments. Licenses and permits, charges for services, fines and forfeitures and miscellaneous revenues are generally recorded as revenues when received in cash because they are not measurable until actually received. In applying the susceptible to accrual concept to intergovernmental revenues, the legal and contractual requirements of the numerous individual programs are used as guidance. There are, however, essentially two types of these revenues. In one, monies must be expended for a specific purpose or project before any amounts will be paid to the City; therefore, revenues are recognized based upon the expenditures recorded. In the other, monies are virtually unrestricted as to the purpose of expenditure and are usually revocable only for failure to comply with prescribed compliance requirements. These resources are reflected as revenues at the time of receipt or earlier if the susceptible to accrual criteria are met.

The City reports unearned revenues in the governmental funds if the potential revenue does not meet both the "measurable" and "available" criteria for recognition in the current period. Unearned revenues arise when resources are received by the City before it has a legal claim to them, as when grant monies are received prior to the incurrence of qualifying expenditures. In subsequent periods, when both revenue recognition criteria are met, or when the City has a legal claim to the resources, the liability for the unearned revenue is removed and revenue is recognized.

# Notes to the Financial Statements

For Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2016

*City of Tempe, Arizona*

## **NOTE 1 - SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES** (Continued)

### **D. Measurement Focus and Basis of Accounting** (Continued)

Since the governmental fund financial statements are presented on a basis different than the governmental activities column of the government-wide financial statements, a reconciliation is provided immediately following each fund statement. These reconciliations briefly explain the adjustments necessary to transform the governmental fund financial statements into the governmental activities column of the government-wide financial statements.

As a general rule, the effect of interfund activity has been eliminated from the government-wide financial statements. An exception to this rule is charges between the government's water and sewer function and various functions of the City. Elimination of these charges would distort the direct costs and program revenues reported for the applicable functions.

Amounts reported as program revenue include 1) charges to customers or users who purchase, use or directly benefit from goods or services provided by a particular department 2) operating grants and contributions that are restricted to meeting the operational requirements of a particular department and 3) capital grants and contributions that are restricted. Taxes, investment income and other revenues not identifiable with a particular department are included as general revenues. The general revenues support the net costs of the departments not covered by program revenues.

Proprietary funds distinguish operating revenues and expenses from non-operating items. Operating revenues and expenses generally result from providing goods and services of the fund's principal ongoing operations. Operating expenses include the cost of providing the goods and services, administrative expenses, and depreciation on capital assets. Non-operating revenues and expenses are items such as investment income and interest expense, which are not a result of the direct operations of the activity.

### **E. Budgetary Data**

State law mandates that cities and towns adopt a budget annually. As a result, an operating budget is legally adopted each fiscal year for the General, Special Revenue, Debt Service, and Proprietary Funds on a modified accrual basis plus encumbrances. The separately issued annual budget may be obtained from the City's Municipal Budget Office, 20 East Sixth Street, Tempe, Arizona, 85281.

Certain differences as described in Note 2 exist between the basis of accounting used for budgetary purposes and that used for reporting purposes in accordance with GAAP.

The legal level of budgetary control is at the city-wide level consisting of the total operating budget and the total capital projects budget, as adopted. Management may amend the budget at any level below the total budget as adopted. The total budget can only be amended by the City Council subject to limitations in the State law (see Note 1F). At the end of each fiscal year, all amounts encumbered are reappropriated as part of the following year's operating or capital projects budget. Any appropriations that are either unexpended or unencumbered, lapse at fiscal year-end. No supplemental appropriations were necessary during the year.

The City adheres to the following procedures in establishing the budgetary data reflected in the basic financial statements:

- 1) Prior to May 1, the City Manager submits to the City Council a proposed operating budget for the fiscal year commencing the following July 1. The operating budget includes proposed revenues and expenditures.
- 2) Public hearings are conducted to obtain taxpayer comments.
- 3) Prior to July 1, the budget is legally enacted through passage of a resolution.

# Notes to the Financial Statements

For Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2016

City of Tempe, Arizona

## NOTE 1 - SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (Continued)

### F. Expenditure Limitation

On June 3, 1980, the voters of Arizona approved an expenditure limitation for all local governments, which restricts the annual growth of expenditures to a percentage determined by population and inflation. Certain types of expenditures are excluded from the limitation. Article 9, Sections 20 and 21 of the Arizona Constitution require the Economic Estimates Commission to determine each year the expenditure limitation for the following fiscal year for each city. The limitation is calculated based upon the amount of FY 1979-80 actual payments of local revenues, referred to as the "base limit". Each year, the base limits for local jurisdictions are adjusted for population and inflation to reach the expenditure limitations. The City of Tempe's 2016 Expenditure Limitation is \$313,889,296.

Local governments may carry forward to future years' revenues, which are not subject to the expenditure limitation and were not expended in the year of receipt.

### G. Pooled Cash and Investments

Cash resources of the City are combined to form a pool of cash and investments managed by the Accounting Division. Excluded from this pool are certain legally restricted cash resources. In accordance with the City's legally adopted budget, the interest earned on pooled investments is recorded in the General Fund, except for the earnings of Enterprise Funds and other funds whose interest earnings are specifically mandated by law or an outside regulating agency to remain in those funds. Investments are stated at fair value.

The City's investment policy permits investment in the following instruments:

- 1) Obligations of the United States Government, its agencies and instrumentalities;
- 2) Fully insured or collateralized certificates of deposit and other evidences of deposit at banks and savings and loan associations;
- 3) Bankers' acceptances issued by the 10 largest domestic banks and the 20 largest international banks, provided collateral meets the standards set by the Investment Advisory Committee;
- 4) A-1/P-1 rated commercial paper secured by an irrevocable line of credit or collateralized by U.S. government securities;
- 5) Repurchase agreements whose underlying collateral consist of the foregoing;
- 6) Money market funds whose portfolios consist of the foregoing; and
- 7) The State of Arizona's Local Government Investment Pools 5 and 7.

### H. Receivables

For accounts receivable, all amounts outstanding in excess of 120 days are included in the allowance.

### I. Inventories and Prepaid Items

All inventories are valued using the average cost method. They consist of expendable supplies held for consumption and are accounted for using the consumption method.

Certain payments to vendors reflect costs applicable to future accounting periods and are recorded as prepaid items in both government-wide and fund financial statements.

# Notes to the Financial Statements

For Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2016

City of Tempe, Arizona

## NOTE 1 - SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (Continued)

### J. Restricted Assets

Certain proceeds of the City's bonds, as well as certain resources set aside for their repayment, are classified as restricted on the Balance Sheet, or Statement of Net Position, because they are maintained in trust accounts and their use is limited by applicable debt covenants. In addition, the Industrial Commission of Arizona requires a restricted security for self-insured entities. As the City is self-insured, a security of \$2.4 million is included in restricted assets in the General Fund.

### K. Capital Assets

Capital assets, including public domain infrastructure (e.g., roads, bridges, curbs and gutters, streets and sidewalks, drainage systems, and lighting systems) are reported in the applicable governmental or business-type activities columns in the government-wide financial statements. Capital assets are defined by the government as assets with an initial, individual cost of more than \$10,000 (\$25,000 for infrastructure assets) and an estimated useful life greater than three years. Such assets are recorded at historical cost or estimated historical cost if purchased or constructed. Donated capital assets are recorded at estimated fair market value at the date of donation.

The cost of normal maintenance and repairs that do not add to the value of the asset or materially extend its life, are not capitalized. Major improvements are capitalized and depreciated over the remaining useful lives of the related capital assets.

Major outlays for capital assets and improvements are capitalized as projects are constructed. Interest incurred during the construction phase of capital assets of business-type activities is included as part of the capitalized value of the assets constructed, if material.

Property, plant and equipment are depreciated using the straight-line method over the following estimated useful lives (land and construction-in-progress are not depreciated):

<u>Assets</u>	<u>Useful Life (years)</u>
Buildings	10-70
Infrastructure	7-70
Improvements	10-50
Machinery and equipment	3-15

### L. Deferred Outflows/Inflows of Resources

In addition to assets, the statement of financial position may report a separate section for deferred outflows of resources. This separate financial statement element, deferred outflows of resources, represents a consumption of net position that applies to a future period and so will not be recognized as an outflow of resources (expense/expenditure) until then.

In addition to liabilities, the statement of financial position may report a separate section for deferred inflows of resources. This separate financial statement element, deferred inflows of resources, represents an acquisition of net position that applies to a future period and so will not be recognized as an inflow of resources (revenue) until that time.

### M. Compensated Absences

Accumulated unpaid vacation, vested sick pay and vested "Mediflex" supplementary health maintenance benefits are accrued in the Government-wide and all Proprietary Fund statements. Compensated absences are only reported in the governmental funds if they have matured (i.e. unused reimbursable leave still outstanding following an employee's resignation or retirement). These long-term liabilities of the governmental funds are not shown on the fund financial statements, as the benefits are not expected to be liquidated with expendable available financial resources.

# Notes to the Financial Statements

For Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2016

City of Tempe, Arizona

## NOTE 1 - SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (Continued)

### M. Compensated Absences (Continued)

Vacation leave will be absorbed by time off from work or, within certain limitations, may be payable to the employees. Sick leave is accumulated at the rate of 96 hours (or a proportionate equivalent for employees with workweeks other than 40 hours) per year up to a maximum of 480 hours. Each year, hours accumulated in excess of 480 hours are either converted to cash at a 4-for-1 rate or accumulated in a "sick bank". Upon retirement or resignation, employees with at least 10 years of service are eligible for compensation of up to 50 percent of accumulated sick leave.

Each employee with 3 years of service receives a "Mediflex" allowance each year as reimbursement for all otherwise nonreimbursed health maintenance costs. Benefits are prorated based on length of service and increase up to a maximum of \$650 a year. Unused credits are cumulative and upon employee termination are "banked" at the following rates: after 10 years, 50 percent; after 15 years, 75 percent; after 20 years, 100 percent.

### N. Pensions

For purposes of measuring the net pension liability, deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to pensions, and pension expense, information about the pension plan's fiduciary net position and additions to/deductions from the plan's fiduciary net position have been determined on the same basis as they are reported by the plan. For this purpose, benefit payments (including refunds of employee contributions) are recognized when due and payable in accordance with the benefit terms. Investments are reported at fair value.

### O. Long-term Obligations

In the government-wide financial statements, and proprietary fund types in the fund financial statements, long-term debt and other long-term obligations are reported as liabilities in the applicable governmental activities, business-type activities, or proprietary fund type. Bond premiums and discounts are deferred and amortized over the life of the bonds. Bonds payable are reported net of the applicable bond premium or discount.

In the fund financial statements, governmental fund types recognize bond premiums and discounts, as well as bond issuance costs, in the period in which the bonds are issued. The face amount of debt issued is reported as other financing sources. Premiums received on debt issuances are reported as other financing sources, while discounts on debt issuances are reported as other financing uses. Issuance costs, whether or not withheld from the actual debt proceeds received, are reported as debt service expenditures.

### P. Interfund Transactions

Interfund transactions consist of identified services performed for other funds or costs billed to other funds and are recorded as expenditures in the fund receiving the services and as a reimbursement, reducing expenditures, in the fund performing the services except for sales of water, sewer and refuse services to other City departments and the internal service risk management, worker's compensation or health charges which are recorded as revenue and expenditures in the appropriate funds. All other interfund transactions are reported as transfers.

### Q. Fund Equity

In the fund financial statements, the classifications of fund balance are *Nonspendable*, *Restricted*, *Committed*, *Assigned*, and *Unassigned*. *Nonspendable* and *Restricted* fund balances represent the "restricted" classifications and *Committed*, *Assigned*, and *Unassigned* represent the "unrestricted" classifications (see Note 11).



# Notes to the Financial Statements

For Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2016

*City of Tempe, Arizona*

## **NOTE 1 - SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES** (Continued)

### **R. Statements of Cash Flows**

The City considers all highly liquid investments (including restricted assets) with an original maturity of three months or less to be cash equivalents. For the purposes of the statement of cash flows, all pooled cash and investments are also considered to be cash equivalents, although there are investments with maturities in excess of three months when purchased in the portfolio. This is due to the fact that the Proprietary funds may deposit or withdraw cash at any time without prior notice or penalty, having the characteristics of demand deposits. In a statement of cash flows, cash receipts and payments are classified according to whether they stem from operating, noncapital financing, capital and related financing, or investing activities.

### **S. Use of Estimates**

The preparation of basic financial statements in conformity with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America requires management to make estimates and assumptions that affect the reported amount of assets, liabilities, revenue and expenses/expenditures, and the disclosure of contingent assets and liabilities at the date of the basic financial statements. Actual results could differ from those estimates.

## **NOTE 2 - BUDGET BASIS OF ACCOUNTING**

Arizona state statutes require accounting for certain transactions to be on a basis other than GAAP. The actual results of operations, in accordance with state statutes ("budget basis") are presented in the Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance - Budget and Actual for the General Fund and Transit Special Revenue Fund (major funds) to provide a meaningful comparison of actual results with the budget. Budgetary statements include a reconciliation of the adjustments required to convert the budgetary basis to GAAP basis.

The major differences between the budget and GAAP bases are:

- 1) Encumbrances are recorded as the equivalent of expenditures (budget) as opposed to a reservation of fund balance (GAAP).
- 2) Certain revenues and expenditures not recognized in the budgetary year are accrued (GAAP).
- 3) Changes in the fair value of investments (GAAP) are not budgeted.

## **NOTE 3 - PROPERTY TAXES**

Under Arizona law a two-tiered tax system exists: (1) a primary system for taxes levied to pay for current operation and maintenance expenses, and (2) a secondary system for taxes levied to pay principal and interest on bonded indebtedness as well as for the determination of the maximum permissible bonded indebtedness.

Starting in Fiscal Year 2016, with the passage of Proposition 117, the limited property tax value is required to be used in determining and levying primary and secondary taxes on all property. Primary levies are limited to a 2% increase annually plus levies attributable to assessed valuation added as a result of growth and annexation. Secondary tax levies do not have a limitation.

The City's property tax is levied each year on or before the third Monday in August based on the previous January 1 full cash value as determined by the Maricopa County Assessor. Levies are due and payable in two installments on October 1 and March 1, and become delinquent on November 1 and May 1, respectively. Delinquent amounts bear interest at the rate of 16%. Maricopa County, at no charge to the taxing entities, bills and collects all property taxes.

# Notes to the Financial Statements

For Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2016

City of Tempe, Arizona

## NOTE 3 - PROPERTY TAXES (continued)

Public auctions of properties which have delinquent real estate taxes are held in February following the May 1 date upon which the second installment becomes delinquent. The purchaser is given a Certificate of Purchase issued by the County Treasurer. Five years from the date of sale, the holder of a Certificate of Purchase, which has not been redeemed, may demand of the County Treasurer a County Treasurer's Deed. Additionally, a lien against property assessed attaches on the first day of January preceding the assessment and levy thereof.

Using the accrual basis of accounting, property taxes are recognized as revenue when earned in the government-wide financial statements. In the governmental funds, property taxes are recognized as revenue on the modified accrual basis, i.e., when both measurable and available. Property taxes levied in August 2016 are not available for the current year; accordingly, such taxes will not be recognized as revenue until the subsequent fiscal year. Prior year levies were recorded using these same principles, and remaining receivables from such levies are also recognized as revenue, when available.

## NOTE 4 - CASH AND INVESTMENTS

The City maintains a cash and investment pool that is available for use by all funds. Each fund type's portion of this pool is displayed on the Statement of Net Position and on the Balance Sheet as "Pooled cash and investments." Pooled cash and investments are stated at fair value, with accrued interest shown under "Accrued interest receivable". The change in fair value of the investments is recorded in investment income. Restricted cash and investments are amounts held separately by trustees and segregated due to their source and future intent. Amounts held by trustees are invested in money market securities, maturing within one year from the time of purchase, or US treasury obligations and are reported at amortized cost.

### Deposits

At year-end, the carrying amount of the City's deposits with financial institutions was \$1,708,360 and the bank balance was \$3,618,734; \$3,118,734 of that amount was exposed to custodial risk because it was uninsured and is collateralized with securities held by the pledging financial institution.

### Investments

City Charter, Ordinance, and Trust Agreements authorize the City to invest in US treasury obligations, US agency obligations, certificates of deposit that are fully insured or collateralized, banker's acceptances issued by the 10 largest domestic banks and the 20 largest international banks, A-1/P-1 rated commercial paper secured by an irrevocable line of credit or collateralized by US government securities, repurchase agreements whose underlying collateral consist of the foregoing, money market funds whose portfolios consist of the foregoing and the Arizona Local Government Investment Pools 5 and 7.

Cash and investments as of June 30, 2016 are classified in the accompanying financial statements as follows:

Carrying amount of investments	\$397,656,170
Carrying amount of cash deposits	1,708,360
Total pooled cash and investments	<u>\$399,364,530</u>
Pooled cash and investments – unrestricted	\$304,528,742
Restricted cash and investments	83,761,525
Investments in OPEB trust	11,074,263
Total pooled cash and investments	<u>\$399,364,530</u>

# Notes to the Financial Statements

For Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2016

City of Tempe, Arizona

## NOTE 4 - CASH AND INVESTMENTS (Continued)

### Investments (Continued)

The City had a net increase in the fair value of investments during Fiscal Year 2016 of \$943,914. This amount takes into account all changes in fair value (including purchases and sales) that occurred during the year.

At June 30, 2016, the City maintained the following investments and maturities:

Investment Type	Category	Fair Value	Remaining Maturity in Months		
			12 Months or Less	13 - 24 Months	25 - 36 Months
US government treasuries	Level 2	\$ 79,604,959	\$ 29,135,308	\$ 21,298,875	\$29,179,776
US government agencies	Level 2	178,375,282	56,183,371	65,607,015	56,584,896
Money market Repurchase agreements	Level 1	80,991,602	80,991,602	-	-
State investment pool	Level 1	2,877,690	2,877,690	-	-
Mutual funds	N/A	44,752,150	44,752,150	-	-
	Level 1	11,054,487	11,054,487	-	-
		<u>\$397,656,170</u>	<u>\$225,994,608</u>	<u>\$86,986,890</u>	<u>\$85,764,672</u>

**Fair Value Measurements.** The City categorizes its fair value measurements within the fair value hierarchy established by generally accepted accounting principles. The hierarchy is based on the valuation inputs used to measure the fair value of the asset.

- Level 1 inputs are quoted prices in active markets for identical assets
- Level 2 inputs are significant other observable inputs
- Level 3 inputs are significant unobservable inputs

The State Treasurer's pool is an external investment pool, the Local Government Investment Pool (Pool 5), with no regulatory oversight. The pool is not required to register (and is not registered) with the Securities and Exchange Commission. The activity and performance of the pool is reviewed monthly by the State Board of Investment. The fair value of each participant's position in the State Treasurer investment pool approximates the value of the participant's shares in the pool and the participants' shares are not identified with specific investments. Participants in the pool are not required to categorize the value of shares in accordance with the fair value hierarchy.

**Interest rate risk.** One of the ways the City limits its exposure to fair value losses arising from rising interest rates is by purchasing a combination of shorter term and longer term investments and by timing cash flows from maturities so that a portion of the portfolio is maturing or coming close to maturity evenly over time as necessary to provide the cash flow and liquidity needed for operations. Although the City's formal investment policy allows for investment maturities up to 5 years from the date of purchase, in general, the City limits all securities to a final maturity of no more than three years and assumes that its callable investments will not be called. In general, it is the City's intent to hold investments to maturity.

**Credit risk.** The City addresses credit risk through the investment policy by restricting the allowable investment instruments. The investments in the US agency obligations were rated AA+ and money market funds were rated AAAM by Standard & Poor's. The repurchase agreements are between JP Morgan and the City of Tempe, Arizona and are considered a short term debt obligation of the bank. The Arizona Local Government Investment Pool 5 is currently rated AAAf/S1+ by Standard & Poor's.

# Notes to the Financial Statements

For Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2016

City of Tempe, Arizona

## NOTE 4 - CASH AND INVESTMENTS (Continued)

### Investments (Continued)

**Concentration of Credit Risk.** The City policy places no limit on the amount that the City may invest in any one issuer of the US treasury obligations and the US agency obligations. The investment policy does establish a maximum percentage of 10% in banker's acceptances, 20% in commercial paper and 25% in repurchase agreements. The maximum investment in any one issuer for certificates of deposits is 33% and for repurchase agreements is 10%. The City is required to disclose if 5% or more of its investments are in securities of a single issuer. As of June 30, 2016, 20.02% of the City's investments are in US Treasuries, 17.02% of the City's investments are in Fannie Mae, 11.87% of the City's investments are in Federal Home Loan Bank, 8.50% of the City's investments are in Federal Home Loan Mortgage Corporation securities, 20.37% in money market funds and 11.25% of the City's investments are in the State of Arizona Local Government Investment Pool 5.

**Custodial Credit Risk.** The City's investment in the State of Arizona Local Government Investment Pool (LGIP) is stated at fair value, which approximates the value of the City's pool shares. The LGIP is operated by the Arizona State Treasurer's Office, as authorized by Arizona Revised Statutes, §35-326. Arizona Revised Statutes, §35-312 and §35-313, regulate authorized investments. The Arizona State Legislature has created the Arizona Board of Investments which reviews the investment of state monies, serves as trustees of the Permanent Land Trust Funds, and approves the State Treasurer's Office Investment Policy.

## NOTE 5 - DUE TO/FROM OTHER FUNDS, INTERFUND TRANSFERS AND ADVANCES

Due to/from other funds consisted of the following at June 30, 2016:

	Due to	Due from
General fund	\$ -	\$1,959,211
Non-major governmental funds	1,959,211	-
Total governmental funds	<u>\$ 1,959,211</u>	<u>\$1,959,211</u>

The interfund balances at June 30, 2016 are short-term loans to cover temporary cash deficits in various funds. All interfund balances outstanding at June 30, 2016 are expected to be repaid within one year.

The interfund balances between the governmental funds and interfund balances between the proprietary funds have been eliminated in the government-wide statement of net position.

		Transfers Out						
		General	Transit Special Revenue	General Obligation Debt Service	Non-major Governmental	Water and Wastewater	Solid Waste	Total
Transfers In	General	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 115,762	\$ 20,750	\$ -	\$ 136,512
	General Obligation Debt Service	656,638	-	-	10,475	6,154,993	4,930	6,827,036
	Transit Capital Projects	-	6,451,915	-	-	-	-	6,451,915
	Non-major Governmental	10,469,856	23,710	5,045,200	1,055,416	356,869	44,000	16,995,051
	Water and Wastewater	-	-	6,071,189	663	-	-	6,071,852
	Solid Waste	-	-	-	-	200,000	-	200,000
	Golf	-	-	-	-	74,000	-	74,000
Total	<u>\$ 11,126,494</u>	<u>\$ 6,475,625</u>	<u>\$ 11,116,389</u>	<u>\$ 1,182,316</u>	<u>\$ 6,806,612</u>	<u>\$ 48,930</u>	<u>\$ 36,756,366</u>	

The interfund transfers generally fall within one of the following categories: 1) pay-as-you-go financing transfers into capital project funds; 2) transfers to cover debt service payments; or 3) transfers to cover operating expenditures in accordance with City policy.

# Notes to the Financial Statements

For Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2016

City of Tempe, Arizona

## NOTE 5 - DUE TO/FROM OTHER FUNDS, INTERFUND TRANSFERS AND ADVANCES (Continued)

**Interfund Advance.** In two installment payments in 2016, the Water and Wastewater Enterprise Fund advanced the Golf Enterprise Fund a total of \$2.5 million for an irrigation system at Rolling Hills Golf Course. Currently the interest rate is .90% and can fluctuate based on the City's average earnings on its investments. The advance is repaid in an annual installment of \$137,150 commencing June 30, 2017 through June 30, 2036. The advance balance in the Water and Wastewater Enterprise Fund at June 30, 2016 was \$2,500,000.

## NOTE 6 – CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT NOTES RECEIVABLE

On November 10, 2004 the City entered into an intergovernmental agreement with the Arizona Tourism and Sports Authority ("TSA") for the renovation of the Tempe Diablo Stadium Complex. On September 1, 2005, the City funded the project through the issuance of municipal bonds (see Note 9). The TSA agreed to reimburse the City \$12,000,000 for their contribution, plus interest at the bond rate (3.50% to 5.00%). A note receivable was recorded in the General Obligation Debt Service Fund for the TSA's portion. Payments are received semi-annually and any unpaid interest is capitalized. Due to capitalizing interest, at June 30, 2016 the note receivable balance is \$9,857,112.

In August 2008, the City advanced to the Downtown Tempe Community (DTC) \$250,000 to begin operations. The DTC is to repay the advance at zero percent interest rate when the district is terminated.

During the construction of the light rail, the City entered into two development agreements to add a light rail station at Washington and Center Parkway. Each agreement has a total contribution to the City of \$1.3 million, payable at \$130,000 annually over a five and six year period with the remaining balance due the following year. In addition, there is an option for a prepayment equal to the net present value of the unpaid balance calculated using a 4.50% discount rate. At June 30, 2016 the note receivable balance in the Transit Special Revenue fund is \$1,605,253 and the corresponding revenue has been reported as a deferred inflow of resources.

In accordance with a development agreement, the City has deferred certain water and sewer development fees. Commencing in August 2011, the City receives \$12,324 monthly over a 10 year period with an interest rate of 4.00%. The notes receivable balance in the Water and Wastewater Enterprise Fund at June 30, 2016 was \$679,226.

In August 2011, in accordance with a development agreement, the City has deferred certain water and sewer development fees. The City will use the sales tax rebate due to the developer to pay for the deferred development fees. The outstanding fees accrue at an interest rate of 2.00%. The notes receivable balance in the Water and Wastewater Enterprise Fund at June 30, 2016 was \$385,359.

## NOTE 7 - JOINT VENTURE

The City currently participates in two joint ventures, the Subregional Operating Group and Valley Metro Rail, Inc.

### Subregional Operating Group (SROG)

The City participates with the cities of Phoenix, Mesa, Scottsdale, and Glendale in an intergovernmental agreement for the construction, operation and maintenance of jointly used facilities including the 91st Avenue Wastewater Treatment Plant, the Salt River Project Outfall Sewer, the Southern Avenue Interceptor and related transportation facilities. The City of Phoenix is the management agency who has agreed to be responsible for the planning, designing, constructing, operating and maintaining of the jointly used sewage facilities and to perform the required accounting, administrative and other support functions.

# Notes to the Financial Statements

For Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2016

City of Tempe, Arizona

## NOTE 7 - JOINT VENTURE (Continued)

### Subregional Operating Group (SROG) (Continued)

The agreement provides for the formation of a Multicity Subregional Operating Group Committee ("Multicity SROG"), whose members are composed of a representative officially appointed upon motion and order of each city, for the specific purpose of making recommendations concerning specific decisions or courses of action for the jointly used facilities. The Multicity SROG annually reviews and approves the capital improvements and replacements budget and also the operating budget for the jointly used facilities.

As of June 30, 2015 (the latest information available), the City has a 15.61% equity interest or purchased capacity in the 91st Avenue Wastewater Treatment Plant and other varied, yet less significant percentages of equity interest in the other jointly used facilities. Purchased capacity is a measure of the right of use owned by the City in the total capacity of the wastewater treatment plant. The City contributes to capital improvements based upon equity interest and contributes to operating and maintenance expenses based upon proportional flow and sewage strength. The City has financed its share of capital improvement costs through the issuance of general obligation bonds, excise tax bonds, development fees and grants. The joint venture has not issued any debt.

Summary financial information on the joint venture (GAAP basis) as of and for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2015 (the latest information available) is as follows (in thousands):

Total assets	\$ 791,756
Total liabilities	(32,813)
Total net position	<u>\$ 758,943</u>
Total revenues	\$ 44,422
Total expenses	(84,579)
Total non-operating revenues (expenses)	(713)
Net decrease in net position	<u>(\$ 40,870)</u>

The City's net investment and its share of operating and maintenance expenses are recorded in the Water and Wastewater Enterprise Fund. The City's equity in joint venture at June 30, 2016, was \$ 120,902,702. The City's net loss from joint venture was \$ 6,573,500 for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2016. Separately audited financial statements for the jointly used wastewater treatment and transportation facilities may be obtained from the Arizona Municipal Water Users Associations, 3003 North Central, Suite 1550, Phoenix, Arizona, 85012.

### Valley Metro Rail, Inc. (VMRI)

The City currently participates with the cities of Phoenix, Mesa and Glendale in a joint powers agreement for the design, construction and operation of a light rail transit system. Valley Metro Rail, Inc. (VMRI) is the management agency that was incorporated to administer the joint powers agreement between the cities. In addition, VMRI has oversight responsibility for the planning, designing, construction and operation of a regional mass transit light rail system. The agreement provides voting rights for members of the representative cities related to strategic initiatives including passage of an annual capital program and annual operating budget.

As of June 30, 2016, the City has a 20.10% (unaudited) equity interest in the joint venture. The light rail project was completed and began operations in December 2008. Member contributions to the joint venture were offset by a Federal funding agreement from the U.S. Department of Transportation. These contributions were recognized as intergovernmental revenue in the Transit Capital Projects fund.

# Notes to the Financial Statements

For Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2016

City of Tempe, Arizona

## NOTE 7 - JOINT VENTURE (Continued)

### Valley Metro Rail, Inc. (VMRI) (Continued)

Summary financial information on the joint venture (GAAP basis) as of and for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2015 (the latest information available) is as follows:

Total assets	\$ 1,393,817,133
Total liabilities	(178,069,837)
Total net position	<u>\$ 1,215,747,296</u>
Total revenues	\$ 108,905,496
Total expenses	(80,312,422)
Total non-operating revenues	10,526,625
Total non-operating expenses	(17,674,986)
Net increase in net position	<u>\$ 21,444,713</u>

The City has an ongoing financial responsibility as a result of the joint powers agreement to participate in the cost to construct and operate the light rail project and related improvements less any federal reimbursements and operating fares. The equity interests will be determined, and periodically adjusted, based on the number of rail mileage located within each city. The City's equity in joint venture at June 30, 2016 was \$ 250,159,956. Separate financial statements may be obtained from Valley Metro Rail, Inc., 411 North Central Avenue, Suite 200, Phoenix, Arizona 85004.

## NOTE 8 - CAPITAL ASSETS

A summary of capital asset activity, for the government-wide financial statements, for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2016 is as follows:

	Balances June 30, 2015	Additions	Retirements	Transfers in (out)	Balances June 30, 2016
<b>Governmental activities:</b>					
Non-depreciable assets:					
Land	\$ 89,605,173	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 89,605,173
Construction-in-progress	34,841,269	45,373,207	(1,958,313)	(76,888,514)	1,367,649
Total non-depreciable assets	<u>124,446,442</u>	<u>45,373,207</u>	<u>(1,958,313)</u>	<u>(76,888,514)</u>	<u>90,972,822</u>
Depreciable assets:					
Buildings	310,141,689	-	-	-	310,141,689
Infrastructure	730,160,642	-	-	64,768,054	794,928,696
Improvements	185,611,868	73,276	-	5,684,517	191,369,661
Machinery and equipment	158,254,332	3,166,567	(1,077,033)	6,435,943	166,779,809
Total depreciable assets	<u>1,384,168,531</u>	<u>3,239,843</u>	<u>(1,077,033)</u>	<u>76,888,514</u>	<u>1,463,219,855</u>
Accumulated depreciation:					
Buildings	(114,597,042)	(11,043,204)	-	-	(125,640,246)
Infrastructure	(370,700,360)	(17,074,694)	-	-	(387,775,054)
Improvements	(58,434,157)	(8,245,788)	-	-	(66,679,945)
Machinery and equipment	(112,760,398)	(9,871,073)	1,024,791	-	(121,606,680)
Total accumulated depreciation	<u>(656,491,957)</u>	<u>(46,234,759)</u>	<u>1,024,791</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>(701,701,925)</u>
Governmental activities capital assets, net	<u>\$ 852,123,016</u>	<u>\$ 2,378,291</u>	<u>\$ (2,010,555)</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 852,490,752</u>

# Notes to the Financial Statements

For Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2016

City of Tempe, Arizona

## NOTE 8 - CAPITAL ASSETS (Continued)

	Balances June 30, 2015	Additions	Retirements	Transfers in (out)	Balances June 30, 2016
<b>Business-type activities:</b>					
Non-depreciable assets:					
Land	\$ 6,693,377	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 6,693,377
Construction-in-progress	9,722,969	21,633,042	(7,237,666)	(6,777,706)	17,340,639
Total non-depreciable assets	16,416,346	21,633,042	(7,237,666)	(6,777,706)	24,034,016
Depreciable assets:					
Buildings	49,802,669	-	(2)	-	49,802,667
Infrastructure	307,054,468	-	-	5,642,799	312,697,267
Improvements	186,858,206	-	-	827,177	187,685,383
Machinery and equipment	28,658,231	3,109,846	(2,440,185)	307,730	29,635,622
Total depreciable assets	572,373,574	3,109,846	(2,440,187)	6,777,706	579,820,939
Accumulated depreciation:					
Buildings	(23,194,481)	(1,263,444)	-	-	(24,457,925)
Infrastructure	(138,106,897)	(9,116,346)	-	-	(147,223,243)
Improvements	(63,286,009)	(7,046,108)	-	-	(70,332,117)
Machinery and equipment	(15,679,755)	(2,834,659)	2,035,135	-	(16,479,279)
Total accumulated depreciation	(240,267,142)	(20,260,557)	2,035,135	-	(258,492,564)
Business-type activities capital assets, net	\$ 348,522,778	\$ 4,482,331	\$ (7,642,718)	\$ -	\$345,362,391

For the year ended June 30, 2016, the City capitalized net interest costs of \$615,400. Total interest expense in the Business-type Activities Enterprise Fund before capitalization was \$11,965,524.

Depreciation expense was charged to the governmental functions in the government-wide financial statements as follows:

Police	\$ 5,759,022
Fire	2,411,410
Community services	3,860,259
Public works	29,733,138
Community development	1,959,513
Human services	66,688
Municipal court	53,967
City manager	39,552
City attorney	659
Internal services	565,062
Unallocated depreciation	1,785,488
Total depreciation expense	\$ 46,234,758



# Notes to the Financial Statements

For Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2016

City of Tempe, Arizona

## NOTE 9 - LONG-TERM DEBT

**General Obligation Bonds.** The City issues general obligation bonds to provide funds for the acquisition and construction of major capital facilities. General obligation bonds have been issued for both general government and proprietary activities. Bonds issued for proprietary activities are reported in the Proprietary Funds as they are to be repaid from proprietary revenues. In the current year, \$13,630,000 was issued to finance improvements for Street Improvements and Infrastructure Preservation, Community Services, Parks, and Public Safety. In addition, general obligation bonds have been issued to refund previously issued general obligation bonds. General obligation bonds are direct obligations and pledge the full faith and credit of the City. These bonds are generally issued as 10-20 year serial bonds with varying amounts of principal maturing each year.

General obligation bonds outstanding at June 30, 2016, were as follows (the 7/1/2016 principal payment was deducted as the Fiscal Year 2016 resources were dedicated):

\$20,690,000 2007 Capital Improvement Refunding Issue Serial Bonds due in annual installments of \$20,000 to \$5,860,000 through July 1, 2018; interest at 3.75% to 5.00%	\$ 3,165,000
\$76,485,000 2007A Capital Improvement Serial Bonds due in annual installments of \$2,220,000 to \$5,350,000 through July 1, 2026; interest at 3.50% to 4.50%	8,035,000
\$66,365,000 2008A Capital Improvement Serial Bonds due in annual installments of \$1,870,000 to \$5,080,000 beginning July 1, 2009 through July 1, 2028; interest at 3.375% to 4.375%	9,360,000
\$56,055,000 2009A Capital Improvement Serial Bonds due in annual installments of \$1,760,000 to \$4,200,000 beginning July 1, 2011 through July 1, 2029; interest at 3.00% to 4.375%	10,260,000
\$16,755,000 2010A Capital Improvement Serial Bonds due in annual installments of \$500,000 to \$2,160,000 beginning July 1, 2011 through July 1, 2030; interest at 2.50% to 5.00%	6,235,000
\$28,410,000 2010B Capital Improvement Serial Bonds due in annual installments of \$2,250,000 to \$2,295,000 beginning July 1, 2020 through July 1, 2030; interest at 4.21% to 5.719%, net of 35% federal credit	28,410,000
\$60,280,000 2010C Capital Improvement Refunding Issue Serial Bonds due in annual installments of \$1,225,000 to \$7,735,000 through July 1, 2022; interest at 1.25% to 5.00%	36,375,000
\$5,375,000 2011A Capital Improvement Serial Bonds due in annual installments of \$475,000 to \$605,000 beginning July 1, 2013 through July 1, 2021; interest at 2.00% to 4.00%	2,860,000
\$7,005,000 2012A Capital Improvement Serial Bonds due in annual installments of \$635,000 to \$765,000 beginning July 1, 2013 through July 1, 2022; interest at 2.00% to 2.25%	4,370,000
\$12,765,000 2012B Capital Improvement Refunding Serial Bonds due in annual installments of \$1,055,000 to \$3,320,000 beginning July 1, 2013 through July 1, 2023; interest at 2.00% to 3.50%	9,530,000
\$13,675,000 2013A Capital Improvement Serial Bonds due in annual installments of \$515,000 to \$940,000 beginning July 1, 2014 through July 1, 2033; interest at 1.00% to 4.00%	12,080,000
\$41,070,000 2013B Capital Improvement Refunding Serial Bonds due in annual installments of \$90,000 to \$8,205,000 beginning July 1, 2014 through July 1, 2024; interest at 1.00% to 5.00%	37,615,000
\$15,550,000 2014B Capital Improvement Refunding Serial Bonds due in annual installments of \$1,025,000 to \$5,320,000 beginning July 1, 2015 through July 1, 2023; interest at 2.00% to 4.00%	10,650,000
\$45,675,000 2014C Capital Improvement Refunding Serial Bonds due in annual installments of \$1,095,000 to \$14,190,000 beginning July 1, 2015 through July 1, 2024; interest at 1.00% to 4.00%	44,580,000
\$43,695,000 2015A Capital Improvement Serial Bonds due in annual installments of \$1,740,000 to \$2,925,000 beginning July 1, 2016 through July 1, 2035; interest at 1.00% to 3.75%	42,180,000
\$13,630,000 2016A Capital Improvement Serial Bonds due in annual installments of \$540,000 to \$880,000 beginning July 1, 2017 through July 1, 2036; interest at 2.00% to 3.00%	13,630,000
\$86,440,000 2016B Capital Improvement Refunding Serial Bonds due in annual installments of \$3,550,000 to \$17,935,000 beginning July 1, 2017 through July 1, 2029; interest at 2.00% to 4.00%	86,440,000
Total general obligation bonds outstanding (excluding current portion of general obligation bonds outstanding)	<u>\$ 365,775,000</u>

# Notes to the Financial Statements

For Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2016

City of Tempe, Arizona

## NOTE 9 - LONG-TERM DEBT (Continued)

### General Obligation Bonds (Continued)

The following is a summary of total debt service cash requirements to maturity (net of 35% federal credit):

Fiscal Year Ending June 30,	Principal	Interest	Total
2017	\$ 32,195,000	\$ 13,072,939	\$ 45,267,939
2018	32,620,000	11,884,341	44,504,341
2019	31,020,000	10,775,078	41,795,078
2020	32,210,000	9,713,316	41,923,316
2021	33,605,000	8,527,692	42,132,692
2022-2026	135,400,000	26,544,903	161,944,903
2027-2031	51,650,000	7,714,506	59,364,506
2032-2036	17,075,000	1,550,288	18,625,288
	<u>\$ 365,775,000</u>	<u>\$ 89,783,063</u>	<u>\$ 455,558,063</u>

The following is a summary of governmental debt service cash requirements to maturity (net of 35% federal credit):

Fiscal Year Ending June 30,	Principal	Interest	Total
2017	\$ 14,485,000	\$ 6,133,378	\$ 20,618,378
2018	14,495,000	5,659,816	20,154,816
2019	13,425,000	5,207,603	18,632,603
2020	13,910,000	4,777,898	18,687,898
2021	14,450,000	4,321,590	18,771,590
2022-2026	56,860,000	15,282,335	72,142,335
2027-2031	36,050,000	6,529,578	42,579,578
2032-2036	17,075,000	1,550,288	18,625,288
	<u>\$ 180,750,000</u>	<u>\$ 49,462,486</u>	<u>\$ 230,212,486</u>

The following is a summary of enterprise debt service cash requirements to maturity:

Fiscal Year Ending June 30,	Principal	Interest	Total
2017	\$ 17,710,000	\$ 6,939,561	\$ 24,649,561
2018	18,125,000	6,224,525	24,349,525
2019	17,595,000	5,567,475	23,162,475
2020	18,300,000	4,935,418	23,235,418
2021	19,155,000	4,206,102	23,361,102
2022-2026	78,540,000	11,262,568	89,802,568
2027-2030	15,600,000	1,184,928	16,784,928
	<u>\$ 185,025,000</u>	<u>\$ 40,320,577</u>	<u>\$ 225,345,577</u>

# Notes to the Financial Statements

For Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2016

City of Tempe, Arizona

## NOTE 9 - LONG-TERM DEBT (Continued)

**Special Assessment Bonds Payable with Governmental Commitment.** As trustee for improvement districts, the City is responsible for collection of assessments levied against the owners of property within the improvement districts and for disbursement of these amounts for retirement of the respective bonds issued to finance the improvements. At June 30, 2016, the special assessments receivable of \$19,974,897, together with amounts paid in advance and interest to be received over the life of the assessment period, are adequate for the scheduled maturities of the bonds payable and the related interest.

Improvement bonds are collateralized by properties within the districts. In the event of default by the property owner, the City may enforce an auction sale to satisfy the debt service requirements of the improvement bonds. As of June 30, 2016, there is \$143,796 in delinquent receivables. The City is contingently liable on special assessment bonds to the extent that proceeds from auction sales are insufficient to retire outstanding bonds. In addition, there are \$324,547 in special assessments that are due to be received upon meeting the conditions in the development agreement.

Special assessment bonds payable with governmental commitment outstanding at June 30, 2016, were as follows (the 7/1/2016 principal payment was deducted as the Fiscal Year 2016 resources were dedicated):

\$4,405,000 ID 179 Special Assessment Bonds Payable with Governmental Commitment issued June 1, 2005; maturing January 1, 2021; due in annual installments of \$220,000 to \$385,000; interest at 4.10%	\$ 990,000
\$25,190,000 ID 180 Special Assessment Bonds Payable with Governmental Commitment issued February 27, 2008; maturing January 1, 2029; due in annual installments of \$760,000 to \$1,925,000; interest at 5.00%	<u>18,990,000</u>
Total special assessment bonds outstanding	<u><u>\$ 19,980,000</u></u>

The following is a summary of debt service cash requirements to maturity:

Fiscal Year Ending June 30,	Principal	Interest	Total
2017	\$ 1,250,000	\$ 959,650	\$ 2,209,650
2018	1,315,000	897,190	2,212,190
2019	1,380,000	831,570	2,211,570
2020	1,445,000	762,768	2,207,768
2021	1,520,000	690,533	2,210,533
2022-2026	7,565,000	2,358,875	9,923,875
2027-2029	5,505,000	421,875	5,926,875
	<u>\$ 19,980,000</u>	<u>\$ 6,922,461</u>	<u>\$ 26,902,461</u>

# Notes to the Financial Statements

For Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2016

City of Tempe, Arizona

## NOTE 9 - LONG-TERM DEBT (Continued)

### Excise Tax Revenue Obligations

**Excise Tax Revenue Refunding Obligations.** On January 1, 2007, the City issued \$21,310,000 of Excise Tax Revenue Obligations. The proceeds were used to refund \$4,205,000 of the 2000A Excise Tax Revenue Obligations, \$17,025,000 of the 2003 Excise Tax Revenue Refunding Obligations, and pay costs incurred to issue the obligations. The City has collateralized the obligations by a pledge of all unrestricted excise taxes (transaction, franchise, privilege, business taxes, State-shared sales and income taxes, fees for licenses and permits, and state revenue sharing), including all fines and forfeitures, which the City presently or in the future validly imposes or receives from other entities and which are not earmarked by the contributor for a contrary or inconsistent purpose. The Excise Taxes do not include the 0.10% Performing Arts Center Excise Taxes, the excise taxes collected and paid to the City under the 0.50% transportation excise tax approved by the voters of the City on September 10, 1996 which are restricted to public transit use, or the excise taxes collected under the 1.00% increase in the transient lodging tax on hotels approved by the voters on September 10, 2002, which are restricted to fund programs of the Tempe Convention and Visitor's Bureau.

The City covenants and agrees that, so long as any of the obligations remain outstanding and the principal and interest thereon shall be unpaid or unprovided for, it will not further encumber the excise taxes on a parity basis unless the excise taxes collected in the next preceding fiscal year of the City shall have amounted to at least three times the highest combined debt service requirements for any succeeding fiscal year for all obligations and outstanding parity obligations, including the additional parity obligations proposed to be secured by a pledge or the excise taxes. In the following outstanding balance, the 7/1/2016 principal payment was deducted as the fiscal year 2016 resources were dedicated.

\$21,310,000 2007 Excise Tax Revenue Refunding Obligations due in annual installments of \$25,000 to \$3,100,000 through July 1, 2022; interest at 4.00% to 5.00%	<u>\$ 16,950,000</u>
---	----------------------

The following is a summary of debt service cash requirements to maturity:

Fiscal Year Ending June 30,	Principal	Interest	Total
2017	\$ 2,675,000	\$ 820,450	\$ 3,495,450
2018	2,810,000	686,700	3,496,700
2019	2,955,000	546,200	3,501,200
2020	3,100,000	398,450	3,498,450
2021	2,645,000	243,450	2,888,450
2022	2,765,000	124,425	2,889,425
	<u>\$ 16,950,000</u>	<u>\$ 2,819,675</u>	<u>\$ 19,769,675</u>

# Notes to the Financial Statements

For Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2016

City of Tempe, Arizona

## NOTE 9 - LONG-TERM DEBT (Continued)

### Excise Tax Revenue Obligations (Continued)

**Excise Tax Revenue Obligations.** On June 17, 2008 the City issued \$30,170,000 of Excise Tax Revenue Obligations. The proceeds were used to fund the costs associated with a portion of the City's light rail project and to pay costs incurred to issue the obligations. The City has collateralized the obligations by a pledge of 0.50% transit excise tax revenues, approved by voters on September 10, 1996, which are restricted to public transit use.

The City covenants and agrees that, so long as any of the Parity Obligations remain outstanding and the principal and interest shall be unpaid, it will not further encumber the Transit Excise Taxes on a parity basis unless the Transit Excise Taxes collected in the immediately preceding fiscal year shall have amounted to at least two times the highest combined principal and interest debt service payments, or any required deposits, for any succeeding fiscal year for with respect to the transit excise tax revenue Parity Obligations. In the following outstanding balance, the 7/1/2016 principal payment was deducted as the fiscal year 2016 resources were dedicated.

\$30,170,000 2008 Excise Tax Revenue Obligations due in annual installments of \$480,000 to \$1,120,000 through July 1, 2038; interest at 3.50% to 5.00%	<u>\$ 25,430,000</u>
--	----------------------

The following is a summary of debt service cash requirements to maturity:

Fiscal Year Ending June 30,	Principal	Interest	Total
2017	\$ 705,000	\$ 1,190,419	\$ 1,895,419
2018	730,000	1,162,219	1,892,219
2019	760,000	1,133,019	1,893,019
2020	790,000	1,102,619	1,892,619
2021	825,000	1,071,019	1,896,019
2022-2026	4,680,000	4,793,706	9,473,706
2027-2031	5,890,000	3,571,500	9,461,500
2032-2036	7,515,000	1,955,438	9,470,438
2037-2038	3,535,000	253,888	3,788,888
	<u>\$ 25,430,000</u>	<u>\$ 16,233,827</u>	<u>\$ 41,663,827</u>

**Excise Tax Revenue Obligations.** On June 24, 2009, the City issued \$23,615,000 of Excise Tax Revenue Obligations: \$14,300,000 of tax-exempt obligations (Series 2009A) and \$9,315,000 of taxable obligations (Series 2009B) referred to as Build America Bonds. As an issuer of Build America Bonds, the City qualifies, and intends to apply, for the interest subsidy payment directly from the US Treasury. The amount of the interest subsidy payment is 35.00% of the corresponding interest payable on the Series 2009B taxable obligations on any interest payment date.

The proceeds were used to finance the construction of a public parking garage and various projects for the Tempe Water/Wastewater Department and to pay costs incurred to issue the obligations. The City has collateralized the obligations by a pledge of all unrestricted excise taxes (transaction, franchise, privilege, business taxes, state-shared sales and income taxes, fees for licenses and permits, and state revenue sharing), including all fines and forfeitures, which the City presently or in the future validly imposes or receives from other entities and which are not earmarked by the contributor for a contrary or inconsistent purpose. The Excise Taxes do not include the 0.10% Performing

# Notes to the Financial Statements

For Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2016

City of Tempe, Arizona

## NOTE 9 - LONG-TERM DEBT (Continued)

### Excise Tax Revenue Obligations (Continued)

Arts Center Excise Taxes, the excise taxes collected and paid to the City under the 0.50% transportation excise tax approved by the voters of the City on September 10, 1996 which are restricted to public transit use, or the excise taxes collected under the 1.00% increase in the transient lodging tax on hotels approved by the voters on September 10, 2002, which are restricted to fund programs of the Tempe Convention and Visitor's Bureau.

The City covenants and agrees that the Excise Taxes which it presently imposes will continue to be imposed so that the amount of Excise Taxes for any fiscal year of the City shall be equal to at least three times the total of the Debt Service on all Parity Obligations in such Fiscal Year. The City further covenants and agrees that if receipts for any current Fiscal Year shall not equal three times such Debt Service or will not be sufficient to meet such Fiscal Year's actual Debt Service with respect to Parity Obligations, the City will either impose new Excise Taxes or will increase the rates of such taxes currently imposed in order that (i) such revenues for the current Fiscal Year will be sufficient to meet such Fiscal Year's Debt Service with respect to Parity Obligations, and (ii) such revenues for the next succeeding Fiscal Year will be equal to at least three times the next succeeding Fiscal Year's Debt Service with respect to Parity Obligations. In the following outstanding balance, the 7/1/2016 principal payment was deducted as the fiscal year 2016 resources were dedicated.

\$14,300,000 2009A Excise Tax Revenue Obligations due in annual installments of \$770,000 to \$1,340,000 through July 1, 2023; interest at 3.00% to 5.00%	\$ 4,355,000
\$9,315,000 2009B Excise Tax Revenue Obligations due in annual installments of \$1,400,000 to \$1,715,000 through July 1, 2029; interest at 4.23%, net of 35.00% federal credit	9,315,000
Total	<u>\$ 13,670,000</u>

The following is a summary of total debt service cash requirements to maturity (net of 35.00% federal credit):

Fiscal Year Ending June 30,	Principal	Interest	Total
2017	\$ 1,010,000	\$ 611,309	\$ 1,621,309
2018	1,060,000	560,808	1,620,808
2019	1,115,000	507,808	1,622,808
2020	1,170,000	452,059	1,622,059
2021	-	393,558	393,558
2022-2026	4,375,000	1,788,019	6,163,019
2027-2029	4,940,000	423,134	5,363,134
	<u>\$ 13,670,000</u>	<u>\$ 4,736,695</u>	<u>\$ 18,406,695</u>

# Notes to the Financial Statements

For Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2016

City of Tempe, Arizona

## NOTE 9 - LONG-TERM DEBT (Continued)

### Excise Tax Revenue Obligations (Continued)

The following is a summary of governmental debt service cash requirements to maturity (net of 35.00% federal credit):

Fiscal Year Ending June 30,	Principal	Interest	Total
2017	\$ 295,000	\$ 178,455	\$ 473,455
2018	310,000	163,707	473,707
2019	325,000	148,215	473,215
2020	340,000	131,961	471,961
2021	-	114,941	114,941
2022-2026	1,280,000	522,051	1,802,051
2027-2029	1,440,000	123,370	1,563,370
	<u>\$ 3,990,000</u>	<u>\$ 1,382,700</u>	<u>\$ 5,372,700</u>

The following is a summary of enterprise debt service cash requirements to maturity (net of 35.00% federal credit):

Fiscal Year Ending June 30,	Principal	Interest	Total
2017	\$ 715,000	\$ 432,854	\$ 1,147,854
2018	750,000	397,101	1,147,101
2019	790,000	359,593	1,149,593
2020	830,000	320,098	1,150,098
2021	-	278,617	278,617
2022-2026	3,095,000	1,265,968	4,360,968
2027-2029	3,500,000	299,764	3,799,764
	<u>\$ 9,680,000</u>	<u>\$ 3,353,995</u>	<u>\$ 13,033,995</u>

**Excise Tax Revenue Obligations.** On June 23, 2011, the City issued \$39,125,000 of Excise Tax Revenue Obligations: \$31,825,000 of tax-exempt obligations (Series 2011A) and \$7,300,000 of taxable obligations (Series 2011B) referred to as Qualified Energy Conservation Bonds. As an issuer of these bonds, the City qualifies, and intends to apply, for the interest subsidy payment directly from the US Treasury. The amount of the interest subsidy payment is 72.38% of the corresponding interest payable on the Series 2011B taxable obligations on any interest payment date.

The proceeds were used to finance the construction of energy retrofit improvements and various projects for the Tempe Water/Wastewater Department and to pay costs incurred to issue the obligations. The City has collateralized the obligations by a pledge of all unrestricted excise taxes (transaction, franchise, privilege, business taxes, state-shared sales and income taxes, fees for licenses and permits, and state revenue sharing), including all fines and forfeitures, which the City presently or in the future validly imposes or receives from other entities and

# Notes to the Financial Statements

For Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2016

City of Tempe, Arizona

## NOTE 9 - LONG-TERM DEBT (Continued)

### Excise Tax Revenue Obligations (Continued)

which are not earmarked by the contributor for a contrary or inconsistent purpose. The Excise Taxes do not include the 0.10% Performing Arts Center Excise Taxes, the excise taxes collected and paid to the City under the 0.50% transportation excise tax approved by the voters of the City on September 10, 1996 which are restricted to public transit use, or the excise taxes collected under the 1.00% increase in the transient lodging tax on hotels approved by the voters on September 10, 2002, which are restricted to fund programs of the Tempe Convention and Visitor's Bureau.

The City covenants and agrees that the Excise Taxes which it presently imposes will continue to be imposed so that the amount of Excise Taxes for any fiscal year of the City shall be equal to at least three times the total of the Debt Service on all Parity Obligations in such Fiscal Year. The City further covenants and agrees that if receipts for any current Fiscal Year shall not equal three times such Debt Service or will not be sufficient to meet such Fiscal Year's actual Debt Service with respect to Parity Obligations, the City will either impose new Excise Taxes or will increase the rates of such taxes currently imposed in order that (i) such revenues for the current Fiscal Year will be sufficient to meet such Fiscal Year's Debt Service with respect to Parity Obligations, and (ii) such revenues for the next succeeding Fiscal Year will be equal to at least three times the next succeeding Fiscal Year's Debt Service with respect to Parity Obligations. In the following outstanding balance, the 7/1/2016 principal payment was deducted as the fiscal year 2016 resources were dedicated.

\$31,825,000 2011A Excise Tax Revenue Obligations due in annual installments of \$1,030,000 to \$2,375,000 through July 1, 2022; interest at 2.00% to 5.00%	\$ 8,395,000
\$7,300,000 2011B Excise Tax Revenue Obligations due in one installment of \$7,300,000 on July 1, 2025; interest due semi-annually at 4.87%, net of 72.38% federal credit	7,300,000
Total	<u>\$ 15,695,000</u>

The following is a summary of total debt service cash requirements to maturity (net of 72.38% federal credit):

Fiscal Year Ending June 30,	Principal	Interest	Total
2017	\$ 1,245,000	\$ 502,558	\$ 1,747,558
2018	1,300,000	452,758	1,752,758
2019	1,355,000	390,758	1,745,758
2020	1,425,000	323,008	1,748,008
2021	1,500,000	251,758	1,751,758
2022-2025	8,870,000	471,532	9,341,532
	<u>\$ 15,695,000</u>	<u>\$ 2,392,372</u>	<u>\$ 18,087,372</u>



# Notes to the Financial Statements

For Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2016

City of Tempe, Arizona

## NOTE 9 - LONG-TERM DEBT (Continued)

### Excise Tax Revenue Obligations (Continued)

The following is a summary of governmental debt service cash requirements to maturity (net of 72.38% federal credit):

Fiscal Year Ending June 30,	Principal	Interest	Total
2017	\$ 30,000	\$ 108,508	\$ 138,508
2018	30,000	107,308	137,308
2019	35,000	105,758	140,758
2020	35,000	104,008	139,008
2021	35,000	102,258	137,258
2022-2025	7,340,000	395,032	7,735,032
	<u>\$ 7,505,000</u>	<u>\$ 922,872</u>	<u>\$ 8,427,872</u>

The following is a summary of enterprise debt service cash requirements to maturity:

Fiscal Year Ending June 30,	Principal	Interest	Total
2017	\$ 1,215,000	\$ 394,050	\$ 1,609,050
2018	1,270,000	345,450	1,615,450
2019	1,320,000	285,000	1,605,000
2020	1,390,000	219,000	1,609,000
2021	1,465,000	149,500	1,614,500
2022	1,530,000	76,500	1,606,500
	<u>\$ 8,190,000</u>	<u>\$ 1,469,500</u>	<u>\$ 9,659,500</u>

**Excise Tax Revenue Obligations.** On August 31, 2011, the City issued \$18,300,000 of Excise Tax Revenue Refunding Obligations. The Obligations were issued for the purpose of providing funds (i) to refund in advance of maturity portions of certain outstanding Performing Arts Center Excise Tax Revenue Obligations (the "Obligations Being Refunded") and (ii) to pay the costs and expenses relating to the issuance of the Obligations.

The City has collateralized the obligations by a pledge of 0.10% performing arts center tax, approved by voters on May 16, 2000, which are restricted to the Tempe Center for the Performing Arts Project. Additionally, the payments to be made by the City are secured by a subordinate lien pledge by the City of all unrestricted excise, transaction, franchise, privilege and business taxes, state-shared sales and income taxes, fees for licenses and permits, and state revenue sharing, including all fines and forfeitures, which the City presently or in the future validly imposes or receives from other entities and which are not earmarked by the contributor for a contrary or inconsistent purpose. The general Excise Taxes do not include the Performing Arts Center Excise Taxes, the excise taxes collected and paid to the City under the 0.50% transportation excise tax approved by the voters of the City on September 10, 1996 which are restricted to public transit use, or the excise taxes collected under the 1.00% increase in the transient lodging tax on hotels approved by the voters on September 10, 2002, which are restricted to fund programs of the Tempe Convention and Visitor's Bureau.

# Notes to the Financial Statements

For Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2016

City of Tempe, Arizona

## NOTE 9 - LONG-TERM DEBT (Continued)

### Excise Tax Revenue Obligations (Continued)

The City covenants and agrees that the Performing Arts Center Excise Taxes and the Excise Taxes which it presently imposes will continue to be imposed in each Fiscal Year so that the sum of (A) the Performing Arts Center Excise Taxes for such Fiscal Year plus (B) the excess of the Excise Taxes for such Fiscal Year over the Debt Service requirements on the Outstanding Senior Excise Tax Obligations for such Fiscal Year, shall be equal to at least three times the total of the Debt Service with respect to Parity Obligations in such Fiscal Year. The City further covenants and agrees that if such revenues for any such Fiscal Year shall not equal three times such Debt Service or will not be sufficient to meet such Fiscal Year's actual Debt Service with respect to Parity Obligations, the City will either impose new Excise Taxes or will increase the rates of such taxes currently imposed in order that (i) such revenues for the current Fiscal Year will be sufficient to meet such Fiscal Year's Debt Service with respect to Parity Obligations, and (ii) such revenues for the next succeeding Fiscal Year will be equal to at least three times the next succeeding Fiscal Year's Debt Service with respect to Parity Obligations.

The City further covenants and agrees that so long as any Special Parity Obligations are outstanding, the Performing Arts Center Excise Taxes, the Excise Taxes and the Special Excise Taxes will be imposed in each Fiscal Year so that the sum of (A) Performing Arts Center Excise Taxes for such Fiscal Year, plus (B) Special Excise Taxes for such Fiscal Year plus (C) the excess of the Excise Taxes for such Fiscal Year over the Debt Service on the Outstanding Senior Excise Tax Obligations for such Fiscal Year shall be equal to at least three times the total of the Debt Service with respect to the Parity Obligations and the Special Parity Obligations in such Fiscal Year. The City further covenants and agrees that if such revenues for any such Fiscal Year shall not equal three times such Debt Service or will not be sufficient to meet such Fiscal Year's actual Debt Service with respect to Parity Obligations and Special Parity Obligations, the City will either impose new Excise Taxes or Special Excise Taxes or will increase the rates of such taxes currently imposed in order that (i) such revenues for the current Fiscal Year will be sufficient to meet such Fiscal Year's Debt Service with respect to Parity Obligations and Special Parity Obligations and (ii) such revenues for the next succeeding Fiscal Year will be equal to at least three times the next succeeding Fiscal Year's Debt Service with respect to Parity Obligations and Special Parity Obligations. In the following outstanding balance, the 7/1/2016 principal payment was deducted as the fiscal year 2016 resources were dedicated.

\$18,300,000 2011 Excise Tax Revenue Refunding Obligations due in annual installments	<u>\$ 12,345,000</u>
of \$100,000 to \$3,295,000 through July 1, 2020; interest at 2.00% to 5.00%	

The following is a summary of debt service cash requirements to maturity:

Fiscal Year Ending June 30,	Principal	Interest	Total
2017	\$ 2,880,000	\$ 547,850	\$ 3,427,850
2018	3,025,000	403,850	3,428,850
2019	3,145,000	283,100	3,428,100
2020	3,295,000	138,850	3,433,850
	<u>\$ 12,345,000</u>	<u>\$ 1,373,650</u>	<u>\$ 13,718,650</u>

# Notes to the Financial Statements

For Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2016

City of Tempe, Arizona

## NOTE 9 - LONG-TERM DEBT (Continued)

### Excise Tax Revenue Obligations (Continued)

**Excise Tax Revenue Obligations.** On June 11, 2012, the City issued \$30,500,000 of Excise Tax Revenue and Revenue Refunding Obligations: \$8,390,000 of revenue obligations and \$22,110,000 of revenue refunding obligations.

The proceeds were used (i) to refund in advance of maturity certain outstanding Excise Tax Revenue Obligations of the City, (ii) finance the construction and acquisition of certain water and wastewater improvements, and (iii) to pay the costs of execution and delivery of the obligations.

The City has collateralized the obligations by a pledge of all unrestricted excise taxes (transaction, franchise, privilege, business taxes, state-shared sales and income taxes, fees for licenses and permits, and state revenue sharing), including all fines and forfeitures, which the City presently or in the future validly imposes or receives from other entities and which are not earmarked by the contributor for a contrary or inconsistent purpose. The Excise Taxes do not include the taxes collected and paid to the City under the 0.50% transportation privilege (sales) and use tax approved by the voters of the City on September 10, 1996 which are restricted to public transit use, the 0.10% Performing Arts Center Excise Taxes approved by voters of the City on May 16, 2000, which are restricted to the Tempe Center for the Arts Project, or the excise taxes collected under the 1.00% increase in the transient lodging tax on hotels approved by the voters on September 10, 2002, which are restricted to fund programs of the Tempe Convention and Visitor's Bureau.

The City covenants and agrees that the Excise Taxes which it presently imposes will continue to be imposed so that the amount of Excise Taxes for any fiscal year of the City shall be equal to at least three times the total of the Debt Service on all Parity Obligations in such Fiscal Year. The City further covenants and agrees that if receipts for any current Fiscal Year shall not equal three times such Debt Service or will not be sufficient to meet such Fiscal Year's actual Debt Service with respect to Parity Obligations, the City will either impose new Excise Taxes or will increase the rates of such taxes currently imposed in order that (i) such revenues for the current Fiscal Year will be sufficient to meet such Fiscal Year's Debt Service with respect to Parity Obligations, and (ii) such revenues for the next succeeding Fiscal Year will be equal to at least three times the next succeeding Fiscal Year's Debt Service with respect to Parity Obligations. In the following outstanding balance, the 7/1/2016 principal payment was deducted as the fiscal year 2016 resources were dedicated.

\$30,500,000 2012 Excise Tax Revenue and Refunding Obligations due in annual installments of \$280,000 to \$5,125,000 through July 1, 2032; interest at 1.50% to 5.00%

\$ 25,560,000

The following is a summary of total debt service cash requirements to maturity:

Fiscal Year Ending June 30,	Principal	Interest	Total
2017	\$ 1,735,000	\$ 1,196,775	\$ 2,931,775
2018	1,805,000	1,127,375	2,932,375
2019	1,895,000	1,037,125	2,932,125
2020	1,995,000	942,375	2,937,375
2021	2,090,000	842,625	2,932,625
2022-2026	12,775,000	2,113,125	14,888,125
2027-2031	2,675,000	378,838	3,053,838
2032	590,000	20,650	610,650
	<u>\$ 25,560,000</u>	<u>\$ 7,658,888</u>	<u>\$ 33,218,888</u>

# Notes to the Financial Statements

For Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2016

City of Tempe, Arizona

## NOTE 9 - LONG-TERM DEBT (Continued)

### Excise Tax Revenue Obligations (Continued)

The following is a summary of governmental debt service cash requirements to maturity:

Fiscal Year Ending June 30,	Principal	Interest	Total
2017	\$ 1,415,000	\$ 903,100	\$ 2,318,100
2018	1,475,000	846,500	2,321,500
2019	1,550,000	772,750	2,322,750
2020	1,630,000	695,250	2,325,250
2021	1,710,000	613,750	2,323,750
2022-2025	10,565,000	1,274,000	11,839,000
	<u>\$ 18,345,000</u>	<u>\$ 5,105,350</u>	<u>\$ 23,450,350</u>

The following is a summary of enterprise debt service cash requirements to maturity:

Fiscal Year Ending June 30,	Principal	Interest	Total
2017	\$ 320,000	\$ 293,675	\$ 613,675
2018	330,000	280,875	610,875
2019	345,000	264,375	609,375
2020	365,000	247,125	612,125
2021	380,000	228,875	608,875
2022-2026	2,210,000	839,125	3,049,125
2027-2031	2,675,000	378,838	3,053,838
2032	590,000	20,650	610,650
	<u>\$ 7,215,000</u>	<u>\$ 2,553,538</u>	<u>\$ 9,768,538</u>

**Excise Tax Revenue Refunding Obligations.** On September 12, 2012, the City issued \$41,390,000 of Excise Tax Revenue Obligations. The proceeds (including the premium) were used to refund \$45,295,000 of the 2007 Variable Rate Demand Excise Tax Revenue Obligations and pay costs incurred to issue the obligations.

The payments required to be made by the City to the Trustee under the Purchase Agreement are payable from and secured by a pledge of revenues from an excise tax collected by the City under a 0.50% transportation excise tax approved by the voters of the City on September 10, 1996 which is restricted to public transit use (the "Transit Excise Taxes"). Such tax is levied by the City upon persons on account of their business activities within the City. The amount of taxes due are calculated by applying the 0.50% tax rate against the gross proceeds of sales or gross income derived from the business activities. Such taxes are collected by the City on a monthly basis.

# Notes to the Financial Statements

For Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2016

City of Tempe, Arizona

## NOTE 9 - LONG-TERM DEBT (Continued)

### Excise Tax Revenue Obligations (Continued)

Such lien on and pledge of the Transit Excise Taxes is on parity with that for the City's Transit Excise Tax Revenue Obligations, Series 2008, currently outstanding in the aggregate principal amount of \$25,430,000.

\$41,390,000 2012 Excise Tax Revenue Refunding Obligations due in annual installments of \$430,000 to \$2,645,000 through July 1, 2037; interest at 1.50% to 5.00%

\$ 37,665,000

The following is a summary of total debt service cash requirements to maturity:

Fiscal Year Ending June 30,	Principal	Interest	Total
2017	\$ 1,150,000	\$ 1,613,444	\$ 2,763,444
2018	1,170,000	1,596,194	2,766,194
2019	1,215,000	1,549,394	2,764,394
2020	1,265,000	1,500,794	2,765,794
2021	1,310,000	1,450,194	2,760,194
2022-2026	7,615,000	6,199,969	13,814,969
2027-2031	9,655,000	4,171,894	13,826,894
2032-2036	11,640,000	2,179,956	13,819,956
2037	2,645,000	119,050	2,764,050
	<u>\$37,665,000</u>	<u>\$ 20,380,889</u>	<u>\$ 58,045,889</u>

**Excise Tax Revenue Obligations.** On June 26, 2013, the City issued \$27,240,000 of Excise Tax Revenue Obligations to finance the construction and acquisition of various water and wastewater improvements for the City and to pay the costs of execution and delivery of the Obligations.

The payments to be made by the City will be secured by a pledge by the City of all unrestricted excise, transaction, franchise, privilege and business taxes, State-shared sales and income taxes, fees for licenses and permits, and State revenue-sharing now or hereafter validly imposed by the City or contributed, allocated and paid over to the City and not earmarked by the contributor for a contrary or inconsistent purpose, including, without limitation, all fines and forfeitures (all such taxes and receipts herein referred to as "Excise Taxes"), but not (i) excise taxes collected and paid to the City under the 0.50% transaction privilege (sales) and use tax approved by the voters of the City on September 10, 1996, which are restricted to improvement and operation of the public transit system (such taxes and receipts herein referred to as "Transit Excise Taxes"), (ii) excise taxes collected and paid to the City under the 0.10% transaction privilege (sales) and use tax approved by the voters of the City on May 16, 2000, the use of which is restricted to the construction and operation of a performing arts center (such taxes and receipts herein referred to as the "Performing Arts Center Excise Taxes"), (iii) excise taxes collected and paid to the City under the 1.00% increase in the transient lodging tax on hotels approved by the voters of the City on September 10, 2002, which are restricted to funding programs of the Tempe Convention and Visitor's Bureau (such taxes and receipts herein referred to as "Convention and Visitor's Bureau Taxes") or (iv) any other similar tax restricted as to its use. The pledge of the Excise Taxes is on a parity pledge with the Existing Obligations.

# Notes to the Financial Statements

For Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2016

City of Tempe, Arizona

## NOTE 9 - LONG-TERM DEBT (Continued)

### Excise Tax Revenue Obligations (Continued)

\$27,240,000 2013 Excise Tax Revenue Obligations due in annual installments of \$905,000 to \$2,025,000 through July 1, 2033; interest at 1.75% to 5.00%

\$ 24,365,000

The following is a summary of total debt service cash requirements to maturity:

Fiscal Year Ending June 30,	Principal	Interest	Total
2017	\$ 1,010,000	\$ 1,103,575	\$ 2,113,575
2018	1,030,000	1,085,900	2,115,900
2019	1,045,000	1,067,875	2,112,875
2020	1,090,000	1,026,075	2,116,075
2021	1,140,000	971,575	2,111,575
2022-2026	6,635,000	3,941,875	10,576,875
2027-2031	8,455,000	2,117,750	10,572,750
2032-2033	3,960,000	269,325	4,229,325
	<u>\$ 24,365,000</u>	<u>\$ 11,583,950</u>	<u>\$ 35,948,950</u>

**Excise Tax Revenue Obligations.** On June 10, 2015, the City issued \$11,810,000 of Excise Tax Revenue Obligations to finance the construction and acquisition of various water and wastewater improvements for the City and to pay the costs of execution and delivery of the Obligations.

The payments to be made by the City will be secured by a pledge by the City of all unrestricted excise, transaction, franchise, privilege and business taxes, State-shared sales and income taxes, fees for licenses and permits, and State revenue-sharing now or hereafter validly imposed by the City or contributed, allocated and paid over to the City and not earmarked by the contributor for a contrary or inconsistent purpose, including, without limitation, all fines and forfeitures (all such taxes and receipts herein referred to as "Excise Taxes"), but not (i) excise taxes collected and paid to the City under the 0.50% transaction privilege (sales) and use tax approved by the voters of the City on September 10, 1996, which are restricted to improvement and operation of the public transit system (such taxes and receipts herein referred to as "Transit Excise Taxes"), (ii) excise taxes collected and paid to the City under the 0.10% transaction privilege (sales) and use tax approved by the voters of the City on May 16, 2000, the use of which is restricted to the construction and operation of a performing arts center (such taxes and receipts herein referred to as the "Performing Arts Center Excise Taxes"), (iii) excise taxes collected and paid to the City under the 1.00% increase in the transient lodging tax on hotels approved by the voters of the City on September 10, 2002, which are restricted to funding programs of the Tempe Convention and Visitor's Bureau (such taxes and receipts herein referred to as "Convention and Visitor's Bureau Taxes") or (iv) any other similar tax restricted as to its use. The pledge of the Excise Taxes is on a parity pledge with the Existing Obligations.

\$11,810,000 2015 Excise Tax Revenue Obligations due in two installments of \$10,710,000 and \$1,100,000 through July 1, 2017; interest at 2.00%

\$ 1,100,000

# Notes to the Financial Statements

For Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2016

City of Tempe, Arizona

## NOTE 9 - LONG-TERM DEBT (Continued)

### Excise Tax Revenue Obligations (Continued)

The following is a summary of total debt service cash requirements to maturity:

Fiscal Year Ending June 30,	Principal	Interest	Total
2017	\$ 1,100,000	\$ 22,000	\$ 1,122,000
	\$ 1,100,000	\$ 22,000	\$ 1,122,000

**Excise Tax Revenue Obligations.** On June 22, 2016, the City issued \$42,485,000 of Excise Tax Revenue and Revenue Refunding Obligations: \$21,770,000 of revenue obligations and \$20,715,000 of revenue refunding obligations.

The proceeds were used (i) to refund in advance of maturity certain outstanding Excise Tax Revenue Obligations of the City, (ii) finance the construction and acquisition of certain water and wastewater improvements, and (iii) to pay the costs of execution and delivery of the obligations.

The City has collateralized the obligations by a pledge of all unrestricted excise taxes (transaction, franchise, privilege, business taxes, state-shared sales and income taxes, fees for licenses and permits, and state revenue sharing), including all fines and forfeitures, which the City presently or in the future validly imposes or receives from other entities and which are not earmarked by the contributor for a contrary or inconsistent purpose. The Excise Taxes do not include the taxes collected and paid to the City under the 0.50% transportation privilege (sales) and use tax approved by the voters of the City on September 10, 1996 which are restricted to public transit use, the 0.10% Performing Arts Center Excise Taxes approved by voters of the City on May 16, 2000, which are restricted to the Tempe Center for the Arts Project, or the excise taxes collected under the 1.00% increase in the transient lodging tax on hotels approved by the voters on September 10, 2002, which are restricted to fund programs of the Tempe Convention and Visitor's Bureau.

The City covenants and agrees that the Excise Taxes which it presently imposes will continue to be imposed so that the amount of Excise Taxes for any fiscal year of the City shall be equal to at least three times the total of the Debt Service on all Parity Obligations in such Fiscal Year. The City further covenants and agrees that if receipts for any current Fiscal Year shall not equal three times such Debt Service or will not be sufficient to meet such Fiscal Year's actual Debt Service with respect to Parity Obligations, the City will either impose new Excise Taxes or will increase the rates of such taxes currently imposed in order that (i) such revenues for the current Fiscal Year will be sufficient to meet such Fiscal Year's Debt Service with respect to Parity Obligations, and (ii) such revenues for the next succeeding Fiscal Year will be equal to at least three times the next succeeding Fiscal Year's Debt Service with respect to Parity Obligations. In the following outstanding balance, the 7/1/2016 principal payment was deducted as the fiscal year 2016 resources were dedicated.

\$42,485,000 2016 Excise Tax Revenue and Refunding Obligations due in annual installments of \$1,135,000 to \$7,510,000 through July 1, 2031; interest at 2.00% to 5.00%	<u>\$ 42,485,000</u>
--	----------------------

# Notes to the Financial Statements

For Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2016

City of Tempe, Arizona

## NOTE 9 - LONG-TERM DEBT (Continued)

### Excise Tax Revenue Obligations (Continued)

The following is a summary of total debt service cash requirements to maturity:

Fiscal Year Ending June 30,	Principal	Interest	Total
2017	\$ 7,050,000	\$ 1,896,763	\$ 8,946,763
2018	7,210,000	1,709,500	8,919,500
2019	7,510,000	1,411,250	8,921,250
2020	-	1,035,750	1,035,750
2021	1,135,000	1,035,750	2,170,750
2022-2026	9,215,000	3,978,750	13,193,750
2027-2031	10,365,000	1,605,250	11,970,250
	<u>\$ 42,485,000</u>	<u>\$ 12,673,013</u>	<u>\$ 55,158,013</u>

The following is a summary of governmental debt service cash requirements to maturity:

Fiscal Year Ending June 30,	Principal	Interest	Total
2017	\$ -	\$ 59,399	\$ 59,399
2018	-	57,950	57,950
2019	-	57,950	57,950
2020	-	57,950	57,950
2021	332,000	57,950	389,950
2022-2026	827,000	71,700	898,700
	<u>\$ 1,159,000</u>	<u>\$ 362,899</u>	<u>\$ 1,521,899</u>

The following is a summary of enterprise debt service cash requirements to maturity:

Fiscal Year Ending June 30,	Principal	Interest	Total
2017	\$ 7,050,000	\$ 1,837,364	\$ 8,887,364
2018	7,210,000	1,651,550	8,861,550
2019	7,510,000	1,353,300	8,863,300
2020	-	977,800	977,800
2021	803,000	977,800	1,780,800
2022-2026	8,388,000	3,907,050	12,295,050
2027-2031	10,365,000	1,605,250	11,970,250
	<u>\$ 41,326,000</u>	<u>\$ 12,310,114</u>	<u>\$ 53,636,114</u>



# Notes to the Financial Statements

For Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2016

*City of Tempe, Arizona*

**Section 108 Guaranteed Loan.** In July 2004, the City entered into a Section 108 guaranteed loan agreement with the U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development (HUD) for funding of \$7,000,000 for on-site environmental remediation of the University/Hayden Butte Redevelopment Area 5 (Rio Salado Marketplace Redevelopment). The note required interest only payments until August 2007. At that time the note was due in annual installments of \$261,000 to \$549,000 through August 1, 2024; interest at 5.37% to 6.01%. On May 28, 2015, HUD refinanced the loan lowering the interest rate to 1.25% to 2.35%. The City has pledged its Community Development Block Grants as security for HUD's guaranteed loan. The City was awarded a \$1,000,000 HUD Brownfield Economic Development Initiative grant to be used to pay interest on the HUD Section 108 loan until such time the development generates sufficient tax revenue to cover the debt service of the development.

\$7,000,000 HUD Section 108 Guaranteed Loan due in annual installments of \$261,000 to \$549,000 through August 1, 2024; interest at 1.25% to 2.35%

\$ 4,181,000

The following discloses debt service requirements as of June 30, 2016 segregating principal and interest, for the next five years and five-year increments thereafter:

Fiscal Year Ending June 30,	Principal	Interest	Total
2017	\$ 387,000	\$ 82,533	\$ 469,533
2018	405,000	79,044	484,044
2019	423,000	74,348	497,348
2020	442,000	67,380	509,380
2021	462,000	58,651	520,651
2022-2025	2,062,000	115,837	2,177,837
	<u>\$ 4,181,000</u>	<u>\$ 477,793</u>	<u>\$ 4,658,793</u>

# Notes to the Financial Statements

For Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2016

City of Tempe, Arizona

## NOTE 9 - LONG-TERM DEBT (Continued)

**Water Infrastructure Finance Authority Loans.** In September 2009, the City signed two capitalization grant agreements with the Water Infrastructure Finance Authority (WIFA). The funding from these agreements was derived from the United States Environmental Protection Agency pursuant to the federal American Recovery and Reinvestment Act (ARRA) of 2009, Public Law 111-5.

The loan agreement for Loan #92A174-10 is in the principal amount of \$4,084,503 of which \$2,200,000 will be forgivable principal and the remaining balance bears interest and administrative fees at a combined rate of 3.06%.

\$1,884,503 Water Infrastructure Finance Authority Loan #92A174-10 due in annual installments of \$69,678 to \$123,631 through July 1, 2029; interest at 1.56% and administrative fee at 1.50%

\$ 1,349,564

The following discloses debt service requirements on WIFA Loan #92A174-10 as of June 30, 2016 segregating principal and interest, for the next five years and five-year increments thereafter:

Fiscal Year Ending June 30,	Principal	Interest and Administrative Fee	Total
2017	\$ 86,068	\$ 41,351	\$ 127,419
2018	88,705	38,714	127,419
2019	91,423	35,996	127,419
2020	94,225	33,194	127,419
2021	97,112	30,307	127,419
2022-2026	532,056	105,038	637,094
2027-2029	359,975	22,281	382,256
	<u>\$ 1,349,564</u>	<u>\$ 306,881</u>	<u>\$ 1,656,445</u>

The loan agreement for Loan #92A175-10 is in the principal amount of \$14,045,799 and bears interest and administrative fees at a reduced ARRA rate of 2.00%.

\$14,045,799 Water Infrastructure Finance Authority Loan #92A175-10 due in annual installments of \$578,079 to \$842,152 through July 1, 2029; interest at .50% and administrative fee at 1.50%

\$ 9,748,196

The following discloses debt service requirements on WIFA Loan #92A175-10 as of June 30, 2016 segregating principal and interest, for the next five years and five-year increments thereafter:

Fiscal Year Ending June 30,	Principal	Interest and Administrative Fee	Total
2017	\$ 664,031	\$ 194,964	\$ 858,995
2018	677,312	181,683	858,995
2019	690,858	168,137	858,995
2020	704,675	154,320	858,995
2021	718,769	140,226	858,995
2022-2026	3,815,310	479,664	4,294,974
2027-2029	2,477,241	99,744	2,576,985
	<u>\$ 9,748,196</u>	<u>\$ 1,418,738</u>	<u>\$ 11,166,934</u>

# Notes to the Financial Statements

For Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2016

City of Tempe, Arizona

## NOTE 9 - LONG-TERM DEBT (Continued)

**Capital Leases.** The City has entered into capital lease agreements for equipment. These lease agreements generally require annual payments and the lease term varies from 4 to 5 years. The lease agreements qualify as capital leases for accounting purposes and, therefore, have been recorded at the present value of their future minimum lease payments as of the date of inception.

The governmental assets acquired through capital leases are for equipment with an original cost of \$111,827. Accumulated depreciation as of June 30, 2016 totaled \$44,731. The following is a schedule of future minimum lease payments, together with the net present value of the minimum lease payments as of June 30, 2016. These amounts will be paid for by the General Fund.

	Fiscal Year Ending June 30,	Total
	2017	\$ 28,490
	2018	28,490
	2019	7,123
		64,103
Less: remaining interest at 6.33%		(2,704)
Present value of future minimum lease payments		<u>\$ 61,399</u>

The proprietary assets acquired through capital leases are for equipment with an original cost of \$892,699. Accumulated depreciation as of June 30, 2016 totaled \$789,845. The following is a schedule of future minimum lease payments, together with the net present value of the minimum lease payments as of June 30, 2016. These amounts will be paid for by the Golf Fund.

	Fiscal Year Ending June 30,	Total
	2017	\$ 63,966
Total minimum lease payments		63,966
Less: remaining interest at 1.24% to 1.26%		(216)
Present value of future minimum lease payments		<u>\$ 63,750</u>

**Statutory Debt Limitation.** In the absence of more restrictive bond authorization ballot limitations, the City is subject to state statutory limitations on the amount of net bonded debt (exclusive of revenue and special assessment bonds and purchase contracts) it may have outstanding. The statutory debt limitation is 20 percent of the secondary assessed valuation for purposes of water, wastewater, open space preserves, artificial lighting, parks, playgrounds and recreational facilities, public safety, law enforcement, fire and emergency services facilities and streets and transportation facilities and 6 percent of the secondary assessed valuation for all other purposes.

At June 30, 2016, the 20 percent debt limitation was \$318,788,871 with \$330,432,281 of outstanding debt. Due to the decline in property values, there is no additional capacity in the 20 percent debt margin category. The 6 percent debt limitation was \$95,636,661 with \$81,905,000 of outstanding debt. This provided a 6 percent debt margin of \$13,731,661. The authorized, unissued debt subject to the statutory limitations of 20 percent and 6 percent at June 30, 2016, was \$101,859,698.

# Notes to the Financial Statements

For Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2016

City of Tempe, Arizona

## NOTE 9 - LONG-TERM DEBT (Continued)

**Bond Covenants.** The various bond indentures contain certain limitations and restrictions on annual debt service requirements, maintenance and flow of monies through various restricted accounts, minimum amounts to be maintained in various sinking funds, and minimum revenue bond coverages.

**Arbitrage.** Under U.S. Treasury Department regulations, all government tax-exempt debt issued after August 31, 1986 is subject to arbitrage rebate requirements. The requirements stipulate, in general, the earnings from the investment of tax exempt bond proceeds that exceed related interest expenditures on the bonds must be remitted to the Federal government on every fifth anniversary of each bond issue. The City has evaluated each general obligation bond and revenue bond issue subject to the arbitrage rebate requirements and has determined that no liability exists at June 30, 2016.

**Debt Service Coverage for Governmental General Obligation Bonds.** The governmental general obligations are payable from ad valorem tax revenues to be levied on all taxable property within the City. A total of \$180,750,000 is outstanding in governmental general obligation bonds. Proceeds of the bonds were used for general governmental purposes. The bonds are payable through July 1, 2035. Annual principal and interest payments on the bonds are expected to require less than 81.39% of total 2016 ad valorem taxes. The total principal and interest remaining to be paid on the bonds is \$230,212,486. Principal and interest paid for the current year and total ad valorem tax revenues were \$20,530,967 and \$25,225,256, respectively.

**Debt Service Coverage for Business-type Activities General Obligation Bonds.** The business-type general obligations are paid from the water and wastewater utility system revenues of the City. A total of \$185,025,000 is outstanding in business-type general obligation bonds. Proceeds of the bonds were used for improvements and expansions to the City's water and wastewater system. The bonds are payable through July 1, 2030. Annual principal and interest payments on the bonds are expected to require less than 31.10% of 2016 water and wastewater utility system revenue. The total principal and interest remaining to be paid on the bonds is \$225,345,577. Principal and interest paid for the current year and water and wastewater system revenues were \$25,270,441 and \$81,265,973, respectively

**Debt Service Coverage for Governmental Excise Tax Obligations.** The City has pledged all future unrestricted excise taxes to repay a total of \$47,949,000 in outstanding governmental excise tax obligations. Proceeds of the bonds were used for general governmental purposes. The bonds are payable through July 1, 2029. Annual principal and interest payments on the bonds are expected to require less than 4.84% of total 2016 pledged excise taxes. The total principal and interest remaining to be paid on the bonds is \$58,542,497. Principal and interest (net of Federal subsidy) paid for the current year and total pledged excise taxes were \$7,786,387 and \$160,898,471, respectively.

**Debt Service Coverage for Business-type Activities Excise Tax Obligations.** The City has pledged all future unrestricted excise taxes to repay a total of \$91,876,000 in outstanding business-type activities excise tax obligations. Proceeds of the bonds were used for improvements and expansions to the City's water and wastewater system. The bonds are payable through July 1, 2033. Annual principal and interest payments on the bonds are expected to require less than 10.85% of total 2016 excise taxes. The total principal and interest remaining to be paid on the bonds is \$123,169,098. Principal and interest paid for the current year and total excise taxes were \$17,451,207 and \$160,898,471, respectively.

# Notes to the Financial Statements

For Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2016

*City of Tempe, Arizona*

## **NOTE 9 - LONG-TERM DEBT** (Continued)

**Debt Service Coverage for Transit Excise Tax Obligations.** For the repayment of transit excise tax obligation bonds, the City has pledged all future excise taxes collected and paid under the 0.50% transportation excise tax. Proceeds of the bonds were used for the construction of the City's portion of the light rail system. The current balance outstanding is \$63,095,000. The bonds are payable through July 1, 2038. Annual principal and interest payments on the bonds are expected to require less than 12.49% of total 2016 transit excise taxes. The total principal and interest remaining to be paid on the bonds is \$99,709,713. Principal and interest paid for the current year and transit excise taxes were \$4,658,463 and \$37,288,527 respectively.

**Debt Service Coverage for Performing Arts Center Excise Taxes.** For repayment of performing arts excise tax obligations, the City has pledged all future excise taxes collected and paid under a 0.10% performing arts center tax. Proceeds of the bonds were used for the construction of the Tempe Performing Arts Center. The bonds are payable primarily from performing arts excise taxes and are secured by a subordinate lien pledge of all future unrestricted excise taxes. The current balance outstanding is \$12,345,000 and the bonds are payable through July 1, 2020. Annual principal and interest payments on the bonds are expected to be less than 77.34% of total 2016 performing arts excise taxes. The total principal and interest remaining to be paid on the bonds is \$13,718,650. Principal and interest paid for the current year and total available excise taxes were \$5,921,676 and \$122,858,088, respectively.

# Notes to the Financial Statements

For Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2016

City of Tempe, Arizona

## NOTE 9 - LONG-TERM DEBT (Continued)

**Changes in Long-term Liabilities.** The following is a summary of changes in long-term liabilities for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2016 (the ending balance does not include 7/1/2016 "matured" payment for general or excise tax obligations):

	Beginning Balance	Additions	Reductions	Ending Balance	Amounts Due Within One Year
<b>Governmental activities:</b>					
Debt payable:					
General obligation bonds payable	\$181,905,000	\$ 47,330,000	\$ (48,485,000)	\$180,750,000	\$14,485,000
Special assessments	21,175,000	-	(1,195,000)	19,980,000	1,250,000
2005 Excise tax obligations	1,390,000	-	(1,390,000)	-	-
2006 Excise tax obligations	2,385,000	-	(2,385,000)	-	-
2007 Excise tax refunding obligations	19,500,000	-	(2,550,000)	16,950,000	2,675,000
2008 Excise tax obligations	26,105,000	-	(675,000)	25,430,000	705,000
2009 Excise tax obligations	5,395,000	-	(1,405,000)	3,990,000	295,000
2011 Excise tax obligations	7,661,000	-	(156,000)	7,505,000	30,000
2011 Excise tax refunding obligations	15,170,000	-	(2,825,000)	12,345,000	2,880,000
2012 Excise tax obligations	18,345,000	-	-	18,345,000	1,415,000
2012 Excise tax refunding obligations	38,795,000	-	(1,130,000)	37,665,000	1,150,000
2016 Excise tax refunding obligations	-	1,159,000	-	1,159,000	-
Premium on debt payable	18,668,237	5,413,632	(1,790,811)	22,291,058	-
2004 HUD Section 108 loan	4,552,000	-	(371,000)	4,181,000	387,000
	<u>361,046,237</u>	<u>53,902,632</u>	<u>(64,357,811)</u>	<u>350,591,058</u>	<u>25,272,000</u>
Capital leases	87,082	-	(25,683)	61,399	26,656
Compensated absences	27,244,931	12,561,058	(11,083,756)	28,722,233	11,932,758
Claims and judgments	5,761,075	4,353,657	(3,343,208)	6,771,524	2,854,670
OPEB	48,099,064	5,188,783	(5,454,036)	47,833,811	-
Net pension liability	310,481,543	17,073,991	-	327,555,534	-
Governmental activities long-term	<u>\$752,719,932</u>	<u>\$ 93,080,121</u>	<u>\$ (84,264,494)</u>	<u>\$761,535,559</u>	<u>\$ 40,086,084</u>
<b>Business-type activities:</b>					
General obligation bonds payable	\$204,970,000	\$ 52,740,000	\$ (72,685,000)	\$185,025,000	\$17,710,000
General obligation premium	8,001,890	7,875,021	(938,924)	14,937,987	-
2009 Excise tax obligations	13,095,000	-	(3,415,000)	9,680,000	715,000
2011 Excise tax obligations	27,079,000	-	(18,889,000)	8,190,000	1,215,000
2012 Excise tax obligations	7,520,000	-	(305,000)	7,215,000	320,000
2013 Excise tax obligations	25,335,000	-	(970,000)	24,365,000	1,010,000
2015 Excise tax obligations	11,810,000	-	(10,710,000)	1,100,000	-
2016 Excise tax obligations	-	41,326,000	-	41,326,000	7,050,000
Excise premium	5,904,023	6,348,791	(455,321)	11,797,493	-
2010 WIFA Loan	1,433,075	-	(83,510)	1,349,565	86,068
2010 WIFA Loan	10,399,207	-	(651,011)	9,748,196	664,031
Capital leases	283,594	-	(219,844)	63,750	63,750
OPEB	6,047,388	845,573	(900,923)	5,992,038	-
Net pension liability	24,474,554	-	(1,938,080)	22,536,474	-
Business-type activities long-term	<u>\$346,352,731</u>	<u>\$ 109,135,385</u>	<u>\$ (112,161,613)</u>	<u>\$343,326,503</u>	<u>\$28,833,849</u>

The long-term liabilities at June 30, 2016 have been reduced by deposits made with the City's fiscal agent for July 1, 2016 maturities. For the governmental activities, claims and judgments and compensated absences are generally liquidated by the General Fund.

# Notes to the Financial Statements

For Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2016

City of Tempe, Arizona

## NOTE 10 - BONDS TO BE PAID FROM ASSETS HELD IN TRUST

### Advance Bond Refundings

Future debt service on refunded bonds has been provided through advance refunding bond issues. Under an advance refunding arrangement, refunding bonds are issued and the net proceeds, plus any additional resources that may be required, are used to purchase securities issued or guaranteed by the United States government. These securities are then deposited in an irrevocable trust under an escrow agreement which provides that all proceeds from the trust will be used to fund the principal and interest payments of the previously issued bonded debt being refunded. The trust deposits have been computed so that the securities in the trust, along with future cash flow generated by the securities, will be sufficient to service the previously issued bonds.

On June 19, 2013, the City issued \$41,070,000 of general obligation refunding bonds with a premium of \$4,318,047 to partially advance refund \$3,865,000 of Series 2004, \$16,030,000 of Series 2005 and \$18,945,000 of Series 2006 outstanding general obligation bonds. In addition, the proceeds were utilized for a current refunding of \$2,230,000 of Series 2003 bonds. The bonds were issued with an average interest rate of 3.90%. The net proceeds of \$44,958,214 after the payment of \$146,450 in issuance costs and an underwriter's discount of \$283,383 were used to purchase State and local government securities.

The primary purpose of the refunding was to take advantage of lower interest rates, thereby reducing future debt service in the City's General Obligation Debt Service and Water and Wastewater funds. As a result of the advance refunding, the City reduced its total debt service requirements by \$1,720,519, which resulted in an economic gain (the difference between the present values of the debt service payment on the old and new debt) of \$1,552,184.

On May 28, 2014, the City issued \$15,550,000 of general obligation refunding bonds with a premium of \$1,540,100 to partially advance refund \$2,810,000 of Series 2005 and \$9,545,000 of Series 2006 outstanding general obligation bonds. In addition, the proceeds were utilized for a current refunding of \$3,195,000 of Series 2004 refunding bonds. The bonds were issued with an average interest rate of 3.97%. The net proceeds of \$16,977,361 after the payment of \$83,384 in issuance costs and an underwriter's discount of \$112,739 were used to purchase State and local government securities.

The primary purpose of the refunding was to take advantage of lower interest rates, thereby reducing future debt service in the City's General Obligation Debt Service and Water and Wastewater funds. As a result of the advance refunding, the City reduced its total debt service requirements by \$976,050, which resulted in an economic gain of \$1,015,727.

On December 17, 2014, the City issued \$45,675,000 of general obligation refunding bonds with a premium of \$4,502,008 to partially advance refund \$5,620,000 of Series 2006 and \$28,865,000 of Series 2007 outstanding general obligation bonds. In addition, the proceeds were utilized for a current refunding of \$11,190,000 of Series 2005 general obligation bonds. The bonds were issued with an average interest rate of 3.64%. The net proceeds of \$49,715,783 after the payment of \$141,500 in issuance costs and an underwriter's discount of \$319,725 were used to purchase State and local government securities.

The primary purpose of the refunding was to take advantage of lower interest rates, thereby reducing future debt service in the City's General Obligation Debt Service and Water and Wastewater funds. As a result of the advance refunding, the City reduced its total debt service requirements by \$2,720,528, which resulted in an economic gain of \$2,399,755.

On June 22, 2016, the City issued \$20,715,000 of excise tax revenue refunding obligation with a premium of \$5,179,065 to partially advance refund \$3,860,000 of Series 2009 and \$17,850,000 of Series 2011A outstanding excise tax revenue obligations. The bonds were issued with an average interest rate of 4.93%. The net proceeds of \$25,894,065 after the payment of \$77,916 in issuance costs and an underwriter's discount of \$134,648 were used to purchase State and local government securities.

# Notes to the Financial Statements

For Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2016

City of Tempe, Arizona

## NOTE 10 - BONDS TO BE PAID FROM ASSETS HELD IN TRUST (Continued)

### Advance Bond Refundings (Continued)

The primary purpose of the refunding was to take advantage of lower interest rates, thereby reducing future debt service in the City's Debt Service and Water and Wastewater funds. As a result of the advance refunding, the City reduced its total debt service requirements by \$1,818,444, which resulted in an economic gain of \$1,631,429.

On June 23, 2016, the City issued \$86,440,000 of general obligation refunding bonds with a premium of \$12,092,091 to partially advance refund \$11,445,000 of Series 2007A, \$37,920,000 of Series 2008A and \$31,190,000 of Series 2009A outstanding general obligation bonds. In addition, the proceeds were utilized for a current refunding of \$9,890,000 of Series 2006 general obligation bonds. The bonds were issued with an average interest rate of 4.10%. The net proceeds of \$98,532,091 after the payment of \$255,831 in issuance costs, an underwriter's discount of \$497,030 and \$2,665 deposited into the debt service fund were used to purchase State and local government securities.

The primary purpose of the refunding was to take advantage of lower interest rates, thereby reducing future debt service in the City's General Obligation Debt Service and Water and Wastewater funds. As a result of the advance refunding, the City reduced its total debt service requirements by \$9,822,425, which resulted in an economic gain of \$8,858,944.

Bonds which have been advance refunded (and thus not included in the debt of the City) and are still outstanding as of June 30, 2016 are as follows:

\$74,495,000 general obligation bonds issued in 2006 and partially refunded in 2013 (final redemption date is 7/1/2016)	\$ 18,945,000
\$74,495,000 general obligation bonds issued in 2006 and partially refunded in 2014 (final redemption date is 7/1/2016)	9,545,000
\$74,495,000 general obligation bonds issued in 2006 and partially refunded in 2015 (final redemption date is 7/1/2016)	5,620,000
\$76,485,000 general obligation bonds issued in 2007 and partially refunded in 2015 (final redemption date is 7/1/2017)	28,865,000
\$23,615,000 excise tax revenue obligations issued in 2009 and partially refunded in 2016 (final redemption date is 7/1/2019)	3,860,000
\$31,825,000 excise tax revenue obligations issued in 2011 and partially refunded in 2016 (final redemption date is 7/1/2021)	17,850,000
\$74,495,000 general obligation bonds issued in 2006 and partially refunded in 2016 (final redemption date is 7/1/2016)	9,890,000
\$76,485,000 general obligation bonds issued in 2007 and partially refunded in 2016 (final redemption date is 7/1/2017)	11,445,000
\$66,365,000 general obligation bonds issued in 2008 and partially refunded in 2016 (final redemption date is 7/1/2018)	37,920,000
\$56,055,000 general obligation bonds issued in 2009 and partially refunded in 2016 (final redemption date is 7/1/2019)	31,190,000
Total bonds advance refunded	<u>\$ 175,130,000</u>



# Notes to the Financial Statements

For Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2016

City of Tempe, Arizona

## NOTE 11 – FUND BALANCE CLASSIFICATIONS

During the year ended June 30, 2011, the City implemented the provisions of GASB Statement No. 54, *Fund Balance Reporting and Governmental Fund Type Definitions*. GASB Statement No. 54 establishes standards for financial reporting, including note disclosure requirements, for fund balance classifications of the governmental funds, and clarifies existing governmental fund type definitions.

In the fund financial statements, fund balance is reported in classifications that comprise a hierarchy based on the extent to which the City is bound to honor constraints on the specific purposes for which amounts in those funds can be spent.

The classifications of fund balance are *Non-spendable*, *Restricted*, *Committed*, *Assigned*, and *Unassigned*. *Committed*, *Assigned*, and *Unassigned* represent the amount that is available for discretionary spending.

**Non-spendable** fund balance includes amounts that cannot be spent because either 1) it is not in a spendable form, such as inventory or prepaid items or 2) legally or contractually required to be maintained intact.

**Restricted** fund balance is externally (outside the City) enforceable limitations imposed by creditors, grantors, contributors, laws and regulations of other governments, or laws through constitutional provisions or enabling legislation (changes in City Charter).

**Committed** fund balance is self-imposed limitations imposed at the highest level of decision making authority, namely, Mayor and Council. Mayor and Council approval (through ordinance or resolution, both of which are considered the highest level of decision making authority of the City) is required to commit resources or to rescind the commitment.

**Assigned** fund balance represents limitations imposed by management. In June 2011, through resolution 2011.56, the Mayor and Council authorized the Chief Financial Officer to assign fund balance amounts for specific purposes.

**Unassigned** fund balance represents the residual net resources in excess of the other classifications.

The General Fund is the only fund that can report a positive unassigned fund balance and any governmental fund can report a negative unassigned fund balance.

When both restricted and unrestricted resources are available for specific expenditures, restricted resources are considered spent before unrestricted resources. Within unrestricted resources, committed and assigned are considered spent (if available) before unassigned amounts.

As of June 30, 2016, the fund balance details by classification are listed as follows:

The Mayor and Council have established a minimum unassigned fund balance policy for the General Fund of 20% to 30% of current year operating revenues. As of June 30, 2016, the aggregate balance is 39.05% of General Fund revenues.

# Notes to the Financial Statements

For Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2016

City of Tempe, Arizona

## NOTE 11 – FUND BALANCE CLASSIFICATIONS (Continued)

	General	Transit Special Revenue	General Obligation Debt Service	Special Assessment Debt Service	Transit Capital Projects	Total Other Governmental Funds	Total Governmental Funds
<b>Fund balances:</b>							
<b>Non-spendable:</b>							
Inventories	\$ 364,175	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 971,835	\$ 1,336,010
Prepaid items	168,101	-	-	-	-	622,926	791,027
Capital improvements notes receivable	250,000	-	-	-	-	-	250,000
	<u>782,276</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>1,594,761</u>	<u>2,377,037</u>
<b>Restricted:</b>							
Debt Service reserve	-	-	20,693,070	345,018	-	-	21,038,088
Police	-	-	-	-	-	513,448	513,448
Fire	-	-	-	-	-	339,872	339,872
Community services	-	-	-	-	-	402,456	402,456
Public works	-	26,608,968	-	-	18,749,043	12,122,290	57,480,301
Community development	100,000	-	-	-	-	2,299,538	2,399,538
Human services	-	-	-	-	-	311,643	311,643
Municipal court	-	-	-	-	-	359,700	359,700
City manager	-	-	-	-	-	118,775	118,775
	<u>100,000</u>	<u>26,608,968</u>	<u>20,693,070</u>	<u>345,018</u>	<u>18,749,043</u>	<u>16,467,722</u>	<u>82,963,821</u>
<b>Committed to:</b>							
Police	104,588	-	-	-	-	373,811	478,399
Fire	-	-	-	-	-	625,945	625,945
Community services	1,170	-	-	-	-	-	1,170
Public works	30,739	5,059,799	-	-	-	6,667,575	11,758,113
Community development	3,146	-	-	-	-	3,001,495	3,004,641
Municipal court	-	-	-	-	-	455,400	455,400
City clerk	4,674	-	-	-	-	-	4,674
Internal Services	2,719	-	-	-	-	-	2,719
Debt Service	-	4,220,265	-	-	-	-	4,220,265
	<u>147,036</u>	<u>9,280,064</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>11,124,226</u>	<u>20,551,326</u>
<b>Assigned to:</b>							
Self-insurance purposes	6,841,391	-	-	-	-	-	6,841,391
Capital projects	393,246	-	-	-	-	6,103,841	6,497,087
Reserved property lease land	2,621,519	-	-	-	-	-	2,621,519
Reserved property lease revenue	123,699	-	-	-	-	-	123,699
Billboard revenue	186,913	-	-	-	-	-	186,913
Other	125,000	-	-	-	-	285,455	410,455
Transit	-	6,127,769	-	-	-	-	6,127,769
TSA	-	-	2,669,201	-	-	-	2,669,201
	<u>10,291,768</u>	<u>6,127,769</u>	<u>2,669,201</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>6,389,296</u>	<u>25,478,034</u>
<b>Unassigned:</b>							
	78,629,198	-	-	-	-	(2,856,351)	75,772,847
Total fund balances	<u>\$89,950,278</u>	<u>\$42,016,801</u>	<u>\$23,362,271</u>	<u>\$ 345,018</u>	<u>\$ 18,749,043</u>	<u>\$ 32,719,654</u>	<u>\$ 207,143,065</u>

# Notes to the Financial Statements

For Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2016

City of Tempe, Arizona

## NOTE 12 - COMMITMENTS

In the Governmental fund financial statements, construction commitments (encumbrances) are included in either the restricted or committed fund balances.

At June 30, 2016 the City's construction commitments are as follows:

	<u>Commitment</u>	<u>Construction in Progress</u>
<b>Governmental funds:</b>		
Transit	\$ 2,920,443	\$ 896,026
Non-major funds	5,817,500	471,623
	<u>\$ 8,737,943</u>	<u>\$ 1,367,649</u>
	<u>Commitment</u>	<u>Construction in Progress</u>
<b>Proprietary funds:</b>		
Water/wastewater	\$ 11,746,917	\$ 15,224,246
Golf	918,769	2,116,393
	<u>\$ 12,665,686</u>	<u>\$ 17,340,639</u>

In addition, there were non-construction related commitments as follows:

	<u>Commitment</u>
<b>Governmental funds:</b>	
General	\$ 141,171
Non-major funds	471,468
	<u>\$ 612,639</u>
	<u>Commitment</u>
<b>Proprietary funds:</b>	
Water/wastewater	\$ 413,142
Solid waste	275,000
	<u>\$ 688,142</u>

# Notes to the Financial Statements

For Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2016

City of Tempe, Arizona

## NOTE 13 - OPERATING LEASES

The City leases copiers under certain non-cancelable leases accounted for as operating leases. Operating leases do not give rise to property rights or lease obligations, and therefore the results of the lease agreements are not reflected in the City's Statement of Net Position. Current year lease costs for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2016 were \$86,550.

The following is a schedule by year of future minimum lease payments:

Fiscal Year Ending June 30,	Amount
2017	\$ 86,550
2018	86,550
2019	85,419
2020	24,126
Total minimum payments required	<u>\$ 282,645</u>

## NOTE 14 - RETIREMENT AND PENSION PLANS

The City contributes to the pension plans described below. The City also contributes to the Elected Officials Retirement Plan; however the plan is not described below because of its relative insignificance to the financial statements. The plans are component units of the State of Arizona.

The City reported \$26,403,854 of pension expenditures related to all pension plans to which it contributes.

### A. Arizona State Retirement System

**Plan Description.** City employees not covered by the other pension plans described after this section participate in the Arizona State Retirement System (ASRS). The ASRS administers a cost-sharing multiple-employer defined benefit pension plan, a cost-sharing multiple-employer defined benefit health insurance premium benefit (OPEB) plan, and a cost-sharing multiple-employer defined benefit long-term disability (OPEB) plan. The Arizona State Retirement System Board governs the ASRS according to the provisions of A.R.S. Title 38, Chapter 5, Articles 2 and 2.1. The ASRS issues a publicly available financial report that includes its financial statements and required supplementary information. The report is available on the ASRS website at [www.azasrs.gov](http://www.azasrs.gov).

**Benefits Provided.** The ASRS provides retirement, health insurance premium supplement, long-term disability, and survivor benefits. State statute establishes benefit terms. Retirement benefits are calculated on the basis of age, average monthly compensation, and service credit as follows:

# Notes to the Financial Statements

For Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2016

City of Tempe, Arizona

## NOTE 14 - RETIREMENT AND PENSION PLANS (Continued)

	Retirement Initial Membership Date:	
	Before July 1, 2011	On or After July 1, 2011
Years of service and age required to receive benefit	Sum of years and age equals 80 10 years age 62 5 years age 50* Any years age 65	30 years age 55 25 years age 60 10 years age 62 5 years age 50* Any years age 65
Final average salary is based on	Highest 36 months of last 120 months	Highest 60 months of last 120 months
Benefit percent per year of service	2.1% to 2.3%	2.1% to 2.3%

\*With actuarially reduced benefits

Retirement benefits for members who joined the ASRS prior to September 13, 2013, are subject to automatic cost-of-living adjustments based on excess investment earnings. Members with a membership date on or after September 13, 2013, are not eligible for cost-of-living adjustments. Survivor benefits are payable upon a member's death. For retired members, the survivor benefit is determined by the retirement benefit option chosen. For all other members, the beneficiary is entitled to the member's account balance that includes the member's contributions and employer's contributions, plus interest earned.

**Contributions.** In accordance with state statutes, annual actuarial valuations determine active member and employer contribution requirements. The combined active member and employer contribution rates are expected to finance the costs of benefits employees earn during the year, with an additional amount to finance any unfunded accrued liability. For the current fiscal year, active ASRS members were required by statute to contribute at the actuarially determined rate of 11.47% (11.35% for retirement and 0.12% for long-term disability) of the members' annual covered payroll, and the City was required by statute to contribute at the actuarially determined rate of 11.47% (10.85% for retirement, 0.50% for health insurance premium benefit, and 0.12% for long-term disability) of the members' annual covered payroll. The City's contributions to the pension plan for the year ended June 30, 2016 were \$7,731,482.

In addition, the City was required by statute to contribute at the actuarially determined rate of 9.36% (9.30% for retirement and 0.06% for long-term disability) of annual covered payroll of retired members who worked in positions that would typically be filled by an employee who contributes to ASRS.

The City's contributions for the current and two preceding years for the Arizona State Retirement System OPEB, all of which were equal to the required contributions, were as follows:

Fiscal Year Ending June 30,	Health Benefit Supplement Fund	Long-Term Disability Fund
2016	\$ 352,392	\$ 86,816
2015	419,272	85,276
2014	413,417	165,367

# Notes to the Financial Statements

For Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2016

City of Tempe, Arizona

## NOTE 14 - RETIREMENT AND PENSION PLANS (Continued)

**Pension Liability.** At June 30, 2016, the City reported a liability of \$ 119,185,001 for its proportionate share of the net pension liability of the ASRS. The net pension liability was measured as of June 30, 2015. The total pension liability used to calculate the net pension liability was determined using update procedures to roll forward the total pension liability from an actuarial valuation as of June 30, 2014, to the measurement date of June 30, 2015.

The City's proportion of the net pension liability was based on a projection of the City's long-term share of contributions to the pension plan relative to the projected contributions of all participating employers, actuarially determined. At June 30, 2015, the City's proportion was 0.77%, which was an increase of 0.01% from its proportion measured as of June 30, 2014.

**Pension Expense and Deferred Outflows/Inflows of Resources.** For the year ended June 30, 2016, the City recognized pension expense for ASRS of \$ 4,881,016 and reported deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to pensions from the following sources:

	Deferred Outflow of Resources	Deferred Inflow of Resources
Differences between expected and actual experience	\$ 3,252,300	\$ 6,245,414
Changes of assumptions and other inputs	-	-
Net difference between projected and actual earnings on pension plan investments	-	3,819,615
Changes in proportion and differences between the City contributions and proportionate share of contributions	527,041	2,399,700
City contributions subsequent to the measurement date	7,731,482	-
<b>Total</b>	<b>\$ 11,510,823</b>	<b>\$ 12,464,729</b>

The \$ 7,731,482 reported as deferred outflows of resources related to ASRS pensions resulting from contributions subsequent to the measurement date as reported in the table above will be recognized as a reduction of the net pension liability in the year ended June 30, 2017. Other amounts reported as deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to ASRS pensions will be recognized in pension expense as follows:

Fiscal Year Ending June 30,	
2017	\$ (4,135,714)
2018	(4,594,806)
2019	(2,712,152)
2020	2,757,284

**Actuarial Assumptions.** The significant actuarial assumptions used to measure the total ASRS pension liability are as follows:

Actuarial valuation date	June 30, 2014
Actuarial roll forward date	June 30, 2015
Actuarial cost method	Entry age normal
Asset valuation	Fair value
Discount rate	8.0%
Projected salary increases	3.0-6.75%
Inflation	3.0%
Permanent base increases	Included
Mortality rates	1994 GAM Scale BB

# Notes to the Financial Statements

For Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2016

City of Tempe, Arizona

## NOTE 14 - RETIREMENT AND PENSION PLANS (Continued)

The actuarial assumptions used in the June 30, 2014 valuation were based on the results of an actuarial experience study for the five-year period ended June 30, 2012. The purpose of the experience study was to review actual experience in relation to the actuarial assumptions in effect. The ASRS Board adopted the experience study recommended changes which were applied to the June 30, 2013, actuarial valuation. The study did not include an analysis of the assumed investment rate of return.

The long-term expected rate of return on ASRS pension plan investments was determined to be 8.79% using a building-block method in which best-estimate ranges of expected future real rates of return (expected returns, net of pension plan investment expense and inflation) are developed for each major asset class. These ranges are combined to produce the long-term expected rate of return by weighting the expected future real rates of return by the target asset allocation percentage and by adding expected inflation.

The target allocation and best estimates of arithmetic real rates of return for each major asset class of ASRS are summarized in the following table:

Asset Class	Target Allocation	Long-Term Expected Real Rate of Return
Equity	58%	6.79%
Fixed income	25	3.70
Real estate	10	4.25
Multi-asset	5	3.41
Commodities	2	3.93
Total	100%	

**Discount Rate.** The discount rate used to measure the ASRS total pension liability was 8.0%, which is less than the long-term expected rate of return of 8.79%. The projection of cash flows used to determine the discount rate assumed that contributions from participating employers will be made based on the actuarially determined rates based on the ASRS Board's funding policy, which establishes the contractually required rate under Arizona statute. Based on those assumptions, the pension plan's fiduciary net position was projected to be available to make all projected future benefit payments of current plan members. Therefore, the long-term expected rate of return on pension plan investments was applied to all periods of projected benefit payments to determine the total pension liability.

**Sensitivity of the Proportionate Share of the Net Pension Liability to Changes in the Discount Rate.** The following presents the City's proportionate share of the net pension liability calculated using the discount rate of 8.0%, as well as what the proportionate share of the net pension liability would be if it were calculated using a discount rate that is 1-percentage-point lower or 1-percentage-point higher than the current rate:

	1% Decrease (7.0%)	Current Discount Rate (8.0%)	1% Increase (9.0%)
The City's Proportionate share of the net pension liability	\$ 156,173,081	\$ 119,185,001	\$ 93,836,046

**Pension Plan Fiduciary Net Position.** Detailed information about the pension plan's fiduciary net position is available in the separately issued ASRS financial report. The report is available on the ASRS website at [www.azasrs.gov](http://www.azasrs.gov).

# Notes to the Financial Statements

For Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2016

City of Tempe, Arizona

## NOTE 14 - RETIREMENT AND PENSION PLANS (Continued)

### B. Public Safety Personnel Retirement System

**Plan Descriptions.** City public safety employees who are regularly assigned hazardous duty participate in the Public Safety Personnel Retirement System (PSPRS). The PSPRS administers an agent multiple-employer defined benefit pension plan and an agent multiple-employer defined benefit health insurance premium benefit (OPEB) plan. A seven-member board known as the Board of Trustees and the participating local boards govern the PSPRS according to the provisions of A.R.S. Title 38, Chapter 5, Article 4. The PSPRS issues publicly available financial reports that include their financial statements and required supplementary information. This report is available on the PSPRS website at [www.psprs.com](http://www.psprs.com).

**Benefits Provided.** The PSPRS provide retirement, health insurance premium supplement, disability, and survivor benefits. State statute establishes benefits terms. Certain retirement and disability benefits are calculated on the basis of age, average monthly compensation, and service credit as follows. See the publicly available PSPRS financial reports for additional benefits information.

	Retirement Initial Membership Date:	
	Before January 1, 2012	On or After January 1, 2012
<b>Retirement and Disability:</b>		
Years of service and age required to receive benefit	20 years any age 15 years age 62	25 years and age 52.5
Final average salary is based on	Highest 36 months of last 20 years	Highest 60 months of last 20 years
Normal retirement	50% less 2.0% for each year of credited service less than 20 years or plus 2.0% to 2.5% for each year of credited service over 20 years, not to exceed 80%	2.5% per year of credited service, not to exceed 80%
Accidental disability retirement	50% or normal retirement, whichever is greater	
<b>Survivor benefit:</b>		
Retired members	80% of retired member's pension benefit	
Active members	80% of accidental disability retirement benefit or 100% of average monthly compensation if death was the result of injuries received on the job	

Retirement and survivor benefits are subject to automatic cost-of-living adjustments based on excess investment earning. PSPRS also provides temporary disability benefits of 50% of the member's compensation for up to 12 months.

**Employees Covered by Benefit Terms.** At June 30, 2016, the following employees were covered by the agent pension plans' benefit terms:

	PSPRS Police	PSPRS Fire
Retirees and beneficiaries	223	120
Inactive, non-retired members	54	29
Active members	322	133
Total	599	282



# Notes to the Financial Statements

For Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2016

City of Tempe, Arizona

## NOTE 14 - RETIREMENT AND PENSION PLANS (Continued)

**Contributions and Annual OPEB Cost.** State statutes establish the pension contribution requirements for active PSPRS employees. In accordance with state statutes, annual actuarial valuations determine employer contribution requirements for PSPRS pension and health insurance premium benefits. The combined active member and employer contribution rates are expected to finance the costs of benefits employees earn during the year, with an additional amount to finance any unfunded accrued liability. Contributions rates for the year ended June 30, 2016 are indicated below. Rates are a percentage of active members' annual covered payroll.

	PSPRS Police	PSPRS Fire
Active members – pension	11.65%	11.65%
City:		
Pension	44.03	49.67
Health insurance	0.67	-

In addition, the City was required by statute to contribute at the actuarially determined rate of 28.62 percent of annual covered payroll of retired members who worked in positions that would typically be filled by an employee who contributes to the PSPRS.

For the agent plans, the contributions to the pension plan and annual OPEB cost and contributions for the health insurance premium benefit for the year ended were:

	PSPRS Police	PSPRS Fire
Pension:		
Contributions made	\$ 12,604,739	\$ 6,067,633
Health insurance premium benefit:		
Annual OPEB cost	191,805	-
Contributions made	191,805	-

**Pension Liability.** At June 30, 2016, the City reported \$152,113,224 for police and \$78,793,783 for fire in net pension liability. The net pension liabilities were measured as of June 30, 2015, and the total pension liability used to calculate the net pension liability was determined by an actuarial valuation as of that date. The total pension liability as of June 30, 2015, reflects changes of benefit terms and actuarial assumptions for a court ruling for funding permanent benefit increases and a decrease in the wage growth assumption.

In May 2016 voters approved Proposition 124 that authorized certain statutory adjustments to PSPRS' automatic cost-of-living adjustments. The statutory adjustments change the basis for future cost-of-living adjustments from excess investment earnings to the change in the consumer price index, limited to a maximum annual increase of two percent. The change in the City's net pension liability as a result of the statutory adjustments is not known.

**Actuarial Assumptions.** The significant actuarial assumptions used to measure the total pension liability are as follows:

	PSPRS
Actuarial valuation date	June 30, 2015
Actuarial cost method	Entry age normal
Asset valuation	Market Value of Assets
Discount rate	7.85%
Projected salary increases	4.0 - 8.0%
Inflation	4.0%
Permanent benefit increase	Included
Mortality rates	RP-2000 mortality table, adjusted by 105% for both males and females

Actuarial assumptions used in the June 30, 2015 valuation were based on the results of an actuarial experience study for the 5-year period ended June 30, 2011.

# Notes to the Financial Statements

For Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2016

City of Tempe, Arizona

## NOTE 14 - RETIREMENT AND PENSION PLANS (Continued)

The long-term expected rate of return on PSPRS pension plan investments was determined to be 7.85% using a building-block method in which best-estimate ranges of expected future real rates of return (expected returns, net of pension plan investment expenses and inflation) are developed for each major asset class. The target allocation and best estimates of geometric real rates of return for each major asset class for all agent pension plans are summarized in the following table:

Asset Class	Target Allocation	Long-Term Expected Real Rate of Return
Short-term investments	2%	0.75%
Risk parity	4	5.13
Absolute return	5	4.11
Fixed income	7	2.92
Real assets	8	4.48
GTAA	10	4.38
Private equity	11	9.50
Real estate	10	4.77
Credit opportunities	13	7.08
Non-U.S. equity	14	8.25
U.S. equity	16	6.23
Total	100%	

**Pension Discount Rates.** The discount rate of 7.85% was used to measure the total pension liability.

The projection of cash flows used to determine the PSPRS discount rates assumed that plan member contributions will be made at the current contribution rate and that employer contributions will be made at rates equal to the difference between the actuarially determined contribution rates and the member rate. Based on those assumptions, the pension plans' fiduciary net position was projected to be available to make all projected future benefit payments of current plan members. Therefore, the long-term expected rate of return on pension plan investments was applied to all periods of projected benefit payments to determine the total pension liability.

### Changes in the Agent Plans Net Pension Liability

#### Police:

	Increase/Decrease		
	Total Pension Liability	Plan Fiduciary Net Position	Net Pension Liability
Balances at June 30, 2015	\$ 250,620,596	\$ 103,450,264	\$ 147,170,332
Changes for the year:			
Service cost	5,468,695	-	5,468,695
Interest on the total pension liability	19,315,142	-	19,315,142
Changes of benefit terms	-	-	-
Differences between expected and actual experience in the measurement of the pension liability	(2,753,278)	-	(2,753,278)
Changes of assumptions or other inputs	-	-	-
Contributions – employer		9,804,542	(9,804,542)
Contributions – employee	-	3,641,788	(3,641,788)
Net investment income	-	3,769,779	(3,769,779)
Benefit payments, including refunds of employee contributions	(14,604,348)	(14,604,348)	-
Administrative expense	-	(92,360)	92,360
Other changes	-	(36,082)	36,082
Net changes	7,426,211	2,483,319	4,942,892
Balances at June 30, 2016	\$ 258,046,807	\$ 105,933,583	\$ 152,113,224

# Notes to the Financial Statements

For Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2016

City of Tempe, Arizona

## NOTE 14 - RETIREMENT AND PENSION PLANS (Continued)

### Changes in the Agent Plans Net Pension Liability

#### Fire:

	Increase/Decrease		
	Total Pension Liability	Plan Fiduciary Net Position	Net Pension Liability
Balances at June 30, 2015	\$ 146,404,949	\$ 71,143,492	\$ 75,261,457
Changes for the year:			
Service cost	2,527,186		2,527,186
Interest on the total pension liability	11,256,214		11,256,214
Changes of benefit terms	-		-
Differences between expected and actual experience in the measurement of the pension liability	(1,631,037)		(1,631,037)
Changes of assumptions or other inputs	-		-
Contributions – employer		4,553,293	(4,553,293)
Contributions – employee		1,627,959	(1,627,959)
Net investment income		2,537,356	(2,537,356)
Benefit payments, including refunds of employee contributions	(8,554,561)	(8,554,561)	-
Administrative expense		(62,287)	62,287
Other changes		(36,284)	36,284
Net changes	<u>3,597,802</u>	<u>65,476</u>	<u>3,532,326</u>
Balances at June 30, 2016	<u>\$ 150,002,751</u>	<u>\$ 71,208,968</u>	<u>\$ 78,793,783</u>

**Sensitivity of the Net Pension Liability to Changes in the Discount Rate.** The following presents the City's net pension liabilities calculated using the discount rates noted above, as well as what the net pension liability would be if it were calculated using a discount rate that is 1-percentage-point lower or 1-percentage-point higher than the current rate:

	Current		
	1% Decrease	Discount Rate	1% Increase
<b>Police:</b>			
Rate	6.85%	7.85%	8.85%
Net pension liability	\$ 184,191,915	\$ 152,113,224	\$ 125,532,407
<b>Fire:</b>			
Rate	6.85%	7.85%	8.85%
Net pension liability	\$ 95,463,234	\$ 78,793,783	\$ 64,794,664

**Pension Plan Fiduciary Net Position.** Detailed information about the pension plans' fiduciary net position is available in the separately issued PSPRS financial report. The report is available on the PSPRS website at [www.psprs.com](http://www.psprs.com).

**Pension Expense.** For the year ended June 30, 2016, the City's recognized \$17,315,007 as pension expense for police and \$7,844,442 as pension expense for fire.

# Notes to the Financial Statements

For Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2016

City of Tempe, Arizona

## NOTE 14 - RETIREMENT AND PENSION PLANS (Continued)

**Pension Deferred Outflows/Inflows of Resources.** At June 30, 2016, the City reported deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to pensions from the following sources:

	Deferred Outflows of Resources	Deferred Inflows of Resources
<b>Police:</b>		
Differences between expected and actual experience	\$ -	\$ 3,644,448
Changes of assumptions or other inputs	15,531,294	-
Net difference between projected and actual earnings on pension plan investments	299,250	-
Contributions subsequent to the measurement date	12,604,739	-
Total	<u>\$ 28,435,283</u>	<u>\$ 3,644,448</u>
<b>Fire:</b>		
Differences between expected and actual experience	\$ -	\$ 1,947,223
Changes of assumptions or other inputs	8,159,885	-
Net difference between projected and actual earnings on pension plan investments	144,427	-
Contributions subsequent to the measurement date	6,067,633	-
Total	<u>\$ 14,371,945</u>	<u>\$ 1,947,223</u>

The amounts reported as deferred outflows of resources related to pension resulting from contributions subsequent to the measurement date will be recognized as a reduction of the net pension liability (or an increase in the net pension asset) in the year ended June 30, 2017. Other amounts reported as deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to pensions will be recognized in pension expense as follows:

Fiscal Year Ending June 30,	PSPRS Police	PSPRS Fire
2017	\$ 3,773,325	\$ 1,380,729
2018	3,773,325	1,380,729
2019	3,773,327	1,380,731
2020	902,152	2,119,359
2021	(36,033)	117,769
Thereafter	-	(22,227)
Total	<u>\$ 12,186,096</u>	<u>\$ 6,357,090</u>

# Notes to the Financial Statements

For Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2016

City of Tempe, Arizona

## NOTE 14 - RETIREMENT AND PENSION PLANS (Continued)

**Agent Plan OPEB Trend Information.** The table below presents the annual OPEB cost information for the health insurance premium benefit for the current and two preceding years:

**Police:**

Fiscal Year Ended	Annual OPEB Cost	Percentage of Annual Cost Contributed	Net OPEB Obligation
June 30, 2016	\$ 191,805	100%	\$ -
June 30, 2015	418,902	100	-
June 30, 2014	400,016	100	-

**Fire:**

Fiscal Year Ended	Annual OPEB Cost	Percentage of Annual Cost Contributed	Net OPEB Obligation
June 30, 2016	\$ -	100%	\$ -
June 30, 2015	184,100	100	-
June 30, 2014	196,051	100	-

**Agent Plan OPEB Actuarial Assumptions.** Actuarial valuations involve estimates of the reported amounts' value and assumptions about the probability of events in the future. Amounts determined regarding the funded status of the plans and the annual required contributions are subject to continual revision as actual results are compared to past expectations and new estimates are made. The required schedule of funding progress for the health insurance premium benefit presented as required supplementary information provides multiyear trend information that shows whether the actuarial value of the plans' assets are increasing or decreasing over time relative to the actuarial accrued liability for benefits.

Projections of benefits are based on (1) the plans as understood by the City and plans' members and include the types of benefits inforce at the valuation date, and (2) the pattern of sharing benefit costs between the City and plans' members to that point. Actuarial calculations reflect a long-term perspective and employ methods and assumptions that are designed to reduce short-term volatility in actuarial accrued liabilities and the actuarial value of assets.

The significant actuarial methods and assumptions used are the same for both PSPRS plans and related benefits (unless noted), and the actuarial methods and assumptions used to establish the fiscal year 2016 contribution requirements, are as follows:

	PSPRS
Actuarial valuation date	June 30, 2014
Actuarial cost method	Entry age normal
Amortization method	Level percent closed for unfunded actuarial accrued liability, open for excess
Remaining amortization period	22 years for unfunded actuarial accrued liability, 20 years for excess
Asset valuation method	7-year smoothed market value (80%/120% market)
Actuarial assumptions:	
Investment rate of return	7.85%
Projected salary increases includes inflation at	4.5%-8.0%
	4.5%

# Notes to the Financial Statements

For Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2016

City of Tempe, Arizona

## NOTE 14 - RETIREMENT AND PENSION PLANS (Continued)

The funded status of both the PSPRS health insurance premium benefit plans in the June 30, 2015, actuarial valuation was determined using the following actuarial methods and assumptions, applied to all periods included in the measurement.

	PSPRS
Actuarial valuation date	June 30, 2015
Actuarial cost method	Entry age normal
Amortization method	Level percent closed for unfunded actuarial accrued liability, open for excess
Remaining amortization period	21 years for unfunded actuarial accrued liability, 20 years for excess
Asset valuation method	7-year smoothed market value (80%/120% market)
Actuarial assumptions:	
Investment rate of return	7.85%
Projected salary increases includes inflation at	4%-8% 4%

**Agent Plan OPEB Funded Status.** The following table presents the funded status of the health insurance premium benefit plans as of the most recent valuation date, June 30, 2015.

	PSPRS Police	PSPRS Fire
Actuarial value of assets	\$ 4,145,779	\$ 3,764,839
Actuarial accrued liability	6,270,573	3,215,455
Unfunded actuarial accrued liability (funding excess)	2,124,794	(549,384)
Funded ratio	66.11%	117.09%
Annual covered payroll	\$ 29,044,518	\$12,133,956
Unfunded actuarial accrued liability (funding excess) as a percentage of covered payroll	7.32%	- %

# Notes to the Financial Statements

For Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2016

City of Tempe, Arizona

## NOTE 15 - OTHER POST-EMPLOYMENT BENEFITS

Other post-employment healthcare benefits, like the cost of pension benefits, constitute an exchange of compensation for employee services rendered. Similar to pension benefits, the cost of other post-employment benefits (OPEB) generally should be associated with the periods in which the exchange occurs rather than in future periods in which the benefits are provided. GASB Statement No. 45 requires the City to measure and recognize the OPEB cost while employee services are rendered, report the accumulated liability from prior years and provide information about the potential demands on the City's future cash flows. Recognition of the liability, from the plan described below, accumulated from prior years, is being amortized over 30 years with the first period beginning with the fiscal year ending June 30, 2008.

### A. Plan Description

The City offers (single-employer plan) the continuation of group health insurance benefits, in accordance with Resolution 2009.86 of the City Council, to all retired, benefitted employees who meet the following eligibility requirements: (a) have at least 10 years of service, (b) be enrolled in one of the City's group health insurance plans, and (c) at the time of retirement, be or have been eligible to receive benefits from one of the City sponsored state retirement plans. Due to changes effective July 1, 2009, benefitted employees hired after June 30, 1999 are not eligible to participate in the post-employment benefit plan subject to the requirements of GASB Statement No. 45.

As of June 30, 2016, 889 retirees met those eligibility requirements to receive post-employment healthcare benefits. Total membership in the program is as follows:

Retirees receiving benefits	889
Active employees eligible	<u>506</u>
Total	<u><u>1,395</u></u>

Effective with changes implemented on October 1, 2011, this OPEB plan provides medical coverage for qualified, pre-Medicare retired employees through a single-employer defined *contribution* plan; prior to this change, coverage was provided through a defined benefit plan. The plan provides benefits to eligible retirees (as outlined above), their spouses and dependents through monthly City contributions to a health reimbursement account established for each retiree. The plan benefits and contribution rates are determined by the City's Human Resources Division based on the costs of coverage that is available through the health plan offered by the ASRS. Coverage for Medicare-eligible retirees is provided through fully-insured, City-sponsored Medicare Supplemental plans. Effective August 2015, Medicare-eligible retirees who formally waive the coverage of the Medicare Supplemental plans are eligible to receive a \$100 monthly contribution to a health reimbursement account established for the retiree.

### B. Basis of accounting and valuation of investments

The Other Post Employment Benefit Trust financial statements are prepared on the accrual basis of accounting. The City's contributions are recognized when due and a formal commitment to provide the contribution has been made. Benefits are recognized when due and payable in accordance with the terms of the plan. All trust investments are reported at fair value. Fair value is determined based on quoted market prices.

### C. Benefits Provided

For those retirees/dependents who have not reached Medicare eligibility, the City makes monthly contributions to the retiree/dependents' health reimbursement account. For coverage to be continued for retirees and dependents reaching Medicare eligibility, beneficiaries are required to either enroll in a City-sponsored Medicare Supplemental Plan, or formally waive coverage of the supplemental plans to receive a monthly contribution to a health reimbursement account.

# Notes to the Financial Statements

For Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2016

City of Tempe, Arizona

## NOTE 15 - OTHER POST-EMPLOYMENT BENEFITS (Continued)

### D. Funding Policy

The pre-Medicare plan contributions are determined annually by the City's Human Resources Division. Contributions for retirees/dependents are determined based on a review of the premiums (and changes thereto) for health care coverage that is available through the ASRS. For the City-sponsored Medicare Supplemental Plans, premiums are determined annually by the outside insurance company. Retirees/dependents are not required to enroll in the health plan offered through the ASRS. The current employer contribution rate is 16% of annual covered payroll. Because retired employees and their dependents are enrolled in a completely separate plan than active employees, there are no implicit rate subsidies. An irrevocable trust fund (Other Post Employment Benefit Trust) has been established for the purpose of advance funding the obligation; the trust has an \$11.1 million balance as of June 30, 2016.

Both the Arizona State Retirement and Arizona Public Safety Personnel Retirement systems subsidize the health insurance premium of eligible retirees depending on type of health plan chosen, coverage selected, and years of service.

For both the governmental and proprietary activities, the corresponding fund is used to liquidate the OPEB liability.

### E. Annual OPEB Cost and Net OPEB Obligation

The City's annual OPEB cost is calculated based on the annual required contribution (ARC) which is an amount actuarially determined in accordance with the parameters of GASB Statement No. 45. The ARC represents a level of funding that, if paid on an ongoing basis, is projected to cover normal cost each year and amortize any unfunded actuarial liabilities over a period not to exceed 30 years.

The following table shows the components of the City's annual OPEB cost for the year ended June 30, 2016, the amount actually contributed to the plan and changes in the City's net OPEB obligation

ARC	\$ 7,171,851
ARC adjustment	(4,658,450)
Interest on the net OPEB obligation	3,520,956
Annual OPEB cost	6,034,357
Contributions made	(6,354,960)
Decrease in net OPEB obligation	(320,603)
Net OPEB obligation – beginning of year	54,146,452
Net OPEB obligation – end of year	<u>\$ 53,825,849</u>



# Notes to the Financial Statements

For Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2016

City of Tempe, Arizona

## NOTE 15 - OTHER POST EMPLOYMENT BENEFITS (Continued)

### E. Annual OPEB Cost and Net OPEB Obligation (Continued)

The City's annual OPEB cost, the percentage of annual OPEB cost contributed to the plan and the new OPEB obligation for the fiscal years ended June 30, 2016, 2015, and 2014 are as follows:

Fiscal Year Ended June 30,	Annual OPEB Cost	Employer Contributions	Percentage of Annual OPEB Cost Contributed	Net OPEB Obligation
2014	\$ 6,286,392	\$ 10,136,943	161.3%	\$ 54,642,031
2015	5,934,935	6,430,514	108.4	54,146,452
2016	6,034,357	6,354,960	105.3	53,825,849

### F. Health Care Cost Trend Rate

The following minimum and maximum annual trend rates are applied for this projection:

Benefit	Minimum	Maximum
ASRS/PSPRS Pre-medicare	5.0%	8.98%
Medicare supplement	2.50	8.64

### G. Funded Status and Funding Progress (most recent information available)

Actuarial Valuation Date	Actuarial Value of Assets	Actuarial Accrued Liability Entry Age	Unfunded AAL (UAAL)	Funded Ratio	Annual Covered Payroll	Unfunded AAL as a % of Covered Payroll
7/1/2015	\$ 10,953,086	\$ 91,709,697	\$ 80,756,611	11.9%	\$ 40,237,602	200.7%

Actuarial valuations of an ongoing plan involve estimates of the value of reported amounts and assumptions about the probability of occurrence of events far into the future. Examples include assumptions about future employment, mortality and healthcare cost trends. Amounts determined regarding the funded status of the plan and the annual required contributions of the employer are subject to continual revisions and actual results are compared with past expectations and new estimates are made about the future. The schedule of funding progress immediately following the notes presents multi-year trend information that shows whether the actuarial value of plan assets is increasing or decreasing over time relative to the actuarial accrued liabilities for benefits. The City will obtain an actuarial valuation on an annual basis.

### H. Actuarial Methods and Assumptions

Projections of benefits for financial reporting purposes are based on the substantive plan (the plan as understood by the employer and plan members) and include the types of benefits provided at the time of each valuation and the historical pattern of sharing of benefit costs between the employer and plan members to that point. The actuarial methods and assumptions used include techniques that are designed to reduce short-term volatility in actuarial accrued liabilities and the actuarial value of assets, consistent with the long-term perspective of the calculations. The investment rate reflects the expected long term rate of return for the assets expected to pay the post-employment benefits. Significant methods and assumptions used for this fiscal year valuation were as follows:

# Notes to the Financial Statements

For Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2016

City of Tempe, Arizona

## NOTE 15 - OTHER POST EMPLOYMENT BENEFITS (Continued)

### H. Actuarial Methods and Assumptions (Continued)

Actuarial valuation date	July 1, 2015
Actuarial cost method	Entry age normal
Remaining amortization period	23 years, closed
Asset valuation method	Market value
Actuarial assumptions:	
Inflation rate	See F. Health Care Cost Trend Rate
Investment rate of return	6.5%
Projected payroll increases	3% per annum
Amortization method	Level dollar

## NOTE 16 - DEFERRED COMPENSATION PLANS

The City offers its employees three compensation plans created in accordance with Internal Revenue Code, Section 457 and 401(K). The plans, available to all City employees, permit them to defer a portion of their salary until future years. The deferred compensation is not available to employees until termination, retirement, death or unforeseeable emergency. The City's fiduciary responsibility is that of exercising "due care" in selecting a third-party administrator.

Federal legislation requires that Section 457 plan assets be held in trust for employees. As a result, the employee assets held in Section 457 plans are neither the property of the City nor subject to claims of the City's general creditors. Therefore, the plan assets are not included in the City's basic financial statements.

## NOTE 17 - RISK FINANCING ACTIVITIES

The City is exposed to risks arising from general liability, automobile liability (physical damage and bodily injury), property liability, workers compensation, and employee health claims.

The City has established a Risk Management Fund, Worker's Compensation Fund and Health Fund (all internal service funds) to account for and finance its uninsured risks of loss. Amounts are paid into the internal service funds by all other funds and are available to pay claims and to fund claim reserves. As with any risk retention program, the City is contingently liable in respect to claims beyond those actuarially projected. These interfund premiums are used to cover the amount of claim expenditures reported in the internal service funds.

The City is a self-insured entity with excess commercial insurance coverage purchased for general and automobile liability, property, workers' compensation/employers' liability, crime and group health coverage. The coverage is as follows: for general and automobile liability the first \$2.0 million per occurrence is self-insured and excess coverage of \$40.0 million is provided; for property the self-insurance retention is the first \$100,000 per occurrence of all perils with a policy limit of \$862 million; for workers' compensation the first \$750,000 for police, firefighters, and EMTs' and \$500,000 for all others of each claim is self-insured, with excess coverage per the Arizona statutory workers' compensation requirements and \$2.0 million per occurrence in employer's liability; and for group health the self-insurance retention is \$250,000 per occurrence, with an aggregate stop loss deductible of \$17.7 million. During the year there were no significant reductions in the amounts of excess coverage purchased.

# Notes to the Financial Statements

For Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2016

City of Tempe, Arizona

## NOTE 17 - RISK FINANCING ACTIVITIES

At fiscal year end, the estimated, unpaid insurance claims liability was based on a case-by-case review of actual pending claims and an estimated amount for incurred but not reported claims. A liability for a known claim was established if information indicated that it was probable that a loss had been incurred as of June 30, 2016, and that the amount was reasonably estimable. A liability for incurred but not reported claims was based on historical experience.

The following is a summary of changes in insurance claims liabilities, accounted for in the governmental and proprietary funds, for the last two fiscal years:

	June 30, 2015	Claims Incurred Net of Change in Estimates	Payments	June 30, 2016
General liability	\$ 2,926,113	\$ 203,790	\$ (658,211)	\$ 2,471,692
Automobile liability	22,975	117,027	(140,002)	-
Property liability	104,007	257,542	(265,820)	95,729
Workers' compensation	3,124,925	2,630,513	(2,279,175)	3,476,263
Health insurance	1,210,970	15,692,734	(15,735,825)	1,167,879
	<u>\$ 7,388,990</u>	<u>\$ 18,901,606</u>	<u>\$(19,079,033)</u>	<u>\$ 7,211,563</u>

	June 30, 2014	Claims Incurred Net of Change in Estimates	Payments	June 30, 2015
General liability	\$ 4,707,758	\$ (817,273)	\$ (964,372)	\$ 2,926,113
Automobile liability	301,450	165,915	(444,390)	22,975
Property liability	48,150	281,084	(225,227)	104,007
Workers' compensation	1,529,247	3,322,111	(1,726,433)	3,124,925
Health insurance	1,305,599	15,247,816	(15,342,445)	1,210,970
	<u>\$ 7,892,204</u>	<u>\$ 18,199,653</u>	<u>\$(18,702,867)</u>	<u>\$ 7,388,990</u>

At June 30, 2016, the Risk Management Fund accrued expenses totaled \$2,596,476. This balance includes the general liability, automobile liability and property liability of \$2,567,421 and other accrued expenses of \$29,055. The Worker's Compensation Fund had accrued expenses totaling \$3,481,780 consisting of worker's compensation liability of \$3,473,263 and other accrued expenses of \$5,517. The Health Fund had accrued expenses totaling \$1,167,879. Additionally, at June 30, 2016, the City had \$6,841,391 of General Fund assigned fund balance for self-insurance purposes.

## NOTE 18 - CONTINGENT LIABILITIES

The City is subject to a number of lawsuits, investigations, and other claims that are incidental to the ordinary course of its operations. Although the City Attorney does not currently possess sufficient information to reasonably estimate the amounts of the liabilities to be recorded upon the settlement of such claims and lawsuits, some claims could be significant to the City's operations. While the ultimate resolution of such lawsuits, investigations, and claims cannot be determined at this time, in the opinion of City management, based on the advice of the City Attorney, the resolution of these matters will not have a materially adverse effect on the City's financial position.

The City participates in federally-funded and state-funded programs administered by various government agencies. The programs included in these financial statements may be subject to program compliance and/or financial monitoring by the granting agency or its representatives. The amount, if any, of expenditures which may be disallowed by the granting agencies cannot be determined at this time.

# Notes to the Financial Statements

For Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2016

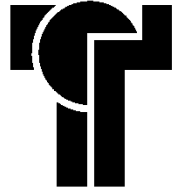
*City of Tempe, Arizona*

## **NOTE 19 - RELATED ORGANIZATION**

The Industrial Development Authority (IDA) is a non-profit corporation established by the City in 1981 to promote industry and develop trade by inducing manufacturing, industrial and commercial enterprises to locate and remain in Tempe. The Board of Directors of the IDA is appointed by the City Council; however, the City does not have a financial benefit/burden relationship nor is the City able to impose its will on the IDA as defined in GASB Statement No. 14; therefore, data for the IDA is not included in the City's basic financial statements. Separately issued financial statements are not available for the IDA.

## **NOTE 20 - DEFICIT IN FUND BALANCE**

The Performing Arts Special Revenue Fund had a deficit fund balance of \$463,908 at June 30, 2016. With the reduction in current year debt, the deficit will be covered by future cash flows. The Housing Assistance Special Revenue Fund had a deficit fund balance of \$66,968 at June 30, 2016. The deficit will be covered by future grant revenue. The Grants Special Revenue Fund had a deficit fund balance of \$1,023,013 at June 30, 2016. The deficit will be covered by future grant revenue to be received.



**Required Supplementary Information**

# Schedule of Contributions

## All Pension Plans

Last Two Fiscal Years

City of Tempe, Arizona

	<u>2016</u>	<u>2015</u>
<b>Arizona State Retirement System:</b>		
Actuarially determined contribution	\$ 7,731,482	\$ 7,738,771
Contributions in relation to the actuarially determined contribution	<u>7,731,482</u>	<u>7,738,771</u>
Contribution deficiency (excess)	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>
City's covered payroll	\$ 71,257,899	\$ 71,063,096
Contributions as a percentage of covered-employee payroll	10.85%	10.89%
 <b>Public Safety Personnel Retirement System- Police:</b>		
Actuarially determined contribution	\$ 12,604,739	\$ 9,727,183
Contributions in relation to the actuarially determined contribution	<u>12,604,739</u>	<u>9,727,183</u>
Contribution deficiency (excess)	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>
City's covered payroll	\$ 28,627,615	\$ 28,889,762
Contributions as a percentage of covered-employee payroll	44.03%	33.67%
 <b>Public Safety Personnel Retirement System- Fire:</b>		
Actuarially determined contribution	\$ 6,067,633	\$ 4,066,636
Contributions in relation to the actuarially determined contribution	<u>6,067,633</u>	<u>4,066,636</u>
Contribution deficiency (excess)	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>
City's covered payroll	\$ 12,215,891	\$ 10,958,329
Contributions as a percentage of covered-employee payroll	49.67%	37.11%

Note: This schedule is intended to show information for ten years. Additional years' information will be displayed as it becomes available.

# Schedule of the Proportionate Share of the Net Pension Liability

Arizona State Retirement System

Last Two Fiscal Years

City of Tempe, Arizona

	<u>2016</u>	<u>2015</u>
City's proportion of the net pension liability	0.77%	0.76%
City's proportion share of the net pension liability	\$ 119,185,001	\$ 112,524,308
City's covered-employee payroll	\$ 71,063,096	\$ 69,182,112
City's proportionate share of the net pension liability as a percentage of its covered-employee payroll	167.72%	162.65%
Plan fiduciary net position as a percentage of the total pension liability	68.35%	69.49%

Note: This schedule is intended to show information for ten years. Additional years' information will be displayed as it becomes available.

# Schedule of Changes in the Net Pension Liability and Related Ratios

## Public Safety Personnel Retirement System- Police

Last Two Fiscal Years

City of Tempe, Arizona

	<u>2016</u>	<u>2015</u>
<b>Total pension liability</b>		
Service cost	\$ 5,468,695	\$ 5,447,093
Interest	19,315,142	16,537,700
Changes of benefit terms	-	4,426,439
Differences between expected and actual	(2,753,278)	(2,351,309)
Changes of assumptions	-	25,455,442
Benefit payments, including refunds	(14,604,348)	(13,685,124)
<b>Net change in total pension liability</b>	<u>7,426,211</u>	<u>35,830,241</u>
<b>Total pension liability- beginning</b>	250,620,596	214,790,355
<b>Total pension liability- ending</b>	<u><u>\$ 258,046,807</u></u>	<u><u>\$ 250,620,596</u></u>
 <b>Plan fiduciary net position</b>		
Contributions- employer	\$ 9,804,542	\$ 9,132,346
Contributions- employee	3,641,788	3,253,980
Net investment income	3,769,779	12,456,186
Benefit payments, including refunds	(14,604,348)	(13,685,124)
Administrative expense	(92,360)	-
Other	(36,082)	(3,260,002)
<b>Net change in plan fiduciary net position</b>	<u>\$ 2,483,319</u>	<u>\$ 7,897,386</u>
<b>Plan fiduciary net position- beginning</b>	103,450,264	95,552,878
<b>Plan fiduciary net position- ending</b>	<u><u>\$ 105,933,583</u></u>	<u><u>\$ 103,450,264</u></u>
 <b>Net pension liability- ending</b>	<u><u>\$ 152,113,224</u></u>	<u><u>\$ 147,170,332</u></u>
 <b>Plan fiduciary net position as a percentage of the total pension liability</b>	41.05%	41.28%
 <b>Covered-employee payroll</b>	\$ 29,044,518	\$ 28,717,534
 <b>Net pension liability as a percentage of covered-employee payroll</b>	523.72%	512.48%

Note: This schedule is intended to show information for ten years. Additional years' information will be displayed as it becomes available.



# Schedule of Changes in the Net Pension Liability and Related Ratios

## Public Safety Personnel Retirement System- Fire

Last Two Fiscal Years

City of Tempe, Arizona

	<u>2016</u>	<u>2015</u>
<b>Total pension liability</b>		
Service cost	\$ 2,527,186	\$ 2,541,502
Interest	11,256,214	9,938,885
Changes of benefit terms	-	2,317,758
Differences between expected and actual	(1,631,037)	(861,599)
Changes of assumptions	-	12,031,993
Benefit payments, including refunds	(8,554,561)	(9,805,679)
<b>Net change in total pension liability</b>	<u>3,597,802</u>	<u>16,162,860</u>
<b>Total pension liability- beginning</b>	146,404,949	130,242,089
<b>Total pension liability- ending</b>	<u><u>\$ 150,002,751</u></u>	<u><u>\$ 146,404,949</u></u>
<b>Plan fiduciary net position</b>		
Contributions- employer	\$ 4,553,293	\$ 4,587,619
Contributions- employee	1,627,959	1,461,331
Net investment income	2,537,356	8,786,886
Benefit payments, including refunds	(8,554,561)	(9,805,679)
Administrative expense	(62,287)	-
Other	(36,284)	(3,124,665)
<b>Net change in plan fiduciary net position</b>	<u>\$ 65,476</u>	<u>\$ 1,905,492</u>
<b>Plan fiduciary net position- beginning</b>	71,143,492	69,238,000
<b>Plan fiduciary net position- ending</b>	<u><u>\$ 71,208,968</u></u>	<u><u>\$ 71,143,492</u></u>
<b>Net pension liability- ending</b>	<u><u>\$ 78,793,783</u></u>	<u><u>\$ 75,261,457</u></u>
<b>Plan fiduciary net position as a percentage of the total pension liability</b>	47.47%	48.59%
<b>Covered-employee payroll</b>	\$ 12,133,956	\$ 12,719,039
<b>Net pension liability as a percentage of covered-employee payroll</b>	649.37%	591.72%

Note: This schedule is intended to show information for ten years. Additional years' information will be displayed as it becomes available.

## Schedule of Funding Progress

### Public Safety Personnel Retirement System- Other Post Employment Benefits

Last Three Actuarial Valuations

City of Tempe, Arizona

#### Other Post Employment Benefits (most recent information)

<u>Actuarial Valuation Date</u>	<u>Actuarial Valuation of Assets</u>	<u>Actuarial Accrued Liability (AAL)</u>	<u>Unfunded AAL (UAAL)</u>	<u>Funded Ratio</u>	<u>Covered Payroll</u>	<u>UAAL as a percentage of Covered Payroll</u>
<b>PSPRS- Police:</b>						
2015	\$ 4,145,779	\$ 6,270,573	\$ 2,124,794	66.11 %	\$ 29,044,518	7.32 %
2014	3,908,102	5,881,593	1,973,491	66.45	28,717,531	6.87
2013	-	5,803,544	5,803,544	-	28,346,961	20.47
<b>PSPRS- Fire:</b>						
2015	\$ 3,764,839	\$ 3,215,455	\$ (549,384)	117.09 %	\$ 12,133,956	- %
2014	3,600,744	3,168,939	(431,805)	113.63	12,719,049	-
2013	-	3,171,822	3,171,822	-	12,538,385	25.30

#### Funded Status and Funding Progress (most recent information)

<u>Actuarial Valuation Date</u>	<u>Actuarial Valuation of Assets</u>	<u>Actuarial Accrued Liability (AAL)</u>	<u>Unfunded AAL (UAAL)</u>	<u>Funded Ratio</u>	<u>Covered Payroll</u>	<u>UAAL as a percentage of Covered Payroll</u>
2015	\$ 10,953,086	\$ 91,709,697	\$ 80,756,611	11.9 %	\$ 40,237,602	200.7 %
2014	9,927,658	81,803,527	71,875,869	12.1	39,324,207	182.8
2013	4,530,000	77,305,345	72,775,345	5.9	44,539,774	163.8

## Notes to Required Supplementary Information

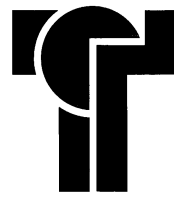
June 30, 2016

---

*City of Tempe, Arizona*

**Factors that Affect Trends.** The actuarial assumptions used in the June 30, 2014 valuation for ASRS were based on the results of an actuarial experience study for the five-year period ended June 30, 2012. The purpose of the experience study was to review actual experience in relation to the actuarial assumptions in effect. The ASRS Board adopted the experience study recommended changes which were applied to the June 30, 2013, actuarial valuation. The study did not include an analysis of the assumed investment rate of return.

The actuarial assumptions used in the June 30, 2015 valuation for PSPRS were based on the results of an actuarial experience study for the 5-year period ended June 30, 2011. The total pension liability used to calculate the net pension liability for PSPRS was determined by an actuarial valuation as of that date. The total pension liability as of June 30, 2015, reflects changes of benefit terms and actuarial assumptions for a court ruling for funding permanent benefit increases and a decrease in the wage growth assumption.



**NON-MAJOR GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS**

**SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS**

Special Revenue Funds are used to account for specific revenues used to finance certain projects or activities as required by law or contractual agreement.

- **Performing Arts Fund.** To account for the receipt and expenditure of the Performing Arts Tax monies. These monies are restricted to financing the performing and visual arts center.
- **Highway User Revenue Fund.** To account for the receipt and expenditure of the City's share of the highway user taxes. State law restricts the use of these monies to maintenance, construction and reconstruction of streets, and repayment of transportation-related general obligation debt.
- **Community Development Fund.** To account for the receipt and expenditure of U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development Community Development Block Grant and Home Program monies.
- **Housing Assistance Fund.** To account for the receipt and expenditure of U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development Lower Income Housing Assistance Program grant monies.
- **Housing Affordability Fund.** To account for the receipt and expenditure from contributions to assist in the development of long-term housing affordability solutions.
- **Donations and Court Awards.** To account for the receipt and expenditure of miscellaneous donations and revenue received from court awarded confiscated property under both the Federal and State Organized Crime Acts.
- **Grants.** To account for the receipt and expenditure of miscellaneous grant monies.
- **Community Facilities District.** To account for the receipt and expenditure of monies for the Rio Salado Community Facilities District.

**NON-MAJOR GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS (continued)**

**CAPITAL PROJECTS FUNDS**

Capital Projects Funds account for all current financial resources used for the acquisition of capital facilities except those financed by Enterprise Funds. Disbursements from these funds are primarily for property acquisition and the construction of permanent public improvements. The major sources of financing are derived from bond proceeds and special revenues.

- **Streets Fund.** Used for improving, constructing and reconstructing major streets, highways, collector and local streets within the City, and to acquire rights-of-way.
- **Police Fund.** Used for purchasing, constructing and equipping public safety buildings.
- **Fire Fund.** Used for purchasing, constructing and equipping fire stations.
- **Storm Sewers Fund.** Used for planning, constructing, extending and improving storm drain trunk lines and detention basins.
- **Parks Fund.** Used for acquiring, developing and equipping parks, playgrounds and recreation facilities.
- **Rio Salado Fund.** Used for consulting and engineering studies necessary for the design of the Rio Salado projects and for constructing a wildlife habitat.
- **Community Development Fund.** Used for acquiring, reconstructing, remodeling, renovating and equipping existing buildings that house municipal departments, and for acquiring and constructing housing for the elderly and the redevelopment of the downtown area.
- **Signals Fund.** Used for purchasing, constructing and equipping street light and traffic signal upgrades and for the planning of an overall transportation plan.
- **Community Facilities District.** Used for the improving and constructing in the Rio Salado Community Facilities District.

# Combining Balance Sheet

## Non-major Governmental Funds

June 30, 2016

	Special Revenue			
	Performing Arts	Highway User Revenue	Community Development	Housing Assistance
<b>Assets</b>				
Pooled cash and investments	\$ 6,784	\$ 8,811,358	\$ 181,452	\$ -
Receivables:				
Taxes	703,250	967,263	-	-
Accounts	-	-	-	263,596
Accrued interest	-	-	-	-
Due from other governments	-	-	-	-
Inventories	-	971,835	-	-
Prepaid items	-	-	-	622,926
Restricted cash and investments	5,565,838	-	15,973	-
Total assets	<u>\$ 6,275,872</u>	<u>\$ 10,750,456</u>	<u>\$ 197,425</u>	<u>\$ 886,522</u>
<b>Liabilities</b>				
Accounts payable	\$ 83,100	\$ 408,214	\$ 121,137	\$ 8,387
Deposits	-	-	-	-
Accrued expenditures	201,089	187,246	12,624	244,664
Due to other funds	889,753	-	-	700,439
Unearned revenue	-	-	-	-
Matured bonds payable	5,210,000	-	-	-
Matured interest payable	355,838	-	35,058	-
Total liabilities	<u>6,739,780</u>	<u>595,460</u>	<u>168,819</u>	<u>953,490</u>
<b>Deferred Inflows of Resources</b>				
Unavailable revenue- federal grants	-	-	-	-
Unavailable revenue- grants	-	-	-	-
Unavailable revenue- other	-	-	-	-
Total deferred inflows of resources	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>
<b>Fund Balances</b>				
Fund balance:				
Non-spendable	-	971,835	-	622,926
Restricted	200,000	9,183,161	28,606	-
Committed	-	-	-	-
Assigned	-	-	-	-
Unassigned	(663,908)	-	-	(689,894)
Total fund balances	<u>(463,908)</u>	<u>10,154,996</u>	<u>28,606</u>	<u>(66,968)</u>
Total liabilities, deferred inflows of resources, and fund balances	<u>\$ 6,275,872</u>	<u>\$ 10,750,456</u>	<u>\$ 197,425</u>	<u>\$ 886,522</u>

Special Revenue

Housing Affordability	Donations and Court Awards	Grants	Community Facilities District	Total
\$ 50,607	\$ 2,229,222	\$ 255,513	\$ 1,351,652	\$ 12,886,588
-	-	-	-	1,670,513
-	-	-	-	263,596
34	4,323	-	-	4,357
-	5,930	1,134,834	-	1,140,764
-	-	-	-	971,835
-	-	-	-	622,926
-	-	-	2,565,100	8,146,911
<u>\$ 50,641</u>	<u>\$ 2,239,475</u>	<u>\$ 1,390,347</u>	<u>\$ 3,916,752</u>	<u>\$ 25,707,490</u>
\$ -	\$ 56,199	\$ 315,962	\$ 103,465	\$ 1,096,464
-	-	422,235	-	422,235
-	181	4,153	265	650,222
-	-	369,019	-	1,959,211
-	-	943,354	-	943,354
-	-	-	2,085,000	7,295,000
-	-	-	480,100	870,996
-	<u>56,380</u>	<u>2,054,723</u>	<u>2,668,830</u>	<u>13,237,482</u>
-	-	319,920	-	319,920
-	-	38,717	-	38,717
-	-	-	-	-
-	-	<u>358,637</u>	-	<u>358,637</u>
-	-	-	-	1,594,761
50,641	1,001,994	479,536	1,247,922	12,191,860
-	895,646	-	-	895,646
-	285,455	-	-	285,455
-	-	(1,502,549)	-	(2,856,351)
<u>50,641</u>	<u>2,183,095</u>	<u>(1,023,013)</u>	<u>1,247,922</u>	<u>12,111,371</u>
<u>\$ 50,641</u>	<u>\$ 2,239,475</u>	<u>\$ 1,390,347</u>	<u>\$ 3,916,752</u>	<u>\$ 25,707,490</u>

(continued)



# Combining Balance Sheet

## Non-major Governmental Funds

June 30, 2016

### Capital Projects

	Streets	Police	Fire	Storm Sewers	Parks
<b>Assets</b>					
Pooled cash and investments	\$ 6,124,149	\$ 823,199	\$ 1,827,474	\$ 102,172	\$ 6,305,553
Receivables:					
Taxes	-	-	-	-	-
Accounts	-	-	-	-	69,216
Accrued interest	-	-	-	-	-
Due from other governments	-	-	-	-	-
Inventories	-	-	-	-	-
Prepaid items	-	-	-	-	-
Restricted cash and investments	-	-	-	-	-
Total assets	<u>\$ 6,124,149</u>	<u>\$ 823,199</u>	<u>\$ 1,827,474</u>	<u>\$ 102,172</u>	<u>\$ 6,374,769</u>
<b>Liabilities</b>					
Accounts payable	\$ 519,578	\$ 257,209	\$ 948,842	\$ 72,831	\$ 205,210
Deposits	-	-	-	-	-
Accrued expenditures	-	-	-	-	-
Due to other funds	-	-	-	-	-
Unearned revenue	-	-	-	-	-
Matured bonds payable	-	-	-	-	-
Matured interest payable	-	-	-	-	-
Total liabilities	<u>519,578</u>	<u>257,209</u>	<u>948,842</u>	<u>72,831</u>	<u>205,210</u>
<b>Deferred Inflows of Resources</b>					
Unavailable revenue- federal grants	-	-	-	-	-
Unavailable revenue- grants	-	-	-	-	-
Unavailable revenue- other	-	-	-	-	69,216
Total deferred inflows of resources	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>69,216</u>
<b>Fund Balances</b>					
Fund balance:					
Non-spendable	-	-	-	-	-
Restricted	1,277,765	92,767	248,167	-	1,609,047
Committed	1,492,041	373,811	625,945	29,341	4,491,296
Assigned	2,834,765	99,412	4,520	-	-
Unassigned	-	-	-	-	-
Total fund balances	<u>5,604,571</u>	<u>565,990</u>	<u>878,632</u>	<u>29,341</u>	<u>6,100,343</u>
Total liabilities, deferred inflows of resources, and fund balances	<u>\$ 6,124,149</u>	<u>\$ 823,199</u>	<u>\$ 1,827,474</u>	<u>\$ 102,172</u>	<u>\$ 6,374,769</u>

Capital Projects

Rio Salado	Community Development	Signals	Community Facilities District	Total	Total Non-major Governmental Funds
\$ 2,011,052	\$ 4,909,236	\$ 889,709	\$ 1,627,993	\$ 24,620,537	\$ 37,507,125
-	-	-	-	-	1,670,513
-	-	-	-	69,216	332,812
-	-	-	-	-	4,357
-	-	-	-	-	1,140,764
-	-	-	-	-	971,835
-	-	-	-	-	622,926
-	-	-	-	-	8,146,911
<u>\$ 2,011,052</u>	<u>\$ 4,909,236</u>	<u>\$ 889,709</u>	<u>\$ 1,627,993</u>	<u>\$ 24,689,753</u>	<u>\$ 50,397,243</u>
\$ 878,226	\$ 891,169	\$ 234,812	\$ 4,377	\$ 4,012,254	\$ 5,108,718
-	-	-	-	-	422,235
-	-	-	-	-	650,222
-	-	-	-	-	1,959,211
-	-	-	-	-	943,354
-	-	-	-	-	7,295,000
-	-	-	-	-	870,996
<u>878,226</u>	<u>891,169</u>	<u>234,812</u>	<u>4,377</u>	<u>4,012,254</u>	<u>\$ 17,249,736</u>
-	-	-	-	-	319,920
-	-	-	-	-	38,717
-	-	-	-	69,216	69,216
-	-	-	-	69,216	427,853
-	-	-	-	-	1,594,761
-	1,048,116	-	-	4,275,862	16,467,722
21,771	1,347,221	654,897	1,192,257	10,228,580	11,124,226
1,111,055	1,622,730	-	431,359	6,103,841	6,389,296
-	-	-	-	-	(2,856,351)
<u>1,132,826</u>	<u>4,018,067</u>	<u>654,897</u>	<u>1,623,616</u>	<u>20,608,283</u>	<u>32,719,654</u>
<u>\$ 2,011,052</u>	<u>\$ 4,909,236</u>	<u>\$ 889,709</u>	<u>\$ 1,627,993</u>	<u>\$ 24,689,753</u>	<u>\$ 50,397,243</u>

## Combining Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances

**Non-major Governmental Funds**  
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2016

	Special Revenue			
	Performing Arts	Highway User Revenue	Community Development	Housing Assistance
<b>Revenues:</b>				
Sales taxes	\$ 7,656,210	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Intergovernmental:				
Federal grants	-	-	2,212,696	10,560,881
State grants	-	-	-	-
State sales tax	-	10,457,799	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-
Investment income	10,157	-	8	-
Charges for services	760,576	69,347	-	-
Fines and forfeitures	-	-	-	-
Other entities' participation	208,604	-	-	-
Miscellaneous	3,996	2,716	455,581	-
Total revenues	<u>8,639,543</u>	<u>10,529,862</u>	<u>2,668,285</u>	<u>10,560,881</u>
<b>Expenditures:</b>				
Current:				
Police	-	-	-	-
Fire	-	-	-	-
Community services	3,060,072	-	-	-
Public works	-	9,952,907	-	-
Community development	-	-	-	-
Human services	-	-	1,959,482	10,231,337
Municipal court	-	-	-	-
City manager	-	-	-	-
City attorney	-	-	-	-
Debt service:				
Principal retirement	5,210,000	-	371,000	-
Interest and fiscal fees	714,440	-	84,581	-
Capital outlay	-	-	-	-
Total expenditures	<u>8,984,512</u>	<u>9,952,907</u>	<u>2,415,063</u>	<u>10,231,337</u>
Excess (deficiency) of revenues over expenditures before other financing sources (uses)	<u>(344,969)</u>	<u>576,955</u>	<u>253,222</u>	<u>329,544</u>
<b>Other financing sources (uses):</b>				
Transfers in:				
General fund	-	1,214,886	-	12,160
Special revenue funds	-	-	-	-
Debt service funds	-	-	-	-
Capital projects funds	-	-	-	-
Enterprise funds	-	-	-	-
Transfers out:				
General fund	-	-	-	-
Debt service funds	-	(4,930)	-	-
Capital projects funds	(257,650)	(300,000)	-	-
Enterprise funds	-	-	-	-
Issuance of debt	-	-	-	-
Proceeds from sale of capital assets	1,675	78,281	-	-
Total other financing sources (uses)	<u>(255,975)</u>	<u>988,237</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>12,160</u>
Net change in fund balances	(600,944)	1,565,192	253,222	341,704
Fund balance at beginning of year	137,036	8,589,804	(224,616)	(408,672)
Fund balance at end of year	<u>\$ (463,908)</u>	<u>\$ 10,154,996</u>	<u>\$ 28,606</u>	<u>\$ (66,968)</u>

Special Revenue

	Housing Affordability	Donations and Court Awards	Grants	Community Facilities District	Total
\$	-	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 7,656,210
	-	-	2,073,289	-	14,846,866
	-	-	382,471	-	382,471
	-	-	-	-	10,457,799
		14,071	4,506,348	-	4,520,419
	502	3,607	57	-	14,331
	-	81,614	3,243	2,728,302	3,643,082
	-	478,749	414,068	-	892,817
	-	323,887	-	-	532,491
	-	14,169	101,658	-	578,120
	502	916,097	7,481,134	2,728,302	43,524,606
	-	-	4,325,653	-	4,325,653
	-	23,098	269,578	-	292,676
	-	165,552	827,394	-	4,053,018
	-	-	70,027	-	10,022,934
	-	7,563	3,309	2,163,424	2,174,296
	-	226,984	543,015	-	12,960,818
	-	238,402	15,401	-	253,803
	-	288,576	903,908	-	1,192,484
	-	-	77,975	-	77,975
	-	-	-	2,085,000	7,666,000
	-	-	-	962,551	1,761,572
	-	-	-	-	-
	-	950,175	7,036,260	5,210,975	44,781,229
	502	(34,078)	444,874	(2,482,673)	(1,256,623)
	-	-	-	-	1,227,046
	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	3,045,200	3,045,200
	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-
	-	(115,762)	-	-	(115,762)
	-	-	-	-	(4,930)
	-	-	-	-	(557,650)
	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	79,956
	-	(115,762)	-	3,045,200	3,673,860
	502	(149,840)	444,874	562,527	2,417,237
	50,139	2,332,935	(1,467,887)	685,395	9,694,134
\$	50,641	\$ 2,183,095	\$ (1,023,013)	\$ 1,247,922	\$ 12,111,371

(continued)

## Combining Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance

### Non-major Governmental Funds

For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2016

	Capital Projects				
	Streets	Police	Fire	Storm Sewers	Parks
<b>Revenues:</b>					
Sales taxes	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Intergovernmental:					
Federal grants	86,269	-	-	-	-
State grants	-	-	-	-	-
State sales tax	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	300,000
Investment income	88	31	83	-	3,961
Charges for services	53,661	-	-	-	-
Fines and forfeitures	-	-	-	-	-
Other entities' participation	32,592	267,736	87,024	-	256,062
Miscellaneous	-	-	767	-	8,050
Total revenues	<u>172,610</u>	<u>267,767</u>	<u>87,874</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>568,073</u>
<b>Expenditures:</b>					
Current:					
Police	-	-	-	-	-
Fire	-	-	-	-	-
Community services	-	-	-	-	-
Public works	-	-	-	-	-
Community development	-	-	-	-	-
Human services	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal court	-	-	-	-	-
City manager	-	-	-	-	-
City attorney	-	-	-	-	-
Debt service:					
Principal retirement	-	-	-	-	-
Interest and fiscal fees	-	-	-	-	-
Capital outlay	2,986,588	3,244,544	1,911,668	184,596	2,600,365
Total expenditures	<u>2,986,588</u>	<u>3,244,544</u>	<u>1,911,668</u>	<u>184,596</u>	<u>2,600,365</u>
Excess (deficiency) of revenues over expenditures before other financing sources (uses)	<u>(2,813,978)</u>	<u>(2,976,777)</u>	<u>(1,823,794)</u>	<u>(184,596)</u>	<u>(2,032,292)</u>
<b>Other financing sources (uses):</b>					
Transfers in:					
General fund	-	175,000	-	-	4,872,488
Special revenue funds	300,000	-	-	-	-
Debt service funds	-	-	-	-	-
Capital projects funds	-	67,265	-	-	-
Enterprise funds	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers out:					
General fund	-	-	-	-	-
Debt service funds	(77)	-	-	-	(82)
Capital projects funds	-	-	-	-	-
Enterprise funds	-	-	-	-	(663)
Issuance of debt	2,501,000	2,875,000	1,860,000	179,000	1,805,000
Proceeds from sale of capital assets	-	-	-	-	-
Total other financing sources (uses)	<u>2,800,923</u>	<u>3,117,265</u>	<u>1,860,000</u>	<u>179,000</u>	<u>6,676,743</u>
Net change in fund balances	(13,055)	140,488	36,206	(5,596)	4,644,451
Fund balance at beginning of year	5,617,626	425,502	842,426	34,937	1,455,892
Fund balance at end of year	<u>\$ 5,604,571</u>	<u>\$ 565,990</u>	<u>\$ 878,632</u>	<u>\$ 29,341</u>	<u>\$ 6,100,343</u>

Capital Projects					
Rio Salado	Community Development	Signals	Community Facilities District	Total	Total Non-major Governmental Funds
\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 7,656,210
-	-	16,411	-	102,680	14,949,546
-	-	-	-	-	382,471
-	-	-	-	-	10,457,799
-	-	-	-	300,000	4,820,419
3,184	385	46	-	7,778	22,109
-	-	-	968,436	1,022,097	4,665,179
-	-	-	-	-	892,817
-	32,273	29,478	-	705,165	1,237,656
-	35,148	-	-	43,965	622,085
<u>3,184</u>	<u>67,806</u>	<u>45,935</u>	<u>968,436</u>	<u>2,181,685</u>	<u>45,706,291</u>
-	-	-	-	-	4,325,653
-	-	-	-	-	292,676
-	-	-	-	-	4,053,018
-	-	-	-	-	10,022,934
-	-	-	-	-	2,174,296
-	-	-	-	-	12,960,818
-	-	-	-	-	253,803
-	-	-	-	-	1,192,484
-	-	-	-	-	77,975
-	-	-	-	-	7,666,000
-	-	-	-	-	1,761,572
19,437,986	5,157,225	1,022,986	514,746	37,060,704	37,060,704
<u>19,437,986</u>	<u>5,157,225</u>	<u>1,022,986</u>	<u>514,746</u>	<u>37,060,704</u>	<u>81,841,933</u>
(19,434,802)	(5,089,419)	(977,051)	453,690	(34,879,019)	(36,135,642)
3,720,056	529,254	-	-	9,296,798	10,523,844
-	281,360	-	-	581,360	581,360
2,000,000	-	-	-	2,000,000	5,045,200
-	376,513	-	-	443,778	443,778
138,269	262,600	-	-	400,869	400,869
-	-	-	-	-	(115,762)
(4,932)	(372)	(81)	-	(5,544)	(10,474)
-	(121,254)	(376,513)	-	(497,767)	(1,055,417)
-	-	-	-	(663)	(663)
-	3,600,000	810,000	-	13,630,000	13,630,000
-	-	-	-	-	79,956
<u>5,853,393</u>	<u>4,928,101</u>	<u>433,406</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>25,848,831</u>	<u>29,522,691</u>
(13,581,409)	(161,318)	(543,645)	453,690	(9,030,188)	(6,612,951)
14,714,235	4,179,385	1,198,542	1,169,926	29,638,471	39,332,605
<u>\$ 1,132,826</u>	<u>\$ 4,018,067</u>	<u>\$ 654,897</u>	<u>\$ 1,623,616</u>	<u>\$ 20,608,283</u>	<u>\$ 32,719,654</u>

## INTERNAL SERVICE FUNDS

Internal Service Funds are used to account for the financing of goods or services provided by one department to other departments of the government and to other government units, on a cost reimbursement basis.

- **Risk Management Fund.** Used to account for the costs of general liability, automobile liability, and property liability claims by the City under a self-insurance program.
- **Worker's Compensation Fund.** Used to account for the costs incurred for worker's compensation claims by the City under a self-insurance program.
- **Health Fund.** Accounts for the expenses incurred for employee health related costs under the City's self-insurance program.

## Combining Statement of Net Position

### Internal Service Funds

June 30, 2016

City of Tempe, Arizona

	Risk Management	Worker's Compensation	Health	Total
<b>Assets</b>				
Current assets:				
Pooled cash and investments	\$ 5,101,362	\$ 3,518,952	\$ 4,032,819	\$ 12,653,133
Accrued interest receivable	-	2,135	-	2,135
Accounts receivable	-	-	434,370	434,370
Prepaid expense	-	-	73,079	73,079
Total assets	<u>5,101,362</u>	<u>3,521,087</u>	<u>4,540,268</u>	<u>13,162,717</u>
<b>Deferred Outflows of Resources</b>				
Deferred outflows related to pensions	72,802	-	-	72,802
Total deferred outflows of resources	<u>72,802</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>72,802</u>
<b>Liabilities</b>				
Current liabilities:				
Accounts payable	141,609	29,405	127,975	298,989
Accrued expenses and claims payable	2,596,476	3,481,780	1,167,879	7,246,135
Total current liabilities	<u>2,738,085</u>	<u>3,511,185</u>	<u>1,295,854</u>	<u>7,545,124</u>
Noncurrent liabilities:				
Net OPEB obligation	53,458	-	-	53,458
Net pension liability	753,765	-	-	753,765
Total noncurrent liabilities	<u>807,223</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>807,223</u>
Total liabilities	<u>3,545,308</u>	<u>3,511,185</u>	<u>1,295,854</u>	<u>8,352,347</u>
<b>Deferred Inflows of Resources</b>				
Deferred inflows related to pensions	78,830	-	-	78,830
Total deferred inflows of resources	<u>78,830</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>78,830</u>
<b>Net Position</b>				
Unrestricted	1,550,026	9,902	3,244,414	4,804,342
Total net position	<u>\$ 1,550,026</u>	<u>\$ 9,902</u>	<u>\$ 3,244,414</u>	<u>\$ 4,804,342</u>



## Combining Statement of Revenues, Expenses and Changes in Net Position

### Internal Service Funds

For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2016

City of Tempe, Arizona

	<u>Risk Management</u>	<u>Worker's Compensation</u>	<u>Health</u>	<u>Total</u>
Operating revenues:				
Contributions	\$ 2,561,778	\$ 2,609,988	\$ 27,040,687	\$ 32,212,453
Total operating revenues	<u>2,561,778</u>	<u>2,609,988</u>	<u>27,040,687</u>	<u>32,212,453</u>
Operating expenses:				
Fees and services	2,561,778	2,630,513	25,983,004	31,175,295
Total operating expenses	<u>2,561,778</u>	<u>2,630,513</u>	<u>25,983,004</u>	<u>31,175,295</u>
Operating income (loss)	-	(20,525)	1,057,683	1,037,158
Nonoperating revenues				
Investment income	-	27,016	-	27,016
Total nonoperating revenues	<u>-</u>	<u>27,016</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>27,016</u>
Changes in net position	-	6,491	1,057,683	1,064,174
Total net position - beginning	1,550,026	3,411	2,186,731	3,740,168
Total net position - ending	<u>\$ 1,550,026</u>	<u>\$ 9,902</u>	<u>\$ 3,244,414</u>	<u>\$ 4,804,342</u>

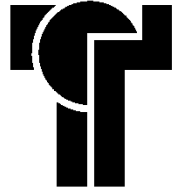
# Combining Statement of Cash Flows

## Internal Service Funds

For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2016

City of Tempe, Arizona

	Risk Management	Worker's Compensation	Health	Total
Cash flows from operating activities:				
Receipts from other funds	\$ 2,561,778	\$ 2,609,988	\$ 26,606,317	\$ 31,778,083
Reduction in (payments for) settlement of claims	(2,567,155)	(2,267,744)	(26,701,264)	(31,536,163)
Net cash provided by (used) in operating activities	<u>(5,377)</u>	<u>342,244</u>	<u>(94,947)</u>	<u>241,920</u>
Cash flows from investing activities:				
Interest received	-	24,881	-	24,881
Net cash provided (used) by investing activities	-	24,881	-	24,881
Net increase (decrease) in cash and cash equivalents	(5,377)	367,125	(94,947)	266,801
Cash and cash equivalents, beginning of year	5,106,740	3,151,827	4,127,766	12,386,333
Cash and cash equivalents, end of year	<u>\$ 5,101,363</u>	<u>\$ 3,518,952</u>	<u>\$ 4,032,819</u>	<u>\$ 12,653,134</u>
Reconciliation of operating income (loss) to net cash provided (used) by operating activities:				
Operating income (loss)	\$ -	\$ (20,525)	\$ 1,057,683	\$ 1,037,158
Adjustments to reconcile operating income to net cash provided (used) by operating activities:				
Change in assets and liabilities:				
(Increase) decrease in receivables	-	-	(434,370)	(434,370)
(Increase) decrease in prepaid expenses	-	-	(73,079)	(73,079)
Increase (decrease) in accounts payable	84,782	5,914	(602,090)	(511,394)
Increase (decrease) in accrued expenses	(489,035)	356,855	(43,091)	(175,271)
(Increase) decrease in deferred outflows	(4,603)	-	-	(4,603)
Increase (decrease) in deferred inflows	(1,721)	-	-	(1,721)
Increase (decrease) in net pension liability	374,880	-	-	374,880
Increase (decrease) in net OPEB obligation	30,320	-	-	30,320
Net cash provided (used) by operating activities	<u>\$ (5,377)</u>	<u>\$ 342,244</u>	<u>\$ (94,947)</u>	<u>\$ 241,920</u>



**Other Supplementary Information  
BUDGETARY COMPARISON SCHEDULES**

# Combined Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance- Budget to Actual

## General, Debt Service, Special Revenue, Capital Projects and Enterprise Fund Types

For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2016

City of Tempe, Arizona

	Final Budget Amounts	Actual Amounts (Budgetary Basis)	Variance with Final Budget Positive (Negative)
<b>Revenues</b>			
Taxes	\$ 195,001,902	\$ 199,130,664	\$ 4,128,762
Intergovernmental	86,751,686	73,852,679	(12,899,007)
Investment income	15,631,000	17,281,507	1,650,507
Charges for services	111,896,007	114,832,337	2,936,330
Fines and forfeitures	9,275,845	9,357,450	81,605
Licenses and permits	4,269,000	6,308,241	2,039,241
Other entities' participation	837,543	1,475,215	637,672
Miscellaneous	11,534,437	13,716,738	2,182,301
Contingency	4,602,634	-	(4,602,634)
<b>Total revenues</b>	<b>439,800,054</b>	<b>435,954,831</b>	<b>(3,845,223)</b>
<b>Expenditures</b>			
Current:			
Police	87,157,845	85,425,932	1,731,913
Fire	34,757,489	33,114,870	1,642,619
Community services	34,111,128	25,684,427	8,426,701
Public works	230,077,582	189,605,452	40,472,130
Community development	50,366,156	36,631,772	13,734,384
Human services	10,981,491	16,518,361	(5,536,870)
Mayor and council	480,279	356,444	123,835
Municipal court	5,408,000	4,260,805	1,147,195
City manager	7,815,921	7,134,908	681,013
City attorney	3,131,869	2,907,853	224,016
Internal audit office	455,426	403,173	52,253
Municipal budget office	268,624	233,724	34,900
City clerk and elections	1,158,668	848,817	309,851
Internal services	18,709,612	21,672,074	(2,962,462)
Contingency	4,457,940	-	4,457,940
Interdepartmental charges	(14,235,933)	(14,232,329)	(3,604)
Debt Service:			
Principal	61,043,060	61,295,520	(252,460)
Interest and fiscal fees	27,153,143	26,226,588	926,555
<b>Total expenditures</b>	<b>563,298,300</b>	<b>498,088,391</b>	<b>65,209,909</b>
<b>Other financing sources (uses)</b>			
Transfers from other funds	30,424,466	36,756,366	6,331,900
Transfers to other funds	(30,165,717)	(36,756,366)	(6,590,649)
Issuance of debt	52,643,216	35,400,000	(17,243,216)
Premium on issuance of debt	-	6,807,877	6,807,877
Proceeds of refunding bonds	-	34,422,798	34,422,798
Payment to refunded bond escrow agent	-	(35,888,204)	(35,888,204)
Proceeds (loss) from sale of capital assets	811,470	6,328,329	5,516,859
<b>Total other financing sources (uses)</b>	<b>53,713,435</b>	<b>47,070,800</b>	<b>(6,642,635)</b>
<b>Net change in fund balance</b>	<b>\$ (69,784,811)</b>	<b>\$ (15,062,760)</b>	<b>\$ 54,722,051</b>

# Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance- Budget to Actual

## General Obligation Debt Service Fund

For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2016

*City of Tempe, Arizona*

	Final Budget Amounts	Actual Amounts (Budgetary Basis)	Variance with Final Budget- Positive (Negative)
Revenues:			
Property taxes	\$ 25,281,551	\$ 25,225,256	\$ (56,295)
Intergovernmental other	1,301,462	2,019,287	717,825
Investment income	-	22,288	22,288
Total revenues	<u>26,583,013</u>	<u>27,266,831</u>	<u>683,818</u>
Expenditures:			
Debt service:			
Principal	17,873,540	19,020,000	(1,146,460)
Interest and fiscal fees	8,794,382	8,153,518	640,864
Total expenditures	<u>26,667,922</u>	<u>27,173,518</u>	<u>(505,596)</u>
Excess (deficiency) of revenues over expenditures	(84,909)	93,313	178,222
Other financing sources (uses):			
Transfers in	6,944,608	6,827,036	(117,572)
Transfers out	(11,238,217)	(11,116,389)	121,828
Premium on issuance of debt	-	5,413,632	5,413,632
Proceeds of refunding bonds	-	34,422,798	34,422,798
Payment to refunded bond escrow agent	-	(35,888,204)	(35,888,204)
Total other financing sources (uses)	<u>(4,293,609)</u>	<u>(341,127)</u>	<u>3,952,482</u>
Net change in fund balance	<u>\$ (4,378,518)</u>	<u>\$ (247,814)</u>	<u>\$ 4,130,704</u>

**Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance-  
Budget to Actual**

**Special Assessment Debt Service**  
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2016

*City of Tempe, Arizona*

	Final Budget Amounts	Actual Amounts (Budgetary Basis)	Variance with Final Budget- Positive (Negative)
Revenues:			
Charges for services	\$ -	\$ 2,415	\$ 2,415
Special assessments	2,389,233	2,439,086	49,853
Miscellaneous	-	14,749	14,749
Total revenues	<u>2,389,233</u>	<u>2,456,250</u>	<u>67,017</u>
Expenditures:			
Current:			
Public works	-	8,552	(8,552)
Debt service:			
Principal	1,335,000	1,195,000	140,000
Interest and fiscal fees	1,054,233	1,020,678	33,555
Total expenditures	<u>2,389,233</u>	<u>2,224,230</u>	<u>165,003</u>
Net change in fund balance	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 232,020</u>	<u>\$ 232,020</u>

## Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance- Budget to Actual

### Performing Arts Fund

For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2016

*City of Tempe, Arizona*

	Final Budget Amounts	Actual Amounts (Budgetary Basis)	Variance with Final Budget- Positive (Negative)
<b>Revenues:</b>			
Sales taxes	\$ 7,447,743	\$ 7,656,210	\$ 208,467
Investment income	13,000	8,831	(4,169)
Charges for services	848,250	760,576	(87,674)
Miscellaneous	-	212,600	212,600
Total revenues	<u>8,308,993</u>	<u>8,638,217</u>	<u>329,224</u>
<b>Expenditures:</b>			
<b>Current:</b>			
Community services	3,143,796	3,059,270	84,526
<b>Debt service:</b>			
Principal	5,210,000	5,210,000	-
Interest and fiscal fees	721,676	714,440	7,236
Total expenditures	<u>9,075,472</u>	<u>8,983,710</u>	<u>91,762</u>
Deficiency of revenues over expenditures and other uses	(766,479)	(345,493)	420,986
<b>Other financing uses:</b>			
Transfers out	(257,650)	(257,650)	-
Proceeds on sale of assets	-	1,675	1,675
Total other financing uses	<u>(257,650)</u>	<u>(255,975)</u>	<u>1,675</u>
Net change in fund balance	<u>\$ (1,024,129)</u>	<u>\$ (601,468)</u>	<u>\$ 422,661</u>

## Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance- Budget to Actual

### Highway User Revenue Fund

For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2016

*City of Tempe, Arizona*

	Final Budget Amounts	Actual Amounts (Budgetary Basis)	Variance with Final Budget- Positive (Negative)
Revenues:			
State sales tax	\$ 10,091,343	\$ 10,457,799	\$ 366,456
Charges for services	87,200	69,347	(17,853)
Miscellaneous	1,000	2,716	1,716
Total revenues	<u>10,179,543</u>	<u>10,529,862</u>	<u>350,319</u>
Expenditures:			
Current:			
Public works	10,141,956	9,332,969	808,987
Total expenditures	<u>10,141,956</u>	<u>9,332,969</u>	<u>808,987</u>
Excess (deficiency) of revenues over expenditures	37,587	1,196,893	1,159,306
Other financing sources (uses):			
Transfers in	1,150,000	1,214,886	64,886
Transfers out	(304,941)	(304,930)	11
Proceeds from sale of capital assets	34,420	78,281	43,861
Total other financing sources (uses)	<u>879,479</u>	<u>988,237</u>	<u>108,758</u>
Net change in fund balance	<u>\$ 917,066</u>	<u>\$ 2,185,130</u>	<u>\$ 1,268,064</u>



## Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance- Budget to Actual

### Community Development Fund

For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2016

*City of Tempe, Arizona*

	Final Budget Amounts	Actual Amounts (Budgetary Basis)	Variance with Final Budget- Positive (Negative)
Revenues:			
Federal grants	\$ 4,224,676	\$ 2,212,696	\$ (2,011,980)
Investment income	-	8	8
Miscellaneous	1,073,705	455,581	(618,124)
Total revenues	<u>5,298,381</u>	<u>2,668,285</u>	<u>(2,630,096)</u>
Expenditures:			
Current:			
Community development	4,674,676	1,959,306	2,715,370
Debt service:			
Principal	-	371,000	(371,000)
Interest and fiscal fees	-	84,581	(84,581)
Total expenditures	<u>4,674,676</u>	<u>2,414,887</u>	<u>2,259,789</u>
Net change in fund balance	<u>\$ 623,705</u>	<u>\$ 253,398</u>	<u>\$ (370,307)</u>

## Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance- Budget to Actual

### Housing Assistance Fund

For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2016

*City of Tempe, Arizona*

	Final Budget Amounts	Actual Amounts (Budgetary Basis)	Variance with Final Budget- Positive (Negative)
Revenues:			
Federal grants	\$ 9,797,206	\$ 9,488,317	\$ (308,889)
Miscellaneous	1,225,000	235	(1,224,765)
Total revenues	<u>11,022,206</u>	<u>9,488,552</u>	<u>(1,533,654)</u>
Expenditures:			
Current:			
Human services	11,212,206	9,239,304	1,972,902
Total expenditures	<u>11,212,206</u>	<u>9,239,304</u>	<u>1,972,902</u>
Deficiency of revenues over expenditures	(190,000)	249,248	439,248
Other financing sources (uses):			
Transfers in	190,000	12,160	(177,840)
Total other financing sources (uses)	<u>190,000</u>	<u>12,160</u>	<u>(177,840)</u>
Net change in fund balance	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 261,408</u>	<u>\$ 261,408</u>

## Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance- Budget to Actual

### Housing Affordability Fund

For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2016

*City of Tempe, Arizona*

	Final Budget Amounts	Actual Amounts (Budgetary Basis)	Variance with Final Budget- Positive (Negative)
Revenues:			
Federal grants	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Investment income	-	340	340
Fines and forfeitures	-	-	-
Miscellaneous	-	-	-
Total revenues	<u>-</u>	<u>340</u>	<u>340</u>
Expenditures:			
Current:			
Human services	<u>50,000</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>50,000</u>
Total expenditures	<u>50,000</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>50,000</u>
Net change in fund balance	<u>\$ (50,000)</u>	<u>\$ 340</u>	<u>\$ 50,340</u>

# Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance- Budget to Actual

## Donations and Court Awards Fund

For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2016

*City of Tempe, Arizona*

	Final Budget Amounts	Actual Amounts (Budgetary Basis)	Variance with Final Budget- Positive (Negative)
<b>Revenues:</b>			
Intergovernmental other	\$ 60,000	\$ 14,071	\$ (45,929)
Investment income	-	2,931	2,931
Charges for services	-	81,614	81,614
Fines and forfeitures	619,896	478,749	(141,147)
Other entities' participation	443,806	323,887	(119,919)
Miscellaneous	18,000	14,169	(3,831)
Contingency	700,494	-	(700,494)
<b>Total revenues</b>	<u>1,842,196</u>	<u>915,421</u>	<u>(926,775)</u>
<b>Expenditures:</b>			
<b>Current:</b>			
Fire	117,946	23,098	94,848
Community services	511,195	165,552	345,643
Public works	5,860	-	5,860
Community development	541,848	7,563	534,285
Human services	480,060	226,984	253,076
Municipal court	1,146,445	238,402	908,043
City manager	737,857	288,576	449,281
Contingency	598,793	-	598,793
<b>Total expenditures</b>	<u>4,140,004</u>	<u>950,175</u>	<u>3,189,829</u>
Excess (deficiency) of revenues over expenditures	(2,297,808)	(34,754)	2,263,054
<b>Other financing sources (uses):</b>			
Transfers out	-	(115,762)	(115,762)
<b>Total other financing sources (uses)</b>	<u>-</u>	<u>(115,762)</u>	<u>(115,762)</u>
<b>Net change in fund balance</b>	<u>\$ (2,297,808)</u>	<u>\$ (150,516)</u>	<u>\$ 2,147,292</u>

# Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance- Budget to Actual

## Grants Fund

For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2016

*City of Tempe, Arizona*

	Final Budget Amounts	Actual Amounts (Budgetary Basis)	Variance with Final Budget- Positive (Negative)
<b>Revenues:</b>			
Federal grants	\$ 3,013,122	\$ 1,802,344	\$ (1,210,778)
State grants	640,325	382,471	(257,854)
Intergovernmental other	5,634,107	4,303,763	(1,330,344)
Investment income	-	57	57
Charges for services	-	3,243	3,243
Fines and forfeitures	426,151	414,068	(12,083)
Other entities' participation	38,737	106,848	68,111
Miscellaneous	337,344	7,686	(329,658)
Contingency	3,722,140	-	(3,722,140)
Total revenues	<u>13,811,926</u>	<u>7,020,480</u>	<u>(6,791,446)</u>
<b>Expenditures:</b>			
<b>Current:</b>			
Police	5,785,551	4,746,334	1,039,217
Fire	493,440	269,578	223,862
Community services	1,248,547	835,792	412,755
Public works	247,158	70,027	177,131
Community development	57,087	3,309	53,778
Human services	1,065,663	543,015	522,648
Municipal court	100,000	15,401	84,599
City manager	905,000	903,908	1,092
City attorney	191,500	77,975	113,525
Contingency	3,451,147	-	3,451,147
Total expenditures	<u>13,545,093</u>	<u>7,465,339</u>	<u>6,079,754</u>
 Net change in fund balance	 <u>\$ 266,833</u>	 <u>\$ (444,859)</u>	 <u>\$ (711,692)</u>

## Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance- Budget to Actual

### Community Facilities District Fund

For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2016

*City of Tempe, Arizona*

	Final Budget Amounts	Actual Amounts (Budgetary Basis)	Variance with Final Budget- Positive (Negative)
Revenues:			
Charges for services	\$ 2,705,600	\$ 2,728,302	\$ 22,702
Miscellaneous	5,000	-	(5,000)
Total revenues	<u>2,710,600</u>	<u>2,728,302</u>	<u>17,702</u>
Expenditures:			
Current:			
Community development	2,717,100	2,163,424	553,676
Debt service:			
Principal	2,085,000	2,085,000	-
Interest and fiscal fees	965,000	962,551	2,449
Total expenditures	<u>5,767,100</u>	<u>5,210,975</u>	<u>556,125</u>
Deficiency of revenues over expenditures	(3,056,500)	(2,482,673)	573,827
Other financing sources (uses):			
Transfers in	3,045,200	3,045,200	-
Total other financing sources (uses)	<u>3,045,200</u>	<u>3,045,200</u>	<u>-</u>
Net change in fund balance	<u>\$ (11,300)</u>	<u>\$ 562,527</u>	<u>\$ 573,827</u>

## Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance- Budget to Actual

### Transit Capital Projects Fund

For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2016

*City of Tempe, Arizona*

	Final Budget Amounts	Actual Amounts (Budgetary Basis)	Variance with Final Budget- Positive (Negative)
Revenues:			
Federal grants	\$ 11,693,998	\$ 4,493,649	\$ (7,200,349)
Total revenues	<u>11,693,998</u>	<u>4,493,649</u>	<u>(7,200,349)</u>
Expenditures:			
Current:			
Public works	23,106,267	11,232,949	11,873,318
Total expenditures	<u>23,106,267</u>	<u>11,232,949</u>	<u>11,873,318</u>
Deficiency of revenues over expenditures	(11,412,269)	(6,739,300)	4,672,969
Other financing sources (uses):			
Transfers in	6,451,915	6,451,915	-
Total other financing sources (uses)	<u>6,451,915</u>	<u>6,451,915</u>	<u>-</u>
Net change in fund balance	<u>\$ (4,960,354)</u>	<u>\$ (287,385)</u>	<u>\$ 4,672,969</u>

# Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance- Budget to Actual

## Streets Capital Projects Fund

For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2016

*City of Tempe, Arizona*

	Final Budget Amounts	Actual Amounts (Budgetary Basis)	Variance with Final Budget- Positive (Negative)
Revenues:			
Federal grants	\$ 648,099	\$ 86,269	\$ (561,830)
Investment income	-	88	88
Charges for services	-	53,661	53,661
Other entities' participation	-	32,592	32,592
Total revenues	<u>648,099</u>	<u>172,610</u>	<u>(475,489)</u>
Expenditures:			
Current:			
Public works	6,963,675	5,249,404	1,714,271
Total expenditures	<u>6,963,675</u>	<u>5,249,404</u>	<u>1,714,271</u>
Deficiency of revenues over expenditures	(6,315,576)	(5,076,794)	1,238,782
Other financing sources (uses):			
Transfers in	300,000	300,000	-
Transfers out	-	(77)	(77)
Issuance of debt	3,267,125	2,501,000	(766,125)
Total other financing sources (uses)	<u>3,567,125</u>	<u>2,800,923</u>	<u>(766,202)</u>
Net change in fund balance	<u>\$ (2,748,451)</u>	<u>\$ (2,275,871)</u>	<u>\$ 472,580</u>



## Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance- Budget to Actual

### Police Capital Projects Fund

For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2016

*City of Tempe, Arizona*

	Final Budget Amounts	Actual Amounts (Budgetary Basis)	Variance with Final Budget- Positive (Negative)
Revenues:			
Investment income	\$ -	\$ 31	\$ 31
Other entities' participation	-	92,736	92,736
Miscellaneous	175,000	175,000	-
Total revenues	<u>175,000</u>	<u>267,767</u>	<u>92,767</u>
Expenditures:			
Current:			
Police	4,614,568	3,618,355	996,213
Total expenditures	<u>4,614,568</u>	<u>3,618,355</u>	<u>996,213</u>
Deficiency of revenues over expenditures	(4,439,568)	(3,350,588)	1,088,980
Other financing sources (uses):			
Transfers in	175,000	242,265	67,265
Issuance of debt	4,376,808	2,875,000	(1,501,808)
Total other financing sources (uses)	<u>4,551,808</u>	<u>3,117,265</u>	<u>(1,434,543)</u>
Net change in fund balance	<u>\$ 112,240</u>	<u>\$ (233,323)</u>	<u>\$ (345,563)</u>

## Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance- Budget to Actual

### Fire Capital Projects Fund

For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2016

*City of Tempe, Arizona*

	Final Budget Amounts	Actual Amounts (Budgetary Basis)	Variance with Final Budget- Positive (Negative)
Revenues:			
Investment income	\$ -	\$ 83	\$ 83
Other entities' participation	-	87,024	87,024
Miscellaneous	-	767	767
Total revenues	<u>-</u>	<u>87,874</u>	<u>87,874</u>
Expenditures:			
Current:			
Fire	2,884,166	2,513,219	370,947
Total expenditures	<u>2,884,166</u>	<u>2,513,219</u>	<u>370,947</u>
Deficiency of revenues over expenditures	(2,884,166)	(2,425,345)	458,821
Other financing sources:			
Issuance of debt	2,046,260	1,860,000	(186,260)
Total other financing sources	<u>2,046,260</u>	<u>1,860,000</u>	<u>(186,260)</u>
Net change in fund balance	<u>\$ (837,906)</u>	<u>\$ (565,345)</u>	<u>\$ 272,561</u>

## Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance- Budget to Actual

### Storm Sewers Capital Projects Fund

For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2016

*City of Tempe, Arizona*

	Final Budget Amounts	Actual Amounts (Budgetary Basis)	Variance with Final Budget- Positive (Negative)
Revenues:			
Investment income	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Total revenues	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>
Expenditures:			
Current:			
Public works	310,789	221,100	89,689
Total expenditures	<u>310,789</u>	<u>221,100</u>	<u>89,689</u>
Deficiency of revenues over expenditures	(310,789)	(221,100)	89,689
Other financing sources (uses):			
Issuance of debt	300,000	179,000	(121,000)
Total other financing sources (uses)	<u>300,000</u>	<u>179,000</u>	<u>(121,000)</u>
Net change in fund balance	<u>\$ (10,789)</u>	<u>\$ (42,100)</u>	<u>\$ (31,311)</u>

## Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance- Budget to Actual

### Parks Capital Projects Fund

For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2016

City of Tempe, Arizona

	Final Budget Amounts	Actual Amounts (Budgetary Basis)	Variance with Final Budget- Positive (Negative)
<b>Revenues:</b>			
Intergovernmental other	\$ 300,000	\$ 300,000	\$ -
Investment income	-	3,961	3,961
Other entities' participation	355,000	256,062	(98,938)
Miscellaneous	-	8,050	8,050
Total revenues	<u>655,000</u>	<u>568,073</u>	<u>(86,927)</u>
<b>Expenditures:</b>			
<b>Current:</b>			
Community services	10,134,259	3,224,063	6,910,196
Total expenditures	<u>10,134,259</u>	<u>3,224,063</u>	<u>6,910,196</u>
Deficiency of revenues over expenditures	(9,479,259)	(2,655,990)	6,823,269
<b>Other financing sources (uses):</b>			
Transfers in	10,000	4,872,488	4,862,488
Transfers out	-	(745)	(745)
Issuance of debt	4,774,609	1,805,000	(2,969,609)
Total other financing sources (uses)	<u>4,784,609</u>	<u>6,676,743</u>	<u>1,892,134</u>
Net change in fund balance	<u>\$ (4,694,650)</u>	<u>\$ 4,020,753</u>	<u>\$ 8,715,403</u>

## Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance- Budget to Actual

**Rio Salado Capital Projects Fund**  
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2016

*City of Tempe, Arizona*

	Final Budget Amounts	Actual Amounts (Budgetary Basis)	Variance with Final Budget- Positive (Negative)
Revenues:			
Investment income	\$ -	\$ 3,184	\$ 3,184
Total revenues	<u>-</u>	<u>3,184</u>	<u>3,184</u>
Expenditures:			
Current:			
Community development	19,460,449	19,459,757	692
Total expenditures	<u>19,460,449</u>	<u>19,459,757</u>	<u>692</u>
Deficiency of revenues over expenditures	(19,460,449)	(19,456,573)	3,876
Other financing sources (uses):			
Transfers in	4,700,000	5,858,325	1,158,325
Transfers out	-	(4,932)	(4,932)
Total other financing sources (uses)	<u>4,700,000</u>	<u>5,853,393</u>	<u>1,153,393</u>
Net change in fund balance	<u>\$ (14,760,449)</u>	<u>\$ (13,603,180)</u>	<u>\$ 1,157,269</u>

## Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance- Budget to Actual

### Community Development Capital Projects Fund

For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2016

*City of Tempe, Arizona*

	Final Budget Amounts	Actual Amounts (Budgetary Basis)	Variance with Final Budget- Positive (Negative)
<b>Revenues:</b>			
Investment income	\$ -	\$ 385	\$ 385
Other entities' participation	-	32,273	32,273
Miscellaneous	-	35,148	35,148
Total revenues	<u>-</u>	<u>67,806</u>	<u>67,806</u>
<b>Expenditures:</b>			
<b>Current:</b>			
Public works	7,975,389	6,121,377	1,854,012
Total expenditures	<u>7,975,389</u>	<u>6,121,377</u>	<u>1,854,012</u>
Deficiency of revenues over expenditures	(7,975,389)	(6,053,571)	1,921,818
<b>Other financing sources (uses):</b>			
Transfers in	854,214	1,449,727	-
Transfers out	-	(121,626)	(121,626)
Issuance of debt	4,164,657	3,600,000	(564,657)
Total other financing sources (uses)	<u>5,018,871</u>	<u>4,928,101</u>	<u>(686,283)</u>
Net change in fund balance	<u>\$ (2,956,518)</u>	<u>\$ (1,125,470)</u>	<u>\$ 1,831,048</u>

## Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance- Budget to Actual

### Signals Capital Projects Fund

For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2016

*City of Tempe, Arizona*

	Final Budget Amounts	Actual Amounts (Budgetary Basis)	Variance with Final Budget- Positive (Negative)
Revenues:			
Federal grants	\$ 849,130	\$ 16,411	\$ (832,719)
Investment income	-	46	46
Other entities' participation	180,000	29,478	(150,522)
Total revenues	<u>1,029,130</u>	<u>45,935</u>	<u>(983,195)</u>
Expenditures:			
Current:			
Public works	2,301,396	1,886,862	414,534
Contingency	180,000	-	(180,000)
Total expenditures	<u>2,481,396</u>	<u>1,886,862</u>	<u>414,534</u>
Deficiency of revenues over expenditures	(1,452,266)	(1,840,927)	(388,661)
Other financing sources (uses) :			
Transfers out	-	(376,594)	-
Issuance of debt	1,260,625	810,000	-
Total other financing sources (uses)	<u>1,260,625</u>	<u>433,406</u>	<u>-</u>
Net change in fund balance	<u>\$ (191,641)</u>	<u>\$ (1,407,521)</u>	<u>\$ (1,215,880)</u>

# Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance- Budget to Actual

## Community Facilities District Capital Projects Fund

For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2016

*City of Tempe, Arizona*

	Final Budget Amounts	Actual Amounts (Budgetary Basis)	Variance with Final Budget- Positive (Negative)
Revenues:			
Charges for services	\$ 573,054	\$ 968,436	\$ 395,382
Total revenues	<u>573,054</u>	<u>968,436</u>	<u>395,382</u>
Expenditures:			
Current:			
Community development	1,637,682	584,067	1,053,615
Total expenditures	<u>1,637,682</u>	<u>584,067</u>	<u>1,053,615</u>
Net change in fund balance	<u>\$ (1,064,628)</u>	<u>\$ 384,369</u>	<u>\$ 1,448,997</u>



## Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance- Budget to Actual

### Water and Wastewater Fund

For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2016

City of Tempe, Arizona

	Final Budget Amounts	Actual Amounts (Budgetary Basis)	Variance with Final Budget- Positive (Negative)
<b>Revenues:</b>			
Charges for services	\$ 80,338,500	\$ 81,445,457	\$ 1,106,957
Investment income	550,000	612,680	62,680
Miscellaneous	136,813	151,090	14,277
Total revenues	<u>81,025,313</u>	<u>82,209,227</u>	<u>1,183,914</u>
<b>Expenditures:</b>			
<b>Current:</b>			
Public works	85,246,411	69,138,487	16,107,924
Contingency	298,000	-	298,000
<b>Debt service:</b>			
Principal	32,734,520	31,609,520	1,125,000
Interest and fiscal fees	12,754,389	12,432,821	321,568
Total expenditures	<u>131,033,320</u>	<u>113,180,828</u>	<u>17,852,492</u>
Excess (deficiency) of revenues over expenditures	(50,008,007)	(30,971,601)	19,036,406
<b>Other financing sources (uses):</b>			
Transfers in	6,193,017	6,071,852	(121,165)
Transfers out	(6,647,382)	(6,806,612)	(159,230)
Issuance of debt	32,453,132	21,770,000	(10,683,132)
Premium on issuance of debt	-	1,394,245	1,394,245
Proceeds from sale of capital assets	85,569	171,972	86,403
Total other financing sources (uses)	<u>32,084,336</u>	<u>22,601,457</u>	<u>(9,482,879)</u>
Net change in fund balance	<u>\$ (17,923,671)</u>	<u>\$ (8,370,144)</u>	<u>\$ 9,553,527</u>

## Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance- Budget to Actual

### Solid Waste Fund

For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2016

*City of Tempe, Arizona*

	Final Budget Amounts	Actual Amounts (Budgetary Basis)	Variance with Final Budget- Positive (Negative)
Revenues:			
Charges for services	\$ 14,030,000	\$ 15,319,833	\$ 1,289,833
Investment income	29,000	27,370	(1,630)
Miscellaneous	-	1,338	1,338
Total revenues	<u>14,059,000</u>	<u>15,348,541</u>	<u>1,289,541</u>
Expenditures:			
Current:			
Public works	17,641,444	16,965,360	676,084
Total expenditures	<u>17,641,444</u>	<u>16,965,360</u>	<u>676,084</u>
Deficiency of revenues over expenditures	(3,582,444)	(1,616,819)	1,965,625
Other financing sources (uses):			
Transfers in	200,000	200,000	-
Transfers out	(4,930)	(48,930)	(44,000)
Proceeds from sale of capital assets	165,575	801,496	635,921
Total other financing sources (uses)	<u>360,645</u>	<u>952,566</u>	<u>591,921</u>
Net change in fund balance	<u>\$ (3,221,799)</u>	<u>\$ (664,253)</u>	<u>\$ 2,557,546</u>

## Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance- Budget to Actual

### Golf Fund

For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2016

*City of Tempe, Arizona*

	Final Budget Amounts	Actual Amounts (Budgetary Basis)	Variance with Final Budget- Positive (Negative)
Revenues:			
Investment income	\$ 11,500	\$ 18,992	\$ 7,492
Charges for services	2,897,438	2,575,908	(321,530)
Total revenues	<u>2,908,938</u>	<u>2,594,900</u>	<u>(314,038)</u>
Expenditures:			
Current:			
Public works	5,007,463	5,468,764	(461,301)
Total expenditures	<u>5,007,463</u>	<u>5,468,764</u>	<u>(461,301)</u>
Deficiency of revenues over expenditures	(2,098,525)	(2,873,864)	(775,339)
Other financing sources:			
Transfers in	74,000	74,000	-
Proceeds from sale of capital assets	-	3,938	3,938
Total other financing sources	<u>74,000</u>	<u>77,938</u>	<u>3,938</u>
Net change in fund balance	<u>\$ (2,024,525)</u>	<u>\$ (2,795,926)</u>	<u>\$ (771,401)</u>

# Statistical Section

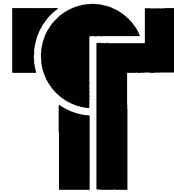
This section provides a broad range of trend data covering key financial indicators including general governmental revenues and expenditures, property taxes, debt burden, demographics and miscellaneous data useful in assessing the City's financial condition.

## STATISTICAL SECTION

The Statistical Section presents detailed information as a context for understanding the information in the financial statements, note disclosures and required supplementary information in regards to the City's overall financial health.

- **Financial Trends.** These schedules contain trend information to help the reader understand how the City's financial performance and well-being have changed over time.
- **Revenue Capacity.** These schedules contain information to help the reader assess the City's most significant local revenue sources, property tax and sale and use taxes.
- **Debt Capacity.** These schedules present information to help the reader assess the affordability of the City's current levels of outstanding debt and the City's ability to issue additional debt in the future.
- **Economic and Demographic Information.** These schedules offer economic and demographic indicators to help the reader understand the environment within which the City's financial activities take place.
- **Operating Information.** These schedules contain service and infrastructure data to help the reader understand how the information in the City's financial report relates to the services the City provides and the activities it performs.

Sources: Unless otherwise noted, the information in these schedules is derived from the comprehensive annual financial reports for the relevant year.



## Net Position by Component (Exhibit S-1)

Last Ten Fiscal Years  
Accrual Basis of Accounting

City of Tempe, Arizona

	Fiscal Year 2016	Fiscal Year 2015	Fiscal Year 2014	Fiscal Year 2013	Fiscal Year 2012	Fiscal Year 2011	Fiscal Year 2010	Fiscal Year 2009	Fiscal Year 2008	Fiscal Year 2007
<b>Governmental activities</b>										
Net investment in capital assets	\$ 564,120,959	\$ 519,040,090	\$ 537,940,057	\$ 548,739,169	\$ 560,427,507	\$ 571,925,061	\$ 562,958,494	\$ 574,872,877	\$ 597,765,255	\$ 397,087,925
Restricted (a)	102,095,778	141,565,366	148,338,902	119,845,935	124,800,334	114,643,888	142,947,736	181,241,102	139,393,928	114,918,257
Unrestricted	(26,820,571)	(18,763,531)	236,990,748	253,302,947	248,936,397	259,250,692	241,371,774	237,470,312	277,055,145	414,023,370
Total governmental activities net position	<u>\$ 639,396,166</u>	<u>\$ 641,841,925</u>	<u>\$ 923,269,707</u>	<u>\$ 921,888,051</u>	<u>\$ 934,164,237</u>	<u>\$ 945,819,641</u>	<u>\$ 947,278,004</u>	<u>\$ 993,584,291</u>	<u>\$ 1,014,214,328</u>	<u>\$ 926,029,552</u>
<b>Business-type activities</b>										
Net investment in capital assets	\$ 69,467,178	\$ 142,208,059	\$ 137,971,614	\$ 149,782,240	\$ 162,774,388	\$ 175,625,967	\$ 144,245,429	\$ 151,096,394	\$ 154,867,017	\$ 177,682,915
Unrestricted	170,405,834	90,577,933	118,726,035	105,207,407	92,951,764	73,018,010	102,511,794	100,251,937	103,816,965	88,554,746
Total business-type activities net position	<u>\$ 239,873,012</u>	<u>\$ 232,785,992</u>	<u>\$ 256,697,649</u>	<u>\$ 254,989,647</u>	<u>\$ 255,726,152</u>	<u>\$ 248,643,977</u>	<u>\$ 246,757,223</u>	<u>\$ 251,348,331</u>	<u>\$ 258,683,982</u>	<u>\$ 266,237,661</u>
<b>Primary government</b>										
Net investment in capital assets	\$ 633,588,137	\$ 661,248,149	\$ 675,911,671	\$ 698,521,409	\$ 723,201,895	\$ 747,551,028	\$ 707,203,923	\$ 725,969,271	\$ 752,632,272	\$ 574,770,840
Restricted (a)	102,095,778	141,565,367	148,338,902	119,845,935	124,800,334	114,643,888	142,947,736	181,241,102	139,393,928	114,918,257
Unrestricted	143,585,263	71,814,402	355,716,783	358,510,354	341,888,161	332,268,702	343,883,568	337,722,249	380,872,110	502,578,116
Total primary government net position	<u>\$ 879,269,178</u>	<u>\$ 874,627,918</u>	<u>\$ 1,179,967,356</u>	<u>\$ 1,176,877,698</u>	<u>\$ 1,189,890,389</u>	<u>\$ 1,194,463,618</u>	<u>\$ 1,194,035,227</u>	<u>\$ 1,244,932,622</u>	<u>\$ 1,272,898,310</u>	<u>\$ 1,192,267,213</u>

(a) With the implementation of GASB No. 54 in Fiscal Year 2011, *Restricted* fund balance has been redefined to include only amounts that have externally enforceable limitations or enabling legislation.

## Changes in Net Position (Exhibit S-2a)

Last Ten Fiscal Years  
Accrual Basis of Accounting

City of Tempe, Arizona

	Fiscal Year 2016	Fiscal Year 2015	Fiscal Year 2014	Fiscal Year 2013	Fiscal Year 2012	Fiscal Year 2011	Fiscal Year 2010	Fiscal Year 2009	Fiscal Year 2008	Fiscal Year 2007
<b>Expenses</b>										
Governmental activities:										
Police	\$ 93,057,663	\$ 92,214,451	\$ 78,658,426	\$ 76,585,163	\$ 76,799,591	\$ 72,492,475	\$ 78,283,021	\$ 86,126,079	\$ 83,613,800	\$ 60,929,075
Fire	34,319,479	32,914,994	31,103,237	32,594,512	28,156,863	27,499,884	30,542,829	30,850,700	30,133,124	22,563,083
Community services	27,402,656	29,239,583	29,363,339	28,592,571	31,069,618	27,031,973	21,891,886	30,402,447	24,070,427	16,072,936
Public works	112,589,913	107,411,254	102,892,245	103,586,986	98,915,390	94,687,386	115,283,119	101,674,714	82,727,089	56,869,440
Community development	18,372,515	18,832,177	30,234,017	26,757,509	25,113,273	30,778,689	23,494,471	20,445,243	20,037,984	21,444,736
Human services(h)	17,430,250	13,374,117	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal court	4,354,299	4,028,068	4,288,787	3,900,928	3,934,716	4,179,694	5,245,105	5,496,374	6,066,038	4,708,606
Mayor and council	337,046	330,042	408,196	223,472	356,468	316,531	387,723	418,851	547,453	362,281
City manager	7,371,101	7,045,783	477,964	615,451	78,458	556,354	369,153	265,531	488,323	445,531
City attorney	2,961,497	3,712,245	2,844,965	2,963,058	2,854,168	2,659,312	3,101,845	2,933,734	3,641,333	2,903,028
Internal audit office	425,674	433,339	392,629	393,471	338,059	477,080	427,828	484,460	558,706	476,089
Municipal budget office (h)	259,133	415,774	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
City clerk and elections	868,596	751,331	844,934	481,374	910,616	403,792	739,884	684,875	870,815	528,493
Internal services	8,252,013	6,403,407	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Parks and recreation (a)	-	-	-	-	-	-	21,238,479	20,431,433	20,521,457	20,015,034
Community relations	-	-	6,416,085	7,039,462	7,456,756	4,463,790	4,210,261	3,137,349	3,179,145	2,816,030
Diversity program (h)	-	-	463,969	449,428	476,011	447,287	531,651	583,563	687,926	548,552
Tempe learning center (d)(f)	-	-	-	354,866	462,817	467,763	-	-	-	-
Economic development (g)	-	-	326,433	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Development services (b)	-	-	-	-	-	-	7,107,213	6,338,984	8,596,785	8,611,601
Finance and technology (c)(h)	-	-	4,128,800	4,063,048	5,325,401	8,321,853	-	-	-	-
Financial services (c)	-	-	-	-	-	-	3,923,486	4,458,557	5,969,557	4,597,029
Human resources (h)	-	-	3,214,557	2,036,621	2,102,617	2,037,261	3,443,660	3,157,288	3,648,975	2,877,320
Information technology(c)	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,149,363	1,817,517	2,677,340	889,443
Non-departmental	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,383,904	1,297,669	3,067,647	8,127,073
Unallocated depreciation	1,785,487	1,955,520	1,331,649	3,662,321	2,301,194	5,733,128	-	-	-	-
Interest on long-term debt	12,924,841	12,882,924	17,153,207	14,347,644	14,894,293	18,453,487	16,185,139	16,247,598	12,091,111	13,996,681
<b>Total governmental activities expenses</b>	<b>342,712,163</b>	<b>331,945,009</b>	<b>314,543,439</b>	<b>308,647,885</b>	<b>301,546,309</b>	<b>301,007,739</b>	<b>340,940,020</b>	<b>337,252,966</b>	<b>313,195,035</b>	<b>249,782,061</b>
Business-type activities:										
Water and wastewater	75,515,527	73,548,319	73,208,373	72,352,330	72,156,412	67,505,481	73,045,936	64,720,725	64,954,769	53,688,700
Solid waste	14,881,636	15,868,498	15,379,174	14,758,133	14,626,578	13,784,106	13,730,227	14,499,308	15,130,899	12,403,387
Golf course	2,734,351	2,685,634	2,799,922	2,724,422	2,658,416	2,011,316	2,269,182	2,324,208	2,667,539	2,225,214
Cemetery (e)	-	-	-	-	129,849	176,553	312,525	218,447	251,743	171,817
<b>Total business-type activities expenses</b>	<b>93,131,514</b>	<b>92,102,451</b>	<b>91,387,469</b>	<b>89,834,885</b>	<b>89,571,255</b>	<b>83,477,456</b>	<b>89,357,870</b>	<b>81,762,688</b>	<b>83,004,950</b>	<b>68,489,118</b>
<b>Total primary government expenses</b>	<b>\$ 435,843,677</b>	<b>\$ 424,047,460</b>	<b>\$ 405,930,908</b>	<b>\$ 398,482,770</b>	<b>\$ 391,117,564</b>	<b>\$ 384,485,195</b>	<b>\$ 430,297,890</b>	<b>\$ 419,015,654</b>	<b>\$ 396,199,985</b>	<b>\$ 318,271,179</b>

(a) In Fiscal Year 2011, the Parks and Recreation department was split; the Parks component was merged into Public Works and the Recreation component was merged into Community Services.

(b) In Fiscal Year 2011, the Development Services department was merged into Community Development.

(c) In Fiscal Year 2011, the Financial Services department and the Information Technology department were merged into one department, Finance and Technology.

(d) In Fiscal Year 2011, Tempe Learning Center was disaggregated from Human Resources.

(e) In Fiscal Year 2013, the Cemetery Fund was closed into the General Fund.

(f) In Fiscal Year 2014, Tempe Learning Center was reincorporated into Human Resources.

(g) In Fiscal Year 2014, Economic Development was established as it's own reporting unit.

(h) In Fiscal Year 2015, Finance and Technology and Human Resources were combined to form the Internal Services Department. A component of the Community Services Department along with Diversity formed a new department called Human Services. The budget office became a stand alone office now known as Municipal Budget Office. Economic Development and Community Relations became a part of the City Manager Office.



## Changes in Net Position (Exhibit S-2b)

### Last Ten Fiscal Years

Accrual Basis of Accounting

City of Tempe, Arizona

	Fiscal Year 2016	Fiscal Year 2015	Fiscal Year 2014	Fiscal Year 2013	Fiscal Year 2012	Fiscal Year 2011	Fiscal Year 2010	Fiscal Year 2009	Fiscal Year 2008	Fiscal Year 2007
<b>Program Revenues</b>										
Governmental activities:										
Charges for services:										
Police	\$ 1,444,986	\$ 1,712,306	\$ 1,320,177	\$ 1,506,807	\$ 1,649,775	\$ 1,657,335	\$ 1,052,723	\$ 1,201,962	\$ 1,110,714	\$ 831,973
Fire	1,536,642	334,158	268,938	153,903	1,642,702	2,107,133	912,000	314,969	303,824	1,116,101
Community services	7,812,755	7,589,603	7,445,319	6,988,375	7,101,043	6,453,226	6,173,870	7,122,650	6,924,685	5,353,815
Public works	17,740,856	19,786,216	19,681,176	18,536,983	18,136,860	19,582,397	19,596,611	20,461,847	11,305,217	7,940,104
Community development	12,665,828	13,065,445	12,035,033	6,815,190	7,088,168	4,484,572	1,938,184	592,236	451,535	526,893
Human services (d)	13,926	80,237	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal court	6,372,719	8,302,032	6,747,891	6,426,389	7,826,823	8,413,798	5,868,369	8,912,739	8,211,574	7,687,007
City attorney	14,174	-	-	13,310	-	8,682	-	-	-	-
Internal services	2,186,635	2,212,402	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Parks and recreation (a)	-	-	-	-	-	-	126,455	9,348	27,844	30,053
Community relations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	24,070	-	-
Development services	-	-	-	-	-	-	3,710,512	5,090,280	6,175,963	5,891,971
Finance and technology (b)	-	-	2,224,489	2,140,898	2,623,338	2,624,190	-	-	-	-
Financial Services (b)	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,997,614	1,781,809	1,728,472	1,900,016
Non-departmental	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	130,492	79,536	284,084
Operating grants and contributions	26,831,238	19,784,859	24,668,792	27,287,325	22,450,002	22,131,520	18,222,849	16,052,299	15,625,633	18,812,530
Capital grants and contributions	8,091,341	7,258,243	5,933,017	6,551,849	15,961,785	24,708,317	38,709,299	35,955,254	79,670,490	103,412,667
<b>Total governmental activities program revenues</b>	<b>84,711,100</b>	<b>80,125,501</b>	<b>80,324,832</b>	<b>76,421,029</b>	<b>84,480,496</b>	<b>92,171,170</b>	<b>98,308,486</b>	<b>97,649,955</b>	<b>131,615,487</b>	<b>153,787,214</b>
Business-type activities:										
Charges for services:										
Water and wastewater	81,265,973	78,043,384	80,989,551	74,979,069	73,392,328	70,094,034	62,511,102	55,504,216	53,208,327	50,922,496
Solid waste	15,319,833	14,216,743	14,400,476	14,341,827	14,866,281	15,326,780	15,242,801	15,130,988	14,669,542	13,820,128
Golf course	2,575,908	2,755,966	2,661,519	2,480,815	2,344,355	1,562,489	1,574,081	1,813,578	1,984,429	1,912,286
Cemetery (c)	-	-	-	-	144,242	110,196	116,643	98,356	231,960	18,339
Capital grants and contributions	-	-	-	-	1,988,550	1,691,429	4,765,839	59,867	472,928	4,782,425
<b>Total business-type activities program revenues</b>	<b>99,161,714</b>	<b>95,016,093</b>	<b>98,051,546</b>	<b>91,801,711</b>	<b>92,735,756</b>	<b>88,784,928</b>	<b>84,210,466</b>	<b>72,607,005</b>	<b>70,567,186</b>	<b>71,455,674</b>
<b>Total primary government program revenues</b>	<b>\$ 183,872,814</b>	<b>\$ 175,141,594</b>	<b>\$ 178,376,378</b>	<b>\$ 168,222,740</b>	<b>\$ 177,216,252</b>	<b>\$ 180,956,098</b>	<b>\$ 182,518,952</b>	<b>\$ 170,256,960</b>	<b>\$ 202,182,673</b>	<b>\$ 225,242,888</b>
<b>Net (expense)/revenue</b>										
Governmental activities	\$ (258,001,063)	\$ (251,819,508)	\$ (234,218,607)	\$ (232,226,856)	\$ (217,065,813)	\$ (208,836,569)	\$ (242,631,534)	\$ (239,603,011)	\$ (181,579,548)	\$ (95,994,847)
Business-type activities	6,030,200	2,913,642	6,664,077	1,966,826	3,164,501	5,307,472	(5,147,404)	(9,155,683)	(12,437,764)	2,966,556
<b>Total primary government net expense</b>	<b>\$ (251,970,863)</b>	<b>\$ (248,905,866)</b>	<b>\$ (227,554,530)</b>	<b>\$ (230,260,030)</b>	<b>\$ (213,901,312)</b>	<b>\$ (203,529,097)</b>	<b>\$ (247,778,938)</b>	<b>\$ (248,758,694)</b>	<b>\$ (194,017,312)</b>	<b>\$ (93,028,291)</b>

(a) In Fiscal Year 2011, the Parks and Recreation department was split; the Parks component was merged into Public Works and the Recreation component was merged into Community Services.

(b) In Fiscal Year 2011, the Financial Services department and the Information Technology department were merged into one department, Finance and Technology.

(c) In Fiscal Year 2013, the Cemetery Fund was closed into the General Fund.

(d) A component of the Community Services department along with Diversity formed a new department called Human Services.

## Changes in Net Position (Exhibit S-2c)

### Last Ten Fiscal Years

Accrual Basis of Accounting

City of Tempe, Arizona

	Fiscal Year 2016	Fiscal Year 2015	Fiscal Year 2014	Fiscal Year 2013	Fiscal Year 2012	Fiscal Year 2011	Fiscal Year 2010 (a)	Fiscal Year 2009	Fiscal Year 2008	Fiscal Year 2007
<b>General revenues and other changes in net position</b>										
Governmental activities:										
General revenues:										
Sales taxes	\$ 152,492,065	\$ 147,787,315	\$ 147,815,825	\$ 149,078,044	\$ 142,985,910	\$ 141,844,739	\$ 125,186,698	\$ 134,382,181	\$ 150,687,016	\$ 157,488,587
State shared income taxes, unrestricted (b)	-	-	32,102,103	16,519,248	13,649,203	16,137,383	21,406,004	24,832,128	23,332,475	18,823,759
Intergovernmental revenue, unrestricted (b)	41,472,528	40,571,933	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property taxes	43,316,151	41,457,646	40,074,441	38,644,241	35,899,010	35,501,233	37,183,541	35,891,803	32,447,203	26,826,227
Franchise taxes	3,363,615	2,933,239	3,310,940	3,253,175	3,428,125	3,821,436	3,559,615	3,976,956	3,424,561	2,693,256
Auto-lic tax (b)	-	-	6,053,172	5,165,072	5,437,201	5,424,902	5,560,791	6,024,595	6,655,516	6,870,739
Unrestricted investment earnings	1,683,445	889,594	725,099	278,102	822,900	1,229,447	97,660	7,410,643	14,041,876	13,337,247
Miscellaneous	7,419,129	5,042,875	4,114,557	2,987,769	3,199,954	2,991,971	3,429,435	4,348,126	2,879,878	2,780,229
Gain on sale of capital assets	5,298,681	2,170,917	657,224	261,764	496,911	133,677	17,160	1,491,079	36,146,557	-
Transfers	509,690	479,071	746,902	3,763,255	(508,805)	293,418	(115,657)	615,463	149,242	3,711,910
Total governmental activities	<u>255,555,304</u>	<u>241,332,590</u>	<u>235,600,263</u>	<u>219,950,670</u>	<u>205,410,409</u>	<u>207,378,206</u>	<u>196,325,247</u>	<u>218,972,974</u>	<u>269,764,324</u>	<u>232,531,954</u>
Business-type activities:										
Unrestricted investment earnings	841,726	488,477	436,821	115,362	335,297	459,759	10,698	1,940,956	4,618,383	3,305,406
Miscellaneous	152,428	142,914	1,643,570	923,413	3,032,990	1,976,132	332,955	262,728	344,449	716,338
Gain (loss) on sale of capital assets	572,356	247,296	52,947	21,149	40,582	(5,563,191)	96,986	231,811	70,495	48,264
Transfers	(509,690)	(479,071)	(746,902)	(3,763,255)	508,805	(293,418)	115,657	(615,463)	(149,242)	(3,711,910)
Total business-type activities	<u>1,056,820</u>	<u>399,616</u>	<u>1,386,436</u>	<u>(2,703,331)</u>	<u>3,917,674</u>	<u>(3,420,718)</u>	<u>556,296</u>	<u>1,820,032</u>	<u>4,884,085</u>	<u>358,098</u>
Total primary government	<u>\$ 256,612,124</u>	<u>\$ 241,732,206</u>	<u>\$ 236,986,699</u>	<u>\$ 217,247,339</u>	<u>\$ 209,328,083</u>	<u>\$ 203,957,488</u>	<u>\$ 196,881,543</u>	<u>\$ 220,793,006</u>	<u>\$ 274,648,409</u>	<u>\$ 232,890,052</u>
<b>Changes in net position</b>										
Governmental activities	\$ (2,445,759)	\$ (10,486,918)	\$ 1,381,656	\$ (12,276,186)	\$ (11,655,404)	\$ (1,458,363)	\$ (46,306,287)	\$ (20,630,037)	\$ 88,184,776	\$ 136,537,107
Business-type activities	7,087,020	3,313,258	8,050,513	(736,505)	7,082,175	1,886,754	(4,591,108)	(7,335,651)	(7,553,679)	3,324,654
Total primary government	<u>\$ 4,641,261</u>	<u>\$ (7,173,660)</u>	<u>\$ 9,432,169</u>	<u>\$ (13,012,691)</u>	<u>\$ (4,573,229)</u>	<u>\$ 428,391</u>	<u>\$ (50,897,395)</u>	<u>\$ (27,965,688)</u>	<u>\$ 80,631,097</u>	<u>\$ 139,861,761</u>

(a) Due to the prolonged economic downturn, in Fiscal Year 2010 the City had planned drawdown of fund balance.

(b) In Fiscal Year 2015, *State shared income taxes, unrestricted* and *Auto-lic tax* were combined under the category *Intergovernmental revenue, unrestricted*.

## Fund Balances, Governmental Funds (Exhibit S-3)

### Last Ten Fiscal Years

Modified Accrual Basis of Accounting

City of Tempe, Arizona

	Fiscal Year 2016	Fiscal Year 2015	Fiscal Year 2014	Fiscal Year 2013	Fiscal Year 2012	Fiscal Year 2011 (b)	Fiscal Year 2010	Fiscal Year 2009	Fiscal Year 2008	Fiscal Year 2007
<b>General fund</b>										
Reserved	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 981,529	\$ 1,322,728	\$ 4,449,843	\$ 4,299,060
Unreserved	-	-	-	-	-	-	42,832,205	75,647,216	92,432,479	96,883,636
Nonspendable	782,276	346,364	653,365	643,980	634,526	650,506	-	-	-	-
Restricted	100,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Committed	147,036	520,770	338,193	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Assigned	10,291,768	8,800,833	9,884,517	8,127,268	9,967,268	13,783,790	-	-	-	-
Unassigned	78,629,198	73,879,480	63,878,841	52,658,705	50,954,570	39,604,103	-	-	-	-
<b>Total general fund</b>	<b>\$ 89,950,278</b>	<b>\$ 83,547,447</b>	<b>\$ 74,754,916</b>	<b>\$ 61,429,953</b>	<b>\$ 61,556,364</b>	<b>\$ 54,038,399</b>	<b>\$ 43,813,734</b>	<b>\$ 76,969,944</b>	<b>\$ 96,882,322</b>	<b>\$ 101,182,696</b>
<b>All other governmental funds</b>										
Reserved	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 69,324,494	\$ 59,067,648	\$ 69,814,938	\$ 58,559,662
Unreserved, reported in:										
Debt service funds (a)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(45,374)	-	(66,826)
Special revenues funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	32,742,748	23,220,030	36,228,348	65,022,802
Capital projects funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	63,078,330	71,685,317	28,848,898	17,044,525
Nonspendable	1,594,761	1,952,950	1,947,082	1,733,749	1,765,739	1,826,335	-	-	-	-
Restricted	82,863,821	80,049,732	77,724,151	75,566,724	76,139,830	75,275,738	-	-	-	-
Committed	20,404,290	21,925,153	14,295,999	19,054,131	67,195,597	75,446,158	-	-	-	-
Assigned	15,186,266	15,935,817	15,326,386	14,817,549	11,707,666	10,614,331	-	-	-	-
Unassigned (b)	(2,856,351)	(2,922,001)	(673,217)	(571,299)	(1,733,419)	(1,097,095)	-	-	-	-
<b>Total all other governmental funds</b>	<b>\$ 117,192,787</b>	<b>\$ 116,941,651</b>	<b>\$ 108,620,401</b>	<b>\$ 110,600,854</b>	<b>\$ 155,075,412</b>	<b>\$ 162,065,467</b>	<b>\$ 165,145,572</b>	<b>\$ 153,927,621</b>	<b>\$ 134,892,184</b>	<b>\$ 140,560,163</b>

(a) In Fiscal Years 2007 and 2009, the special assessment debt service fund is reported in "unreserved" fund balance due to the current year deficit balance.

(b) In Fiscal Year 2011, GASB No. 54 was implemented requiring additional classifications of fund balance. A deficit fund balance is reported in "unassigned".

## Changes in Fund Balance, Governmental Funds (Exhibit S-4a)

### Last Ten Fiscal Years

Modified Accrual Basis of Accounting

City of Tempe, Arizona

	Fiscal Year 2016	Fiscal Year 2015	Fiscal Year 2014	Fiscal Year 2013	Fiscal Year 2012	Fiscal Year 2011	Fiscal Year 2010	Fiscal Year 2009	Fiscal Year 2008	Fiscal Year 2007
<b>Revenues:</b>										
Taxes	\$ 188,672,865	\$ 182,323,977	\$ 182,032,821	\$ 168,974,511	\$ 162,157,488	\$ 158,749,333	\$ 145,038,639	\$ 150,848,798	\$ 159,798,418	\$ 159,569,926
Intergovernmental	85,856,572	78,988,805	74,692,323	76,651,736	72,701,235	87,180,913	111,505,248	143,357,538	102,320,894	127,738,319
Investment earnings	1,683,445	889,594	725,099	278,102	822,900	1,229,966	97,660	6,393,595	14,041,876	13,337,247
Charges for services	31,752,038	33,520,741	33,268,236	30,183,216	29,451,269	28,981,943	26,142,181	28,655,422	21,319,744	17,992,344
Fines and forfeitures	9,357,450	9,986,226	8,909,849	8,537,078	8,198,638	8,235,437	11,082,812	11,516,359	10,148,376	8,407,254
Other entities' participation	1,751,971	1,093,272	174,954	196,106	3,542,185	622,543	328,147	1,600,100	1,412,155	2,074,553
Special assessments	2,439,086	3,862,306	3,605,932	4,442,862	2,526,283	3,867,979	2,783,916	2,860,571	2,842,153	2,610,195
Licenses and permits	6,308,241	6,828,905	6,638,496	3,856,216	3,814,753	2,969,580	3,395,257	3,987,355	3,947,375	3,775,444
Miscellaneous	9,867,156	8,197,929	6,707,484	4,908,914	7,021,832	7,209,565	5,968,065	6,168,789	5,486,178	5,061,404
<b>Total revenues</b>	<b>337,688,824</b>	<b>325,691,755</b>	<b>316,755,194</b>	<b>298,028,741</b>	<b>290,236,583</b>	<b>299,047,259</b>	<b>306,341,925</b>	<b>355,388,527</b>	<b>321,317,169</b>	<b>340,566,686</b>
<b>Expenditures:</b>										
Police	81,154,550	78,102,044	75,135,489	72,709,534	67,325,484	65,289,995	74,747,734	77,046,317	71,813,995	60,200,957
Fire	30,724,706	26,802,154	28,887,609	28,056,149	25,871,390	25,639,288	27,134,920	28,330,453	24,413,707	21,054,670
Community services	22,516,873	22,240,413	25,579,134	24,551,075	23,473,722	22,010,148	18,254,109	26,158,843	20,844,315	15,289,688
Public works	73,771,025	72,414,122	72,739,804	70,784,480	66,845,601	67,998,367	72,253,980	73,659,648	56,316,376	49,026,864
Community development	16,321,778	17,432,661	29,460,993	25,253,707	23,572,565	22,946,249	19,343,140	19,515,673	18,246,591	20,566,776
Human services (f)	17,388,871	13,471,552	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal court	4,262,778	4,058,927	4,325,838	3,830,508	3,874,634	4,051,517	5,267,930	5,525,601	5,563,038	4,662,214
Mayor and council	342,645	345,501	368,846	244,837	440,161	318,282	388,486	386,483	367,250	362,281
City manager	7,292,703	6,583,633	590,201	617,384	101,885	521,642	330,992	347,556	294,042	440,915
City attorney	2,920,857	3,790,479	2,912,507	3,037,216	2,648,388	2,564,283	3,117,084	2,914,014	3,224,007	2,844,636
Internal audit office	403,108	432,384	426,006	388,263	393,958	379,752	514,069	506,621	491,057	462,751
Municipal budget office (f)	236,768	323,676	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
City clerk and elections	850,235	751,978	885,350	511,960	899,917	395,778	799,975	633,640	748,371	484,894
Internal services	7,433,821	7,232,975	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Parks and recreation (a)	-	-	-	-	-	-	16,880,739	17,583,861	15,826,217	15,166,076
Community relations (f)	-	-	6,562,909	7,088,482	7,180,324	4,332,418	4,217,031	3,095,259	2,843,668	2,773,675
Diversity program (f)	-	-	451,293	441,212	457,292	427,103	520,731	555,034	641,719	542,292
Economic development (e)(f)	-	-	396,577	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Tempe learning center (d)	-	-	-	418,396	415,447	445,556	-	-	-	-
Development services (b)	-	-	-	-	-	-	7,056,690	6,376,874	7,394,179	17,278,332
Finance and technology (f)	-	-	4,558,042	3,760,937	3,572,392	6,620,247	-	-	-	-
Financial services (c)	-	-	-	-	-	-	3,842,927	4,211,080	4,390,171	4,342,723
Human resources (f)	-	-	3,066,799	2,045,707	2,087,079	1,945,518	3,405,582	3,127,479	3,282,022	2,842,328
Non-departmental	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	395,648	3,407,427	6,031,097
Debt service:										
Principal	29,686,000	41,065,000	26,105,000	122,595,000	25,756,000	26,062,231	22,212,157	19,656,531	18,121,865	15,765,000
Interest and fiscal fees	13,793,767	14,164,594	14,084,299	15,315,235	15,494,153	18,989,678	16,656,095	17,153,400	16,636,211	15,239,760
Capital outlay	45,373,210	49,626,981	24,192,621	20,874,698	29,512,675	35,348,520	58,406,594	106,066,458	138,410,945	193,312,819
<b>Total expenditures</b>	<b>354,473,695</b>	<b>358,839,074</b>	<b>320,729,317</b>	<b>402,524,780</b>	<b>299,923,067</b>	<b>306,286,572</b>	<b>355,350,965</b>	<b>413,246,473</b>	<b>413,277,173</b>	<b>448,690,748</b>
Deficiency of revenues over expenditures before other financing sources (uses)	(16,784,871)	(33,147,319)	(3,974,123)	(104,496,039)	(9,686,484)	(7,239,313)	(49,009,040)	(57,857,946)	(91,960,004)	(108,124,062)

(a) In Fiscal Year 2011, the Parks and Recreation department was split; the Parks component was merged into Public Works and the Recreation component was merged into Community Services.

(b) In Fiscal Year 2011, the Development Services department was merged into Community Development.

(c) In Fiscal Year 2011, the Financial Services department and the Information Technology department were merged into one department, Finance and Technology.

(d) In Fiscal Year 2011, Tempe Learning Center was disaggregated from Human Resources.

(e) In Fiscal Year 2014, Economic Development was established as its own reporting area.

(f) In Fiscal Year 2015, Finance & Technology and Human Resources were combined to form the Internal Services Department. A component of the Community Services Department along with Diversity formed a new department called Human Services. The budget office became a stand alone department now known as Municipal Office. Economic Development and Community Relations became a part of the City Manager Office.

## Changes in Fund Balance, Governmental Funds (Exhibit S-4b)

### Last Ten Fiscal Years

Modified Accrual Basis of Accounting

City of Tempe, Arizona

	Fiscal Year 2016	Fiscal Year 2015	Fiscal Year 2014	Fiscal Year 2013	Fiscal Year 2012	Fiscal Year 2011	Fiscal Year 2010	Fiscal Year 2009	Fiscal Year 2008	Fiscal Year 2007
<b>Other financing sources (uses):</b>										
Transfers in	30,410,514	26,437,046	22,217,580	67,438,620	18,104,564	16,912,259	59,305,503	64,230,445	71,362,599	37,963,787
Transfers out	(29,900,824)	(25,957,975)	(21,470,678)	(68,806,307)	(18,613,369)	(16,618,841)	(59,421,161)	(63,614,982)	(71,213,357)	(34,250,777)
Issuance of debt	13,630,000	43,965,000	11,650,000	13,675,000	7,005,000	13,146,000	26,040,000	45,980,000	71,170,000	55,640,000
Premium on issuance of debt	5,413,632	1,269,813	880,967	6,392,968	6,668,536	2,401,827	755,553	807,728	1,242,369	1,746,522
Capital lease proceeds	-	111,827	-	-	-	110,617	27,986	-	-	108,464
Proceeds from sale of capital assets	5,350,923	2,189,572	663,658	270,346	534,963	328,593	362,900	9,577,814	9,430,040	656,603
Issuance of refunding bonds	34,422,798	6,780,000	5,645,000	53,910,000	45,181,900	26,040,000	-	-	-	31,655,000
Payment to refunded bond escrow agent	(35,888,204)	(4,534,184)	(4,267,894)	(12,985,558)	(48,667,199)	(27,936,582)	-	-	-	(33,017,976)
Total other financing sources	<u>23,438,839</u>	<u>50,261,099</u>	<u>15,318,633</u>	<u>59,895,069</u>	<u>10,214,395</u>	<u>14,383,873</u>	<u>27,070,781</u>	<u>56,981,005</u>	<u>81,991,651</u>	<u>60,501,623</u>
<b>Net change in fund balances</b>	<u>\$ 6,653,968</u>	<u>\$ 17,113,780</u>	<u>\$ 11,344,510</u>	<u>\$ (44,600,970)</u>	<u>\$ 527,911</u>	<u>\$ 14,383,873</u>	<u>\$ (21,938,259)</u>	<u>\$ (876,941)</u>	<u>\$ (9,968,353)</u>	<u>\$ (47,622,439)</u>
<b>Debt service as a percentage of noncapital expenditures</b>	12.0%	17.8%	13.5%	36.0% (a)	15.1%	16.5%	12.9%	11.8%	12.5%	12.0%

(a) In Fiscal Year 2013 the substantial increase in the Debt Service as a Percentage of Non-capital Expenditures was due to debt service expenditures containing the Transit Fund defeasance of the 2006 Variable Rate Demand Excise Tax Revenue Obligations (\$53,670,000) and a current refunding of the 2007 Variable Rate Demand Excise Tax Revenue Obligations (\$45,295,000).

## Taxable Sales and Percentage of Taxable Sales by Category (Exhibit S-5)

### Last Ten Fiscal Years

Cash Basis

City of Tempe, Arizona

#### Taxable Sales

Fiscal Year	Retail	Rental	Utilities and Telecommunications	Restaurant	Contracting	Hotel and Motel	Amusements	All Other	Total	City Direct Sales Tax Rate
2007	\$ 3,732,944,000	\$ 1,085,111,000	\$ 571,722,000	\$ 484,500,000	\$ 784,444,000	\$ 132,889,000	\$ 82,278,000	\$ 116,722,000	\$ 6,990,610,000	\$ 1.80
2008	3,511,222,000	1,174,056,000	608,389,000	519,556,000	738,611,000	150,222,000	84,222,000	100,722,000	6,887,000,000	1.80
2009	3,050,222,000	1,203,889,000	590,556,000	504,611,000	631,556,000	123,611,000	87,778,000	88,167,000	6,280,390,000	1.80
2010	2,976,389,000	1,136,889,000	536,611,000	472,667,000	400,000,000	110,944,000	96,167,000	66,056,000	5,795,723,000	1.80
2011	3,117,950,000	1,133,200,000	515,000,000	479,150,000	298,450,000	112,600,000	89,850,000	68,550,000	5,814,750,000	2.00
2012	3,248,736,000	1,175,200,000	522,095,000	514,519,000	341,542,000	123,981,000	87,663,000	66,141,000	6,079,877,000	2.00
2013	3,387,223,000	1,200,932,000	533,915,000	524,813,000	340,870,000	123,629,000	78,580,000	80,020,000	6,269,982,000	2.00
2014	3,566,605,000	1,197,308,000	557,844,000	574,888,000	404,398,000	135,525,000	82,928,000	71,660,000	6,591,156,000	2.00
2015	3,508,224,000	1,149,448,000	525,409,000	565,352,000	631,183,000	143,330,000	74,412,000	67,279,000	6,664,637,000	1.80
2016	3,651,319,000	1,207,853,000	493,994,000	590,614,000	588,436,000	149,550,000	80,335,000	68,390,000	6,830,491,000	1.80

#### Percentage of Taxable Sales

Fiscal Year	Retail	Rental	Utilities and Telecommunications	Restaurant	Contracting	Hotel and Motel	Amusements	All Other	Total
2007	53.40 %	15.52 %	8.18 %	6.93 %	11.22 %	1.90 %	1.18 %	1.67 %	100 %
2008	50.98	17.05	8.83	7.54	10.72	2.18	1.22	1.48	100
2009	48.57	19.17	9.40	8.03	10.06	1.97	1.40	1.40	100
2010	51.35	19.62	9.26	8.16	6.90	1.91	1.66	1.14	100
2011	53.62	19.49	8.86	8.24	5.13	1.94	1.55	1.17	100
2012	53.43	19.33	8.59	8.46	5.60	2.04	1.44	1.11	100
2013	54.04	19.15	8.52	8.37	5.40	1.97	1.25	1.30	100
2014	54.11	18.17	8.46	8.72	6.14	2.06	1.26	1.08	100
2015	52.64	17.25	7.88	8.48	9.47	2.15	1.12	1.01	100
2016	53.46	17.68	7.23	8.65	8.61	2.19	1.18	1.00	100

Source: City of Tempe, Arizona Tax and License Division

Note: In Fiscal Year 2011, the City of Tempe, Arizona voters approved a 0.2% temporary (4 years) increase in the City sales tax. The tax expired on June 30, 2014.

## Direct and Overlapping Sales Tax Rates (Exhibit S-6)

### Last Ten Fiscal Years

*City of Tempe, Arizona*

<u>Fiscal Year</u>	<u>City Direct Sales Tax Rate</u>	<u>Maricopa County Sales Tax Rate</u>	<u>State Sales Tax Rate</u>	<u>Total Sales Tax Rate</u>
2007	1.80 %	0.70 %	5.60 %	8.10 %
2008	1.80	0.70	5.60	8.10
2009	1.80	0.70	5.60	8.10
2010 (a)	1.80	0.70	6.60	9.10
2011 (b)	2.00	0.70	6.60	9.30
2012	2.00	0.70	6.60	9.30
2013 (c)	2.00	0.70	5.60	8.30
2014	2.00	0.70	5.60	8.30
2015 (d)	1.80	0.70	5.60	8.10
2016	1.80	0.70	5.60	8.10

Source: City of Tempe, Arizona Tax and License Division

- (a) In Fiscal Year 2010, State of Arizona voters approved a 1.0% increase in the State sales tax.
- (b) In Fiscal Year 2011, City of Tempe, Arizona voters approved a 0.2% temporary (4 years) increase in the City sales tax.
- (c) In Fiscal Year 2013, State of Arizona decreased the State sales tax rate by 1.0%, effective June 1, 2013.
- (d) In Fiscal Year 2015, the City of Tempe, Arizona voter approved 0.2% temporary sales tax expired, effective June 30, 2014.

# General Property Tax Information (Exhibit S-7)

*City of Tempe, Arizona*

## Tax Levy Limitations

Beginning in 1980-81, the total tax levy is comprised of two elements: a primary levy for operating costs and a secondary levy for general obligation bond debt service requirements. The primary levy was limited to a 7% increase for 1980-81 and a 2% annual increase thereafter. In addition, the primary levy on residential property only is limited to an amount not more than 1% of market value. The secondary levy is unlimited.

## Assessments and Collections

Since 1950-51, Maricopa County, at no charge to the cities, has assessed and collected all municipal property taxes. Remittances are made to the respective cities periodically as collections accrue.

## Taxes Due

First installment is due October 1st; second installment is due March 1st.

## Taxes Payable

City property taxes are payable at the office of the County Treasurer. Taxes for the first half of the year can be paid on the first of September through the first of November. Second half taxes can be paid on the first of March through the first of May.

## Taxes Delinquent

The first half becomes delinquent on the first day of November at 5 p.m. The second half becomes delinquent on the first day of May at 5 p.m. Interest at the rate of 16% per annum attaches on the first and second installments following the delinquent dates.

## Tax Sale

The sale of delinquent tax bills is begun on a date not earlier than February 1 nor later than March 1 following the May 1 date upon which the second half taxes become delinquent. The sale is made at public auction in the office of the County Treasurer. Tax bills are sold to the highest bidder who offers to pay the accumulated amount of tax and to charge thereon the lowest rate of interest. The maximum amount of interest allowed by law is 12% per annum. The purchaser is given a Certificate of Purchase for each parcel.

## Tax Deed

Five years subsequent to the tax sale, the holder of a Certificate of Purchase which has not been redeemed by the delinquent property owner may demand a County Treasurer's Deed. However, at the end of three full years, a holder of a Certificate of Purchase may institute quiet title action and the court will instruct the County Treasurer to issue a County Treasurer's Deed if the suit is successful.

## Redemption

Redemption may be made by the delinquent property owner or any interested party by payment in full of all accumulated charges at any time before issuance of the tax deed. Payment may be made to the County Treasurer.



**Primary and Secondary Assessed Value and  
Estimated Actual Value of Taxable Property (Exhibit S-8)**

**Last Ten Fiscal Years**

Rate per \$100 of Assessed Value

City of Tempe, Arizona

Fiscal Year		Commercial, Manufacturing, Telecommunications Property	Vacant, Agricultural & Governmental Property	Owner Occupied Residential Property	Rental Residential Property	Railroad & Airlines Property	Non-commercial Historic Property	Less: Tax-Exempt Property	Net Taxable Assessed Value	Total Direct Tax Rate	Estimated Total Actual Value (a)	Assessed Value as a Percentage of Actual Value
2007	Primary	\$ 1,306,192,761	\$ 249,763,558	\$ 515,469,816	\$ 175,924,392	\$ 3,008,952	\$ 1,341,770	\$ 356,496,779	\$ 1,895,204,470	\$ 0.52	\$ 12,052,102,903	15.73 %
	Secondary	1,392,698,031	335,482,079	523,973,749	182,197,200	3,198,718	1,448,936	432,295,381	2,006,703,332	0.88	12,619,189,692	15.90
2008	Primary	1,369,975,785	287,255,556	587,620,345	191,632,935	3,284,085	5,569,454	413,757,218	2,031,580,942	0.51	13,152,641,971	15.45
	Secondary	1,487,353,047	386,956,732	782,035,308	240,647,400	3,652,041	6,404,967	505,151,029	2,401,898,466	0.89	16,125,028,204	14.90
2009	Primary	1,416,640,407	326,359,399	674,491,736	218,810,180	3,043,548	5,628,185	480,062,120	2,164,911,335	0.51	14,590,284,375	14.84
	Secondary	1,605,563,621	439,585,924	901,618,735	291,324,398	3,447,472	7,346,018	591,937,974	2,656,948,194	0.89	19,106,939,110	13.91
2010	Primary	1,518,486,978	443,398,023	747,601,586	265,780,915	2,656,174	5,489,270	601,138,220	2,382,274,726	0.49	16,460,996,774	14.47
	Secondary	1,746,634,264	610,147,603	840,563,032	326,620,717	3,162,023	7,160,219	766,798,994	2,767,488,864	0.91	19,043,217,077	14.53
2011	Primary	1,516,407,070	491,365,479	714,116,748	297,885,542	2,487,354	6,031,888	664,036,520	2,364,257,561	0.52	16,647,684,537	14.20
	Secondary	1,634,522,147	598,845,876	718,136,239	321,946,932	2,984,727	8,869,602	772,654,291	2,512,651,232	0.88	17,474,298,161	14.38
2012	Primary	1,215,073,855	507,897,174	601,231,081	260,011,506	2,447,610	5,848,137	652,320,790	1,940,188,573	0.66	14,108,227,934	13.75
	Secondary	1,225,527,325	558,393,732	601,912,854	261,295,232	2,740,384	7,897,668	700,438,585	1,957,328,610	1.13	14,184,312,548	13.80
2013	Primary	1,134,332,461	474,229,052	499,166,936	222,440,746	2,784,852	5,609,483	650,548,735	1,688,014,795	0.79	12,115,273,950	13.93
	Secondary	1,140,686,523	492,511,871	499,439,182	222,488,879	2,839,643	7,054,535	667,783,593	1,697,237,040	1.35	12,149,064,435	13.97
2014	Primary	1,013,888,495	590,348,150	422,097,495	237,011,004	2,470,685	5,503,454	769,883,275	1,501,436,008	0.92	10,969,708,459	13.69
	Secondary	1,019,499,265	627,596,276	422,373,499	245,942,542	2,494,792	7,172,229	811,779,331	1,513,299,272	1.57	11,047,136,814	13.70
2015	Primary	1,018,312,716	582,528,256	445,788,470	279,658,188	2,626,349	5,660,031	786,460,357	1,548,113,653	0.92	11,632,254,953	13.31
	Secondary	1,030,441,480	605,931,213	472,413,709	317,364,940	2,652,015	7,102,655	812,188,311	1,623,717,701	1.51	12,317,499,077	13.18
2016	Primary	1,040,045,065	604,094,072	458,995,411	303,832,779	2,453,154	5,495,047	820,971,174	1,593,944,354	0.93	12,152,815,646	13.12
	Secondary	1,119,535,292	681,597,591	569,311,744	395,569,487	2,501,825	6,440,828	901,610,148	1,873,346,619	1.59	14,573,138,077	12.85

Source: Arizona Department of Revenue - *State and County Abstract of the Assessment Roll* Maricopa County Tax Levy

Note: The total tax levy was comprised of two elements: a primary levy for operating costs and a secondary levy for general obligation bond debt service requirements. The primary levy is limited to a 2% increase plus new construction. The secondary levy is unlimited. In Fiscal Year 2016, with the passage of Proposition 117, the limited property tax value is required to be used in determining and levying primary and secondary taxes on all property. Prior to Fiscal Year 2016, the primary levy was based on the limited property tax value and the secondary levy was based on the secondary property tax value.

(a) *Estimated Total Actual Value* is the calculated value of the actual full cash value net of estimated value of property exempt from taxation.

## Property Tax Rates - All Direct and Overlapping Governments (Exhibit S-9)

### Last Ten Fiscal Years

Rate per \$100 of Assessed Value

City of Tempe, Arizona

Fiscal Year		Schools				County-Wide Jurisdiction								Total
		City of Tempe (a)	Tempe Union	Tempe Elementary (b)	East Valley Institute of Technology	Maricopa County	Community College	County Ed Equalization Rate	Flood District	Central Arizona Project	Fire District Assistance	County Library District	Special Health Care District	
2007	Primary	\$ 0.52	\$ 1.74	\$ 2.61	\$ -	\$ 1.18	\$ 0.88	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 6.93
	Secondary	0.88	0.89	1.38	0.05	-	0.18	-	0.20	0.12	0.01	0.05	0.12	3.88
	Total	1.40	2.63	3.99	0.05	1.18	1.06	-	0.20	0.12	0.01	0.05	0.12	10.81
2008	Primary	0.51	1.75	2.59	-	1.10	0.82	-	-	-	-	-	-	6.77
	Secondary	0.89	0.76	1.23	0.05	-	0.15	-	0.15	0.10	0.01	0.04	0.09	3.47
	Total	1.40	2.51	3.82	0.05	1.10	0.97	-	0.15	0.10	0.01	0.04	0.09	10.24
2009	Primary	0.51	1.76	2.43	-	1.03	0.78	-	-	-	-	-	-	6.51
	Secondary	0.89	0.52	1.08	0.05	-	0.16	-	0.14	0.10	0.01	0.04	0.09	3.08
	Total	1.40	2.28	3.51	0.05	1.03	0.94	-	0.14	0.10	0.01	0.04	0.09	9.59
2010	Primary	0.49	1.48	2.14	-	0.99	0.72	0.33	-	-	-	-	-	6.15
	Secondary	0.91	0.74	1.14	0.05	-	0.16	-	0.14	0.10	0.01	0.04	0.09	3.38
	Total	1.40	2.22	3.28	0.05	0.99	0.88	-	0.14	0.10	0.01	0.04	0.09	9.53
2011	Primary	0.52	1.47	2.31	-	1.05	0.79	0.36	-	-	-	-	-	6.50
	Secondary	0.88	0.83	1.29	0.05	-	0.18	-	0.15	0.10	0.01	0.04	0.11	3.64
	Total	1.40	2.30	3.60	0.05	1.05	0.97	0.36	0.15	0.10	0.01	0.04	0.11	10.14
2012	Primary	0.66	1.61	2.65	-	1.24	1.01	0.43	-	-	-	-	-	7.60
	Secondary	1.13	0.96	1.34	0.05	-	0.20	-	0.18	0.10	0.01	0.05	0.15	4.17
	Total	1.79	2.57	3.99	0.05	1.24	1.21	0.43	0.18	0.10	0.01	0.05	0.15	11.77
2013	Primary	0.79	1.81	3.18	-	1.24	1.16	0.47	-	-	-	-	-	8.65
	Secondary	1.35	0.61	2.39	0.05	-	0.22	-	0.18	0.10	0.01	0.05	0.17	5.13
	Total	2.14	2.42	5.57	0.05	1.24	1.38	0.47	0.18	0.10	0.01	0.05	0.17	13.78
2014	Primary	0.92	2.01	3.22	-	1.28	1.29	0.51	-	-	-	-	-	9.23
	Secondary	1.57	0.64	2.94	0.05	-	0.24	-	0.14	0.14	0.01	0.04	0.19	5.96
	Total	2.49	2.65	6.16	0.05	1.28	1.53	0.51	0.14	0.14	0.01	0.04	0.19	15.19
2015	Primary	0.92	2.43	3.30	-	1.32	1.28	0.51	-	-	-	-	-	9.76
	Secondary	1.51	0.63	2.45	0.05	-	0.24	-	0.14	0.14	0.01	0.06	0.19	5.42
	Total	2.43	3.06	5.75	0.05	1.32	1.52	0.51	0.14	0.14	0.01	0.06	0.19	15.18
2016	Primary	0.93	2.22	3.22	-	1.36	1.26	0.51	-	-	-	-	-	9.50
	Secondary	1.59	0.65	2.25	0.05	-	0.23	-	0.16	0.14	0.01	0.06	0.19	5.33
	Total	2.52	2.87	5.47	0.05	1.36	1.49	0.51	0.16	0.14	0.01	0.06	0.19	14.83

Source: Maricopa County Assessor's Office  
Maricopa County Tax Levy Publication

- (a) Primary levies are limited to a 2% increase annually plus levies attributable to assessed valuation added as a result of growth and annexation. Secondary tax levies do not have a limitation.
- (b) Tempe property owners residing within the Kyrene Elementary School District No. 28, Scottsdale Unified School District No. 48 or Mesa Unified School District No. 4 have combined rates of \$9.48, \$9.33 or \$12.83, respectively. Also, see the *Direct and Overlapping Governmental Activities Debt- Property Tax Supported Schedule* (Exhibit S-17).

**Property Tax Levies - All Direct and Overlapping Governments (Exhibit S-10)**

Last Ten Fiscal Years

City of Tempe, Arizona

Fiscal Year		Schools				County-Wide Jurisdictions								Total
		City of Tempe	Tempe Union	Tempe Elementary (a)	East Valley Institute of Technology	Maricopa County	Community College	Flood District	County Ed Equalization Rate	Central Arizona Project	Fire District Assistance	County Library District	Special Health Care District	
2007	Primary	\$ 9,822,845	\$ 59,625,270	\$ 40,935,824	\$ -	\$ 398,725,245	\$ 298,014,922	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 807,124,106
	Secondary	17,693,103	32,003,893	22,931,797	7,877,526	-	66,462,148	67,096,622	-	43,585,607	2,466,637	18,401,410	40,000,000	318,518,743
	Total	27,515,948	91,629,163	63,867,621	7,877,526	398,725,245	364,477,070	67,096,622	-	43,585,607	2,466,637	18,401,410	40,000,000	1,125,642,849
2008	Primary	10,371,221	65,184,130	43,415,950	-	430,023,735	321,018,986	-	-	-	-	-	-	870,014,022
	Secondary	21,364,887	34,707,242	23,923,712	10,940,725	-	74,981,944	70,422,870	-	49,730,785	2,631,597	19,368,018	46,310,880	354,382,660
	Total	31,736,108	99,891,372	67,339,662	10,940,725	430,023,735	396,000,930	70,422,870	-	49,730,785	2,631,597	19,368,018	46,310,880	1,224,396,682
2009	Primary	10,976,100	71,503,299	42,985,150	-	463,492,311	347,905,170	-	-	-	-	-	-	936,862,030
	Secondary	23,726,547	26,355,087	23,151,705	12,032,028	-	95,293,956	74,674,333	-	58,315,605	3,105,495	20,581,183	49,923,129	387,159,068
	Total	34,702,647	97,858,386	66,136,855	12,032,028	463,492,311	443,199,126	74,674,333	-	58,315,605	3,105,495	20,581,183	49,923,129	1,324,021,098
2010	Primary	11,665,890	65,733,950	41,787,151	-	492,230,736	359,942,153	-	164,225,937	-	-	-	-	1,135,585,817
	Secondary	25,192,451	39,195,990	25,976,662	12,586,167	-	92,685,846	74,996,804	-	58,113,465	3,324,489	20,468,370	53,018,363	405,558,607
	Total	36,858,341	104,929,940	67,763,813	12,586,167	492,230,736	452,627,999	74,996,804	-	58,113,465	3,324,489	20,468,370	53,018,363	1,541,144,424
2011	Primary	12,238,972	64,028,512	44,984,350	-	492,224,342	371,276,183	-	166,947,807	-	-	-	-	1,151,700,166
	Secondary	22,174,672	38,435,006	26,867,644	10,970,238	-	89,482,591	68,019,592	-	49,581,306	3,265,310	20,479,676	55,722,300	384,998,335
	Total	34,413,644	102,463,518	71,851,994	10,970,238	492,224,342	460,758,774	68,019,592	166,947,807	49,581,306	3,265,310	20,479,676	55,722,300	1,536,698,501
2012	Primary	12,751,029	58,076,820	41,459,414	-	477,571,468	389,655,514	-	163,937,848	-	-	-	-	1,143,452,093
	Secondary	22,100,197	34,886,097	21,157,373	8,672,478	-	75,935,239	62,401,172	-	38,781,832	3,251,752	19,070,066	57,895,470	344,151,676
	Total	34,851,226	92,962,917	62,616,787	8,672,478	477,571,468	465,590,753	62,401,172	163,937,848	38,781,832	3,251,752	19,070,066	57,895,470	1,487,603,769
2013	Primary	13,271,172	56,711,827	42,911,003	-	425,111,491	396,192,808	-	161,622,544	-	-	-	-	1,095,820,845
	Secondary	23,000,956	19,078,254	32,431,353	7,428,442	-	76,200,590	54,584,578	-	34,465,535	3,782,401	16,925,024	57,895,470	325,792,603
	Total	36,272,128	75,790,081	75,342,356	7,428,442	425,111,491	472,393,398	54,584,578	161,622,544	34,465,535	3,782,401	16,925,024	57,895,470	1,421,613,448
2014	Primary	13,778,678	56,857,111	38,477,473	-	409,775,397	412,623,059	-	163,916,558	-	-	-	-	1,095,428,276
	Secondary	23,766,365	18,307,254	35,425,302	7,214,753	-	78,752,950	39,842,985	-	45,136,223	3,913,249	14,116,305	62,499,144	328,974,530
	Total	37,545,043	75,164,365	73,902,775	7,214,753	409,775,397	491,376,009	39,842,985	163,916,558	45,136,223	3,913,249	14,116,305	62,499,144	1,424,402,806
2015	Primary	14,324,634	71,480,977	40,508,811	-	442,762,977	429,857,856	-	170,582,239	-	-	-	-	1,169,517,494
	Secondary	24,609,512	19,247,913	31,649,661	7,676,815	-	82,901,341	43,660,332	-	49,076,612	3,946,541	19,504,284	65,124,108	347,397,119
	Total	38,934,146	90,728,890	72,158,472	7,676,815	442,762,977	512,759,197	43,660,332	170,582,239	49,076,612	3,946,541	19,504,284	65,124,108	1,516,914,613
2016	Primary	14,877,877	67,301,586	40,281,153	-	471,193,529	437,227,709	-	174,988,030	-	-	-	-	1,205,869,884
	Secondary	25,281,551	19,895,071	28,161,726	7,614,014	-	80,036,848	49,512,136	-	48,660,147	4,013,398	19,250,761	67,273,204	349,698,856
	Total	40,159,428	87,196,657	68,442,879	7,614,014	471,193,529	517,264,557	49,512,136	174,988,030	48,660,147	4,013,398	19,250,761	67,273,204	1,555,568,740

Source: Maricopa County Assessor's Office  
Maricopa County Tax Levy Publication

(a) For levies for Tempe property owners residing within Kyrene, Scottsdale or Mesa School Districts, see the *Direct and Overlapping Governmental Activities Debt- Property Tax Supported* Schedule (Exhibit S-17).

## Property Tax Levies and Collections (Exhibit S-11)

### Last Ten Fiscal Years

City of Tempe, Arizona

Fiscal Year	Total Tax Levy For Fiscal Year (a)	Adjustments	Adjusted Tax Levy For Fiscal Year	Collected within the Fiscal Year of the Levy		Collections in Subsequent Years (b)	Total Collections to Date	
				Amount	% of Original Levy		Amount	% of Adjusted Levy
2007	\$ 27,385,069	\$ (860,618)	\$ 26,524,451	\$ 26,185,044	95.6 %	\$ 315,584	\$ 26,500,628	99.9 %
2008	31,520,944	(328,615)	31,192,329	30,686,950	97.4	492,269	31,179,219	100.0
2009	35,130,400	(358,256)	34,772,144	33,987,393	96.7	739,454	34,726,847	99.9
2010	37,081,738	(686,613)	36,395,125	35,581,096	96.0	772,083	36,353,179	99.9
2011	34,455,730	(604,321)	33,851,409	33,299,312	96.6	526,937	33,826,249	99.9
2012	34,856,232	(318,630)	34,537,602	33,860,185	97.1	646,893	34,507,078	99.9
2013	36,402,794	(170,121)	36,232,673	35,627,136	97.9	463,431	36,090,567	99.6
2014	37,675,450	(175,020)	37,500,430	36,924,892	98.0	488,899	37,413,791	99.8
2015	38,916,826	(164,001)	38,752,825	38,310,425	98.4	370,628	38,681,053	99.8
2016	40,471,289	(138,077)	40,333,212	39,886,362	98.6	-	39,886,362	98.9

Source: Maricopa County Treasurer

- (a) The amounts listed in this column do not tie directly to the amount listed for City of Tempe in Exhibit S-10 for total of Primary and Secondary Property Tax Levy. Due to a timing difference, the amount listed on the *Maricopa County Secured Tax Levy Report*, from the Maricopa County Treasurer's office, is at the time the levy is placed on the Tax Levy report (in May/June when the property tax rate is set). The amount listed on the *Secured Tax Levy Report*, from the Maricopa County Treasurer's office, is at the time the levy is placed on the actual tax rolls in August.

**Principal Tax Payers (Exhibit S-12)**  
**Property Tax**

**Current Year and Nine Years Prior**

*City of Tempe, Arizona*

<i>Taxpayer:</i>	Fiscal Year 2016			Fiscal Year 2007		
	Taxable Secondary Assessed Value	Rank	Percentage of Total City Secondary Taxable Assessed Value	Taxable Secondary Assessed Value	Rank	Percentage of Total City Secondary Taxable Assessed Value
Arizona Mills Mall LLC	\$ 26,368,205	1	1.65 %	\$ 31,937,563	1	1.59 %
Arizona Public Service Company	25,479,567	2	1.60	26,153,813	3	1.30
Verizon Wireless	25,180,513	3	1.58	-	-	-
Qwest Corporation	11,240,146	4	0.71	30,103,780	2	1.50
KBSII Fountainhead LLC	10,920,803	5	0.69	-	-	-
Honeywell International Inc	8,817,697	6	0.55	-	-	-
Tempe Campus SPV LLC	7,909,650	7	0.50	-	-	-
JDM II Tempe Oc LLC	7,798,764	8	0.49	-	-	-
JP Morgan Chase Bank NA	6,853,312	9	0.43	-	-	-
Pky W rio Salado LLC/AWHQ LLC	6,659,109	10	0.42	-	-	-
Amberjack (Commercial Property)	-	-	-	-	-	-
AT&T	-	-	-	15,395,355	5	0.77
Allied Signal	-	-	-	15,202,114	6	0.76
Papago Buttes Corporate LLC	-	-	-	12,980,573	7	0.65
Freescale Semiconductor Inc	-	-	-	11,518,321	8	0.57
State Farm Mutual Auto Insurance	-	-	-	9,767,072	9	0.49
Wells Fargo Bank	-	-	-	9,519,797	10	0.47
Wells Fargo Bank NA	-	-	-	17,957,644	4	0.89
<b>Total</b>	<b>\$ 137,227,766</b>		<b>8.62 %</b>	<b>\$ 180,536,032</b>		<b>8.99 %</b>

Source 2016: RBC Capital Markets

Source 2007: Dain Rauscher

**Principal Tax Payers (Exhibit S-13)**  
**Sales and Use Tax**

**Current Fiscal Year and Nine Years Prior**

*City of Tempe, Arizona*

<i>Taxpayer</i>	<i>Business Type</i>	Fiscal Year 2016			Fiscal Year 2007		
		<u>Sales and Use Tax Payments</u>	<u>Rank</u>	<u>Percentage of Total Sales and Use Tax Payments</u>	<u>Sales and Use Tax Payments</u>	<u>Rank</u>	<u>Percentage of Total Sales and Use Tax Payments</u>
Taxpayer A	Utility	\$ 4,983,437	1	3.37 %	\$ 4,833,610	1	3.33 %
Taxpayer B	Grocery Stores	3,481,085	2	2.36	1,811,731	5	1.25
Taxpayer C	Construction	2,466,025	3	1.67	2,351,411	3	1.62
Taxpayer D	Mixed Retail	2,186,290	4	1.48	1,979,194	4	1.36
Taxpayer E	Electronics/Software	2,185,142	5	1.48	-	-	-
Taxpayer F	Mixed Retail	2,153,558	6	1.46	1,791,736	6	1.23
Taxpayer G	Mixed Retail	2,107,145	7	1.43	1,788,963	7	1.23
Taxpayer H	Auto Sales	1,483,970	8	1.00	2,409,688	2	1.66
Taxpayer I	Mixed Retail	1,423,087	9	0.96	-	-	-
Taxpayer J	Hotel	1,352,828	10	0.92	-	-	-
Taxpayer K	Auto Sales	-	-	-	1,565,346	8	1.08
Taxpayer L	Auto Sales	-	-	-	1,496,352	9	1.03
Taxpayer M	Auto Sales	-	-	-	1,268,477	10	0.87
<b>Total</b>		<u>\$ 23,822,567</u>		<u>16.13 %</u>	<u>\$ 21,296,508</u>		<u>14.66 %</u>

Source: City of Tempe, Arizona Tax and License Division

Note: The identities of the ten largest revenue payers are prohibited from disclosure per State Statute. The business type of the top ten taxpayers has been disclosed along with the appropriate data.

## Excise Tax Collections (Exhibit S-14)

### Last Ten Fiscal Years

City of Tempe, Arizona

	Fiscal Year 2016	Fiscal Year 2015	Fiscal Year 2014	Fiscal Year 2013	Fiscal Year 2012	Fiscal Year 2011	Fiscal Year 2010	Fiscal Year 2009	Fiscal Year 2008	Fiscal Year 2007
Privilege and use tax (a)	\$ 95,804,083	\$ 92,910,407	\$ 97,169,520	\$ 89,714,946	\$ 84,937,373	\$ 83,258,888	\$ 69,043,642	\$ 74,295,074	\$ 81,108,518	\$ 86,750,870
State shared sales tax	15,357,220	14,779,296	14,076,468	13,236,998	12,636,771	12,656,738	12,167,009	13,191,255	15,237,310	15,758,491
State shared income tax	19,470,946	19,577,085	18,025,635	16,519,248	13,649,203	16,137,383	21,406,004	24,832,128	25,401,762	18,823,759
Franchise tax	3,363,615	2,933,239	3,310,940	3,253,175	3,428,125	3,821,436	3,559,615	3,980,674	3,424,560	2,693,256
Vehicle license tax	6,644,362	6,215,552	6,053,172	5,165,072	5,437,201	5,424,902	5,560,791	6,024,595	6,655,516	6,870,739
Permits and fees (b)	11,543,817	11,881,915	12,197,631	6,896,214	7,139,843	5,491,077	6,171,045	7,227,027	7,812,768	7,300,676
Fines and forfeitures	8,464,633	8,436,300	8,190,178	8,132,195	7,731,585	7,576,496	7,108,900	9,200,777	8,616,319	7,219,328
<b>Total</b>	<b>\$ 160,648,676</b>	<b>\$ 156,733,794</b>	<b>\$ 159,023,544</b>	<b>\$ 142,917,848</b>	<b>\$ 134,960,101</b>	<b>\$ 134,366,920</b>	<b>\$ 125,017,007</b>	<b>\$ 138,751,530</b>	<b>\$ 148,256,753</b>	<b>\$ 145,417,119</b>

Source: City of Tempe, Arizona Comprehensive Annual Financial Report  
City of Tempe, Arizona "Revenue and Expenditure by Account by Fund" report.

(a) Amounts exclude the 0.5% Excise Tax approved by voters on September 10, 1996 as a dedicated "transit tax", the 0.1% Performing Arts Center Tax approved by voters in September 2000, and the 1.0% increase in the transient lodging tax on hotels approved by the voters in September 2002, which are restricted to fund programs of the Tempe Convention and Visitor's Bureau.

(b) Amounts include all licenses/permits and Community Development and Public Works fees/charges for services.

## Ratios of Net General Bonded Debt Outstanding (Exhibit S-15)

### Last Ten Fiscal Years

City of Tempe, Arizona

Fiscal Year	Governmental General Obligation Debt	Enterprise General Obligation Debt and WIFA	Less: Debt Service Reserves	Total	Secondary/Limited Assessed Valuation (a)	Percentage of Governmental Debt to Assessed Value (b)	Percentage of Total to Assessed Value of Property	Net Direct Debt Per Capita
2007	\$ 116,500,000	\$ 243,265,000	\$ 17,607,767	\$ 342,157,233	\$ 2,006,703,332	4.9 %	17.1 %	\$ 2,053
2008	125,075,000	282,520,000	23,858,992	383,736,008	2,401,898,466	4.2	16.0	2,292
2009	156,265,000	285,735,000	31,844,188	410,155,812	2,656,948,194	4.7	15.4	2,376
2010	172,665,000	303,168,706	38,126,393	437,707,313	2,767,488,864	4.9	15.8	2,504
2011	166,680,000	287,621,092	25,526,885	419,582,840	2,512,995,468	5.6	16.7	2,595
2012	162,200,000	270,715,646	32,062,939	397,555,176	1,957,328,610	6.6	20.3	2,424
2013	164,235,000	253,760,904	33,262,194	379,720,902	1,697,237,040	7.7	22.4	2,294
2014	163,205,000	236,046,554	33,699,262	363,773,211	1,513,299,272	8.6	24.0	2,140
2015	181,905,000	216,802,282	20,960,171	375,097,197	1,627,720,901	9.9	23.0	2,213
2016	180,750,000	196,122,761	20,693,070	356,179,691	1,593,944,354	10.0	22.3	2,053

Source: Secondary assessed valuation from Maricopa County Assessor's Office for fiscal years prior to Fiscal Year 2016. In Fiscal Year 2016, the assessed valuation used is the *Limited Property Value* from Maricopa County Assessor's office *Net Assessed Value Detail* schedule.

(a) In Fiscal Year 2016, with the passage of Proposition 117, the *Limited Assessed Value* is required to be used for the calculation of the secondary tax levy.

(b) General obligation debt for business-type activities is not paid by property taxes and therefore the "*Percentage of Governmental Debt to Assessed Value*" is disclosed.



## Ratios of Outstanding Debt by Type (Exhibit S-16)

### Last Ten Fiscal Years

City of Tempe, Arizona

<i>Governmental Activities</i>								
Fiscal Year	General Obligation Bonds	Special Assessment Bonds	Refunding Certificates of Participation	Excise Tax Revenue Bonds	HUD Section 108 Loan	Capital Improvement Notes	Capital Leases	Total Government-Type Debt
2007	\$ 116,500,000	\$ 15,345,000	\$ 1,220,000	\$ 218,480,000	\$ 7,000,000	\$ 1,970,427	\$ 4,923,764	\$ 365,439,191
2008	125,075,000	38,310,000	625,000	241,125,000	6,739,000	1,506,411	3,351,733	416,732,144
2009	156,265,000	36,095,000	-	239,560,000	6,466,000	1,023,835	1,888,630	441,298,465
2010	172,665,000	33,025,000	-	230,470,000	6,181,000	521,955	1,776,147	444,639,102
2011	166,580,000	29,875,000	-	228,746,000	5,883,000	-	96,735	431,180,735
2012	162,200,000	27,815,000	-	218,522,900	5,572,000	-	57,921	414,167,821
2013	164,235,000	25,675,000	-	154,081,000	5,247,000	1,009,612	29,645	350,277,257
2014	163,205,000	23,930,000	-	144,606,000	4,907,000	509,804	-	337,157,804
2015	181,905,000	21,175,000	-	134,746,000	4,552,000	-	87,082	342,465,082
2016	180,750,000	19,980,000	-	123,389,000	4,181,000	-	61,399	328,361,399
<i>Business-Type Activities</i>								
Fiscal Year	General Obligation Bonds	Excise Tax Revenue Bonds	WIFA Loans	Capital Leases	Total Business-Type Debt	Total Primary Government	Per Capita	Percentage of Personal Income
2007	\$ 243,265,000	\$ 2,130,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 245,395,000	\$ 610,834,191	\$ 3,666	14.91 %
2008	282,520,000	2,050,000	-	-	284,570,000	701,302,144	4,188	15.98
2009	285,735,000	18,685,000	-	-	304,420,000	745,718,465	4,319	18.05
2010	289,895,000	18,050,000	13,273,706	147,089	321,365,795	766,004,897	4,381	16.43
2011	273,000,000	48,827,424	14,621,092	97,439	336,545,955	767,726,690	4,747	14.95
2012	256,770,000	55,505,432	13,945,646	45,352	326,266,430	740,434,251	4,515	16.57
2013	240,505,000	79,034,000	13,255,904	711,466	333,506,370	683,783,627	4,132	16.27
2014	223,495,000	76,109,000	12,551,554	499,476	312,655,030	649,812,834	3,822	14.12
2015	204,970,000	84,839,000	11,832,282	283,594	301,924,876	646,889,958	3,816	14.23
2016	185,025,000	91,876,000	11,097,761	63,750	288,062,511	616,423,910	3,553	12.63

## Direct and Overlapping Governmental Activities Debt- Property Tax Supported (Exhibit S-17)

City of Tempe, Arizona

<b>Governmental Unit:</b>	2016 Net Limited Assessed Valuation	Debt Outstanding	Portion Applicable To City of Tempe		Combined Tax Rate per \$100 Assessed
			Percent	Amount	
<b>Debt repaid with property taxes:</b>					
Maricopa County Community College	\$ 34,623,670,323	\$ 593,820,000	4.60 %	\$ 27,315,720	1.49
Tempe Elementary School District No. 3	1,250,829,431	112,635,000	83.31	93,836,219	5.47
Mesa Unified School District No. 4	2,585,940,158	284,810,000	0.68	1,936,708	7.36
Kyrene Elementary School District No. 28	1,782,453,770	176,750,000	29.35	51,876,125	4.00
Scottsdale Unified School District No. 48	4,520,829,405	221,161,250	0.25	552,903	3.86
Tempe Union High School District No. 213	3,033,283,201	100,500,000	51.60	51,858,000	2.87
State of Arizona	54,838,548,829	None	N/A	None	0.51
Maricopa County	34,623,680,323	None	N/A	None	1.73
East Valley Institute of Technology	15,730,356,220	None	10.13	None	0.05
Subtotal overlapping debt (a)				<u>227,375,675</u>	
City direct debt (repaid with property tax)	\$ 1,593,944,354	\$ 180,750,000	100.00 %	<u>180,750,000</u>	
Total direct and overlapping debt				<u>\$ 408,125,675</u>	

Source: RBC Capital Markets and Maricopa County Assessor

Note: Overlapping governments are those that coincide, at least in part, with the geographic boundaries of the City. This schedule estimates the portion of the outstanding debt of those overlapping governments that is borne by the residents and businesses of the City of Tempe. This process recognizes that, when considering the City's ability to issue and repay long-term debt, the entire debt burden borne by the residents and businesses should be taken into account. However, this does not imply that every taxpayer is a resident, and therefore responsible for repaying the debt of each overlapping government.

The applicable percentage of each jurisdiction's assessed valuation which lies within the City's boundaries (see "Percent" column above) was derived from information obtained from the County Assessor's Office.

(a) Excludes the outstanding principal amount of Maricopa County Hospital District No.1 general obligation bonds, as this obligation has historically and is presently being paid from revenues generated from the operations of the District.

## Total Direct and Overlapping Governmental Activities Debt (Exhibit S-18)

City of Tempe, Arizona

<b>Governmental Unit:</b>	<u>Debt Outstanding</u>	<i>Portion Applicable To City of Tempe</i>	
		<u>Percent</u>	<u>Amount</u>
<b>Debt repaid with property taxes:</b>			
Maricopa County Community College	\$ 593,820,000	4.60 %	\$ 27,315,720
Tempe Elementary School District No. 3	112,635,000	83.31	93,836,219
Mesa Unified School District No. 4	284,810,000	0.68	1,936,708
Kyrene Elementary School District No. 28	176,750,000	29.35	51,876,125
Scottsdale Unified School District No. 48	221,161,250	0.25	552,903
Tempe Union High School District No. 213	100,500,000	51.60	51,858,000
State of Arizona	None	N/A	None
Maricopa County	None	N/A	None
East Valley Institute of Technology	None	N/A	None
Subtotal overlapping debt (a)			<u>227,375,675</u>
City direct debt	\$ 328,361,399	100.00 %	<u>328,361,399</u>
Total direct and overlapping debt			<u>\$ 555,737,074</u>

Source: RBC Capital Markets and Maricopa County Assessor

Note: Overlapping governments are those that coincide, at least in part, with the geographic boundaries of the City. This schedule estimates the portion of the outstanding debt of those overlapping governments that is borne by the residents and businesses of the City of Tempe. This process recognizes that, when considering the City's ability to issue and repay long-term debt, the entire debt burden borne by the residents and businesses should be taken into account. However, this does not imply that every taxpayer is a resident, and therefore responsible for repaying the debt of each overlapping government.

The applicable percentage of each jurisdiction's assessed valuation which lies within the City's boundaries (see "Percent" column above) was derived from information obtained from the County Assessor's Office.

(a) Excludes the outstanding principal amount of Maricopa County Hospital District No.1 general obligation bonds, as this obligation has historically and is presently being paid from revenues generated from the operations of the District.

**Legal Debt Margin Information (Exhibit S-19)**

Last Ten Fiscal Years

City of Tempe, Arizona

	Fiscal Year 2016	Fiscal Year 2015	Fiscal Year 2014	Fiscal Year 2013	Fiscal Year 2012	Fiscal Year 2011	Fiscal Year 2010	Fiscal Year 2009	Fiscal Year 2008	Fiscal Year 2007
<b>Assessed Valuation</b>	\$ 1,593,944,354	\$ 1,627,720,901	\$ 1,513,299,272	\$ 1,697,237,040	\$ 1,957,328,610	\$ 2,512,995,468	\$ 2,767,488,864	\$ 2,656,948,194	\$ 2,401,898,466	\$ 2,006,703,332
<b>20% Limitation:</b>										
Debt limit equal to 20% of assessed valuation	\$ 318,788,871	\$ 325,554,180	\$ 302,659,854	\$ 339,447,408	\$ 391,465,722	\$ 502,599,094	\$ 553,497,773	\$ 531,389,638	\$ 480,379,693	\$ 401,340,666
Total net debt applicable to 20% limit	330,432,281	361,721,555	390,600,904	418,225,647	446,276,092	474,887,545	492,153,706	462,255,000	424,675,000	371,965,000
Legal 20% debt margin (available borrowing capacity)	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 27,711,549	\$ 61,344,067	\$ 69,134,638	\$ 55,704,693	\$ 29,375,666
Total net debt applicable to the 20% limit as a percentage of 20% debt limit	103.65%	111.11%	129.06%	123.21%	114.00%	94.49%	88.92%	86.99%	88.40%	92.68%
<b>6% Limitation:</b>										
Debt limit equal to 6% of assessed valuation	\$ 95,636,661	\$ 97,663,254	\$ 90,797,956	\$ 101,834,222	\$ 117,439,717	\$ 150,779,728	\$ 166,049,332	\$ 159,416,891	\$ 144,113,908	\$ 120,402,200
Total net debt applicable to 6% limit	81,905,000	81,495,000	39,045,000	28,365,000	15,030,000	8,330,000	8,285,000	1,395,000	1,455,000	3,065,000
Legal 6% debt margin (available borrowing capacity)	\$ 13,731,661	\$ 16,168,254	\$ 51,752,956	\$ 73,469,222	\$ 102,409,717	\$ 142,449,728	\$ 157,764,332	\$ 158,021,891	\$ 142,658,908	\$ 117,337,200
Total net debt applicable to the 6% limit as a percentage of 6% debt limit	85.64%	83.44%	43.00%	27.85%	12.80%	5.52%	4.99%	0.88%	1.01%	2.55%

Source: Maricopa County Assessor's Office  
City of Tempe, Arizona Accounting Division

Note 1: Prior to Fiscal Year 2016, the Assessed Valuation was based on the Net Assessed Secondary Value. Due to a change in the legislation (Proposition 117), in Fiscal Year 2016, the City is required to use the Limited Property Value.

Note 2: Effective with Fiscal Year 2007, general obligation bonded debt for transportation and public safety purposes became subject to the 20% debt limitation. Previously, general obligation debt issued for these purposes was subject to the 6% debt limitation.

## Remaining General Obligation Bond Authorizations (Exhibit S-20)

City of Tempe, Arizona

	<u>Authorization</u>	<u>Amount Used</u>	<u>Transaction</u>	<u>Remaining Authorization</u>
<b>2008 Program:</b>				
Water/Wastewater	\$ 113,300,000	\$ 16,970,000 18,130,302 19,125,000	Series 2009 WIFA 2009 Series 2010	\$ 59,074,698
Streets/Transportation/Storm Drains	44,200,000	75,000 1,005,000 2,915,000 4,510,000 3,040,000 2,430,000 3,490,000	Series 2010 Series 2011 Series 2012 Series 2013 Series 2014 Series 2015 Series 2016	26,735,000
Public Safety - Police/Fire	32,010,000	5,855,000 3,140,000 2,175,000 4,355,000 3,040,000 4,005,000 4,735,000	Series 2010 Series 2011 Series 2012 Series 2013 Series 2014 Series 2015 Series 2016	4,705,000
Community Services/Park Improvement	51,800,000	2,390,000 12,520,000 115,000 1,915,000 2,535,000 2,630,000 29,695,000	Series 2009 Series 2010 Series 2010 Series 2012 Series 2013 Series 2014 Series 2015	-
<b>Total 2008 Program</b>	<b>241,310,000</b>	<b>150,795,302</b>		<b>90,514,698</b>
<b>2012 Program:</b>				
Public Safety - Police/Fire	6,400,000	-	-	6,400,000
Community Services/Park Improvement	10,500,000	4,305,000 1,805,000	Series 2015 Series 2016	4,390,000
Municipal Infrastructure Preservation	12,900,000	2,275,000 2,940,000 3,530,000 3,600,000	Series 2013 Series 2014 Series 2015 Series 2016	555,000
<b>Total 2012 Program</b>	<b>29,800,000</b>	<b>18,455,000</b>		<b>11,345,000</b>
<b>Grand Total</b>				<b>\$ 101,859,698</b>

Source: City of Tempe, Arizona Internal Services Department

# Pledged-Revenue Coverage (Exhibit S-21)

Last Ten Fiscal Years

City of Tempe, Arizona

<i>Special Assessment Bonds</i>				<i>Excise Tax Revenue Obligations</i>		
<u>Fiscal Year</u>	<u>Special Assessment Collections</u>	<u>Debt Service (d)</u>	<u>Coverage</u>	<u>Excise Tax Revenue Collections (a)</u>	<u>Debt Service (d)</u>	<u>Coverage</u>
2007	\$ 2,610,195	\$ 3,023,174	0.86	\$ 138,546,380	\$ 5,783,921	23.95
2008	2,842,153	4,066,900	0.70	141,601,237	5,626,868	25.17
2009	2,860,571	4,094,274	0.70	132,726,935	6,177,704	21.48
2010	2,783,916	4,796,008	0.58	119,456,216	6,760,138	17.67
2011	3,867,979	4,697,441	0.82	128,942,018	6,761,359	19.07
2012	2,526,283	3,469,611	0.73	129,522,900	9,399,739	13.78
2013	4,442,862	3,448,085	1.29	142,917,848	9,931,262	14.39
2014	3,605,932	2,959,851	1.22	165,485,314	11,977,968	13.82
2015	3,862,306	3,884,758	0.99	156,733,794	12,055,250	13.00
2016	2,439,086	2,214,178	1.10	160,648,676	45,696,593	3.52

<i>Performing Arts Excise Tax Obligations</i>				<i>Transit Excise Tax Obligations</i>		
<u>Fiscal Year</u>	<u>0.1% Privilege and Use Tax Collections (b)</u>	<u>Debt Service (d)</u>	<u>Coverage</u>	<u>0.5% Privilege and Use Tax Collections (c)</u>	<u>Debt Service (d)</u>	<u>Coverage</u>
2007	\$ 7,007,790	\$ 6,021,476	1.16	\$ 34,971,294	\$ 3,301,829	10.59
2008	6,820,193	6,009,925	1.13	32,449,710	5,092,190	6.37
2009	6,158,761	6,012,725	1.02	29,850,942	5,449,867	5.48
2010	5,749,649	6,005,626	0.96	27,891,084	4,356,904	6.40
2011	5,979,900	6,016,226	0.99	29,012,370	4,428,049	6.55
2012	6,236,500	5,377,764	1.16	30,172,338	4,410,547	6.84
2013	6,236,879	5,922,350	1.05	30,087,229	3,685,428	8.16
2014	6,921,904	5,918,250	1.17	33,539,177	4,655,713	7.20
2015	7,460,054	5,919,026	1.26	36,147,640	4,655,688	7.76
2016	7,656,210	5,921,676	1.29	37,288,527	4,658,463	8.00

Source: City of Tempe, Arizona Accounting Division

- (a) Excise tax revenue collections include privilege and use tax, state shared privilege and use tax, state shared income tax, franchise tax, permits and fees, and fines and forfeitures. Note that the privilege and use tax exclude the 0.5% excise tax approved by voters on September 10, 1996 as a dedicated "transit tax", the 0.1% Performing Arts Center Tax approved by voters in September 2000, and the 1.0% increase in the transient lodging tax on hotels approved by the voters in September 2002, which is restricted to fund programs of the Tempe Convention and Visitor's Bureau.
- (b) The 0.1% privilege and use tax is a Performing Arts Center Tax approved by voters in September 2000.
- (c) The 0.5% privilege and use tax is a Transit Tax approved by voters in September 1996.
- (d) The debt service amount does not include fiscal agent fees.

## Pledged Revenue, Projected Debt Service and Estimated Coverage (Exhibit S-22)

Excise Tax Obligations (Excluding Transit Excise Tax Obligations)

City of Tempe, Arizona

Fiscal Year	Senior Excise Tax Obligations			Subordinate Excise Tax Obligations		
	2016 Pledged Excise Tax Revenues (a)	Outstanding Senior Excise Tax Obligations Debt Service Requirements (b)	Outstanding Senior Excise Tax Obligations Coverage (c)	Revenue Available for Debt Service (d)	Outstanding Subordinate Excise Tax Obligations Debt Service Requirements (e)	Coverage (f)
2016	\$ 160,648,676	45,696,593	3.52	\$ 122,608,293	5,921,676	20.70
2017		21,978,429	7.31		3,427,850	35.77
2018		20,838,042	7.71		3,428,850	35.76
2019		20,836,017	7.71		3,428,100	35.77
2020		12,957,717	12.40		3,433,850	35.71
2021		12,248,717	13.12			
2022		12,246,442	13.12			
2023		12,109,267	13.27			
2024		9,248,517	17.37			
2025		16,538,617	9.71			
2026		6,909,885	23.25			
2027		6,903,865	23.27			
2028		6,911,235	23.24			
2029		6,910,834	23.25			
2030		5,117,988	31.39			
2031		5,116,050	31.40			
2032		2,723,850	58.98			
2033		2,116,125	75.92			

Source: City of Tempe, Arizona Accounting Division

- (a) Excise Tax Revenues received by the City in Fiscal Year 2016. See Excise Tax Collection schedule (Exhibit S-14).
- (b) Includes the annual debt service requirements of the City of Tempe, Arizona Excise Tax Refunding Obligations, Series 2005, currently no remaining outstanding principal amount and the City of Tempe, Arizona Excise Tax Revenue Refunding Obligations, Series 2007, currently outstanding in the principal amount of \$16,950,000; the City of Tempe, Arizona Excise Tax Revenue Obligations, Series 2009A+B, currently outstanding in the principal amount of \$13,670,000; the City of Tempe, Arizona Excise Tax Revenue Obligations, Series 2011A+B, currently outstanding in the principal amount of \$15,695,000; the City of Tempe, Arizona Excise Tax Revenue Obligations, Series 2012, currently outstanding in the principal amount of \$25,560,000; the City of Tempe, Arizona Excise Tax Revenue Obligations, Series 2013, currently outstanding in the principal amount of \$24,365,000; the City of Tempe, Arizona Excise Tax Revenue Obligations, Series 2015, currently outstanding in the principal amount of \$1,100,000; the City of Tempe, Arizona Excise Tax Revenue Obligations, Series 2016, currently outstanding in the principal amount of \$42,485,000. Debt service requirements do not include fiscal fees.
- (c) The estimated coverage figures shown reflect the ratio of actual Fiscal Year 2016 excise tax revenues to total debt service requirements for the City's revenue bonds.
- (d) Consists of Performing Arts Center Excise Taxes and Excise Taxes (net of current year annual debt service on Outstanding Senior Excise Tax Obligations) received in Fiscal Year 2016.
- (e) Includes the annual debt service requirements of the City of Tempe, Arizona Excise Tax Revenue Obligations, Series 2006, currently no remaining outstanding principal amount; the City of Tempe, Arizona Excise Tax Refunding Obligations, Series 2011, currently outstanding in the principal amount of \$12,345,000. Debt service requirements do not include fiscal fees.
- (f) Pursuant to the Purchase Agreement, the City agrees that the Performing Arts Center Excise Taxes and the Excise Taxes presently imposed will continue to be imposed so that the amount of Performing Arts Center Excise Taxes and the Excise Taxes (net of maximum annual debt service on the Outstanding Senior Excise Tax Obligations) collected for any fiscal year shall be equal to at least three times the total Debt Service requirements for the Obligations and other Parity Obligations in such fiscal year.

## Pledged Revenue, Projected Debt Service and Estimated Coverage (Exhibit S-23)

Transit Excise Tax Obligations

City of Tempe, Arizona

### Senior Excise Tax Obligations

Fiscal Year	Pledged Excise Tax Revenues (a)	Outstanding Senior Excise Tax Obligations Debt Service Requirements (b)	Outstanding Senior Excise Tax Obligations Coverage (c)
2016	\$ 37,288,527	\$ 4,658,463	8.00
2017		4,658,863	8.00
2018		4,658,413	8.00
2019		4,657,413	8.01
2020		4,658,413	8.00
2021		4,656,213	8.01
2022		4,656,063	8.01
2023		4,655,763	8.01
2024		4,659,356	8.00
2025		4,657,450	8.01
2026		4,660,044	8.00
2027		4,655,294	8.01
2028		4,659,044	8.00
2029		4,655,544	8.01
2030		4,659,194	8.00
2031		4,659,319	8.00
2032		4,656,806	8.01
2033		4,658,931	8.00
2034		4,657,913	8.01
2035		4,657,625	8.01
2036		4,659,119	8.00
2037		4,656,963	8.01
2038		1,895,975	19.67

Source: City of Tempe, Arizona Accounting Division

- (a) Excise Tax Revenues received by the City in Fiscal Year 2016.
- (b) Includes annual debt service requirements for the Series 2008 City of Tempe, Arizona Transit Excise Tax Revenue Obligations in the principal amount of \$25,430,000 and the Series 2012 City of Tempe, Arizona Transit Excise Tax Revenue Obligations in the principal amount of \$37,665,000. Debt service requirements do not include fiscal fees.
- (c) The estimated coverage figures shown reflect the ratio of actual Fiscal Year 2016 excise tax revenues to total debt service requirements for the City's Transit excise tax bonds.



## Demographic and Economic Statistics (Exhibit S-24)

### Last Ten Fiscal Years

*City of Tempe, Arizona*

<u>Fiscal Year</u>	<u>Population (a)</u>	<u>Total Personal Income (b)</u>	<u>Per Capita Personal Income (c)</u>	<u>Average Household Income (c)</u>	<u>Median Age (c)</u>	<u>School Enrollment (d)</u>	<u>ASU School Enrollment (e)</u>	<u>Unemployment Rate (f)</u>
2007	166,625	\$ 4,097,808,625	\$ 24,593	\$ 59,936	31.3	26,292	63,278	3.00 %
2008	167,458	4,387,734,516	26,202	66,864	29.7	25,929	64,394	2.80
2009	172,641	4,131,989,694	23,934	63,866	31.6	25,780	67,082	4.20
2010	174,833	4,661,747,112	26,664	67,971	31.8	25,857	68,064	6.70
2011	161,719	5,133,769,655	31,745	68,427	35.2	26,670	70,440	8.00
2012	163,989	4,469,848,173	27,257	63,881	31.3	28,136	72,254	8.20
2013	165,499	4,203,343,602	25,398	61,201	31.5	25,510	73,378	6.80
2014	170,027	4,601,100,647	27,061	64,714	28.1	25,264	73,378	7.50
2015	169,533	4,546,705,527	26,819	62,291	28.5	25,480	83,301	6.80
2016	173,510	4,881,183,320	28,132	65,814	28.7	25,656	74,293	5.90

Source: (a) Estimate provided by Sites USA (June 2016)  
 (b) Amount is calculated using population times per capita personal income  
 (c) Estimate provided by Sites USA (June 2016)  
 (d) Arizona Department of Education (Azed.gov)  
 (e) ASU.edu/Headcount enrollment  
 (f) workforce.az.gov (June 2016)

## Principal Employers (Exhibit S-25)

### Current Fiscal Year and Nine Years Prior

City of Tempe, Arizona

	Fiscal Year 2016			Fiscal Year 2007		
	Employees (a)	Rank	Employment	Employees (b)	Rank	Employment
<i>Employers:</i>						
Arizona State University	8,818	1	30.11 %	12,569	1	42.54 %
Wells Fargo Banking Division	3,553	2	12.13	-	-	-
State Farm	3,082	3	10.52	1,149	7	3.89
US Airways	2,537	4	8.66	3,916	2	13.25
SRP	2,236	5	7.64	-	-	-
ABM Industries	2,000	6	6.83	-	-	-
JP Morgan Chase Bank National Association	1,958	7	6.69	-	-	-
Honeywell	1,658	8	5.66	-	-	-
Tempe Elementary School District #3	1,619	9	5.53	-	-	-
City of Tempe	1,824	10	6.23	1,977	5	6.69
Chase Manhattan Corporation	-		-	2,300	4	7.78
Bank One Telephone Banking Division	-		-	1,000	8	3.38
Motorola	-		-	3,510	3	11.88
Medtronic Microelectronics	-		-	1,363	6	4.61
Financial & Credit Services Group	-		-	914	9	3.09
Wilson Electric	-		-	850	10	2.88
<b>Total</b>	<b>29,285</b>		<b>100.00 %</b>	<b>29,548</b>		<b>100.00 %</b>

Source: (a) Maricopa Association of Governments; 2015 MAG Employer Database  
 (b) City of Tempe, Arizona Comprehensive Annual Financial Report, Fiscal Year 2007

## Full-Time Equivalent City Government Employees by Function (Exhibit S-26)

### Last Ten Fiscal Years

City of Tempe, Arizona

	Fiscal Year 2016	Fiscal Year 2015	Fiscal Year 2014	Fiscal Year 2013	Fiscal Year 2012	Fiscal Year 2011	Fiscal Year 2010	Fiscal Year 2009	Fiscal Year 2008	Fiscal Year 2007
Police	500	496	497	497	494	499	568	580	577	530
Fire	156	156	156	182	182	182	185	187	187	160
Community services	286	286	314	288	287	289	308	232	230	234
Public works	470	467	486	484	485	489	535	330	323	307
Community development	88	90	90	82	83	88	106	62	62	60
Human services	49	40	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal court	42	42	42	42	42	42	42	46	46	41
Mayor and council	7	7	7	7	7	7	7	7	7	7
City manager	32	31	11	4	4	4	3	4	4	4
City attorney	26	26	25	25	25	25	25	29	29	29
Internal audit office	4	4	4	3	3	3	4	4	4	4
Municipal budget office	4	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
City clerk and elections	4	4	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5
Internal services	156	155	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Parks and recreation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	210	208	208
Community relations	-	-	-	24	25	25	27	20	20	20
Diversity program	-	-	3	3	3	3	4	5	5	4
Tempe learning center	-	-	-	3	3	3	-	-	-	-
Development services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	62	63	63
Economic development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance and technology	-	-	139	132	132	132	-	-	-	-
Financial services	-	-	-	-	-	-	139	73	72	72
Human resources	-	-	20	17	17	17	20	24	23	21
Information technology	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	76	76	73
Water/wastewater	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	143	138	136
<b>Total</b>	<b>1,824</b>	<b>1,808</b>	<b>1,799</b>	<b>1,798</b>	<b>1,797</b>	<b>1,813</b>	<b>1,977</b>	<b>2,097</b>	<b>2,079</b>	<b>1,978</b>

Source: City of Tempe, Arizona Fiscal Year 2016 Annual Budget

Note: In Fiscal Year 2010, the Parks & Recreation department was split, with Parks consolidated into Public Works and Recreation consolidated into Community Services. The Information Technology department and the Financial Services department were consolidated into the Finance and Technology department. The Development Services department was consolidated into Community Development.

**Operating Indicators by Function/Program (Exhibit S-27)**

Last Ten Fiscal Years

City of Tempe, Arizona

	Fiscal Year 2016	Fiscal Year 2015	Fiscal Year 2014	Fiscal Year 2013	Fiscal Year 2012	Fiscal Year 2011	Fiscal Year 2010	Fiscal Year 2009	Fiscal Year 2008	Fiscal Year 2007
<b>Function /Program</b>										
Police										
Crime rate (per 100,000 population)	4,900	5,110	5,343	5,288	5,800	5,898	5,500	6,100	6,700	8,000
Traffic accidents	5,376	5,103	4,755	4,825	4,834	4,693	4,595	4,920	5,895	6,729
Emergency service average response time (minimum)	6:83	5:13	5:02	5:00	6:35	5:30	5:17	5:08	5:07	5:01
Citizen calls for police service	86,229	85,502	84,092	86,996	87,730	85,673	86,074	106,317	112,409	123,847
Operating expenditures per citizen calls (a)	\$ 925.59	\$ 925.59	\$ 874.25	\$ 829.91	\$ 725.33	\$ 748.69	\$ 432.95	\$ 443.34	\$ 415.22	\$ 353.37
Fire										
Firefighters per capita (10,000)	8.82	9.45	9.47	9.44	9.45	8.95	9.13	9.37	9.43	8.24
No. of fire calls	1,944	2,022	1,958	2,002	2,167	2,208	2,144	2,414	1,964	2,148
No. of medical calls	20,021	19,630	18,119	17,411	17,156	15,264	15,413	15,199	13,255	13,469
No. of other assistance calls	1,963	1,853	1,976	2,033	1,336	1,275	1,253	1,260	2,708	2,429
Emergency service average response time (minimum)	4:16	4:10	4:08	4:07	4:10	4:20	4:20	4:20	4:22	4:17
% of emergency responses taking 5.0 minutes or less	73%	75%	76%	76%	76%	74%	74%	72%	71%	72%
Transportation										
On-time performance (bus)	90%	92%	91%	93%	95%	95%	94%	90%	89%	92%
Annual boardings (bus)	6,841,497	7,178,128	7,897,964	8,168,990	8,430,857	7,971,817	8,877,964	9,157,912	7,387,024	8,156,782
Number of square yards repaired	402,900	302,000	397,605	412,739	569,600	64,665	74,471	2,090,504	1,391,711	1,136,956
Library										
Registered borrowers	140,000	143,000	143,018	140,523	145,948	140,600	147,914	142,500	142,524	142,323
Circulation	800,000	930,000	814,199	933,824	1,015,578	937,500	1,089,174	1,250,000	1,257,336	1,246,650
Community development										
# of permits issued for commercial /industrial	775	678	30	18	18	8	18	21	46	69
Valuation of commercial/industrial permits	\$ 333,250,987	\$ 527,389,841	\$ 211,281,465	\$ 26,619,100	\$ 88,812,800	\$ 6,874,200	\$ 86,704,700	\$ 109,851,600	\$ 88,143,100	\$ 170,983,900
# of permits issued for residential	474	646	451	271	297	314	425	508	675	700
Valuation of residential permits	\$ 274,402,813	\$ 173,004,137	\$ 235,037,289	\$ 96,518,351	\$ 68,954,800	\$ 18,260,624	\$ 27,741,900	\$ 161,914,600	\$ 96,512,400	\$ 152,320,600
# of permits issued other	1	4	660	647	600	521	534	577	653	673
Valuation of other permits	\$ 150,000	\$ 8,758,218	\$ 156,702,779	\$ 54,339,500	\$ 99,407,953	\$ 77,951,841	\$ 68,502,500	\$ 105,413,500	\$ 188,916,700	\$ 89,884,365
Water/wastewater										
Number of customer accounts	43,061	42,678	42,555	42,351	42,398	42,218	42,453	42,686	42,494	42,261
Total water gallons treated (million gallons - mg)	15,278	15,130	15,979	16,900	16,700	15,877 (b)	15,606 (b)	15,774 (b)	17,135 (b)	16,686
O&M per customer account	\$ 941.00	\$ 878.00	\$ 309.00	\$ 278.00	\$ 249.00	\$ 217.49	\$ 181.33	\$ 256.46	\$ 251.00	\$ 316.56
Service calls responded to within 30 min. and repaired in 24 hours	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%
Total wastewater gallons treated (million gallons per day)	19.4	19.4	19.4	18.5	18.6	18.6 (b)	18.7 (b)	19.7 (b)	20.9 (b)	21.3
Solid waste collection										
Residential container/recycling cost per ton	\$ 138	\$ 140	\$ 108	\$ 121	\$ 115	\$ 112	\$ 114	\$ 71	\$ 102	\$ 70
# of residential accounts	33,001	33,397	33,440	33,405	33,759	33,927	32,886	32,916	32,964	33,056
Residential recycling diversion rate	21%	19%	15%	15%	15%	29%	28%	28%	28%	29%
# of commercial accounts	1,709	1,783	2,130	2,133	2,030	1,940	1,837	1,875	1,942	1,861
Commercial collection cost per ton	\$ 91	\$ 95	\$ 95	\$ 81	\$ 78	\$ 73	\$ 77	\$ 59	\$ 59	\$ 52

Source: City of Tempe, Arizona Municipal Budget Office and other applicable City departments.

(a) For Fiscal Year 2010 and prior, the operating expenditures were based on *per capita*.

(b) The numbers are revised by department to reflect change in methodology in tracking.

## Capital Asset Statistics by Function/Program (Exhibit S-28)

### Last Ten Fiscal Years

City of Tempe, Arizona

	Fiscal Year 2016	Fiscal Year 2015	Fiscal Year 2014	Fiscal Year 2013	Fiscal Year 2012	Fiscal Year 2011	Fiscal Year 2010	Fiscal Year 2009	Fiscal Year 2008	Fiscal Year 2007
Police										
Stations	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	2
Patrol Units (Squads)	24	24	24	21	20	20	22	22	22	22
Fire Stations	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6
Transportation										
Streets (miles)	1,241	1,241	1,241	1,241	1,241	1,241	1,241	1,241	1,241	1,241
Streetlights	11,969	11,904	11,849	11,797	11,778	11,778	12,428	12,021	11,810	11,774
Traffic Signals	228	223	222	221	221	221	219	219	217	199
Buses	125	125	124	135	140	188	188	198	148	115
Parks and recreation										
Acreage	1,872	1,872	1,872	1,872	1,872	1,872	1,872	1,872	1,872	1,684
Playgrounds	45	45	45	45	45	45	45	45	45	44
Sports Fields	200	200	200	200	200	200	200	200	200	195
Community centers	5	5	5	5	5	5	4	4	4	4
Golf Courses	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2
Water/Wastewater										
Water mains (miles)	833	833	833	833	839	839	839	825	823	852
Water production capacity (million gallons per day)	125	125	125	125	125	125	129	120	120	120
Water storage capacity (million gallons)	54	42	42	42	42	42	53	53	53	53
Sanitary sewers (miles)	495	549	549	496	498	498	498	497	500	502
Storm sewers (miles)	231	173	173	173	194	194	195	193	193	174
Wastewater treatment capacity (million gallons per day)	29	19	19	19	33	33	38	38	32	32
Solid waste collection										
Collection trucks	45	47	52	51	58	58	58	58	60	56

Source: City of Tempe, Arizona Municipal Budget Office and other applicable City departments.